

Culture Statistics 2007

This series consists mainly of primary statistics, statistics from statistical accounting systems and results of special censuses and surveys, for reference and documentation purposes. Presentation is basically in the form of tables, figures and necessary information about data, collection and processing methods, and concepts and definitions. In addition, a short overview of the main results is given. The series also includes Statistical Yearbook of Norway.

| | | |
|---|---|---------------|
| © Statistics Norway, February 2009 | Symbols in tables | Symbol |
| When using material from this publication, Statistics Norway shall be quoted as the source. | Category not applicable | . |
| | Data not available | .. |
| | Data not yet available | ... |
| | Not for publication | : |
| | Nil | - |
| ISBN 978-82-537-7521-0 Printed version | Less than 0.5 of unit employed | 0 |
| ISBN 978-82-537-7522-7 Electronic version | Less than 0.05 of unit employed | 0.0 |
| ISSN 1890-7113 Printed version | Provisional or preliminary figure | * |
| ISSN 1890-7121 Electronic version | Break in the homogeneity of a vertical series | — |
| Subject: 07 | Break in the homogeneity of a horizontal series | |
| Print: Statistics Norway | Decimal punctuation mark | . |

Preface

This publication provides figures and information in 13 fields of cultural statistics, figures on public expenditure and private consumption, and statistics on industries and employment. The statistics are mainly based on figures from Statistics Norway, other public organisations and interest groups.

The main object of this publication is to present an overview of available statistics in various cultural fields. Culture Statistics was published in the Official Statistics Norway series until 2003. In 2004 and 2005, it was published in the Statistical Analysis series.

Culture Statistics 2007 is also available on Statistics Norway's website.

Liv Taule and Asta Bårdseth have prepared the publication in cooperation with the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs. Terje Risberg, Head of Education Statistics, is responsible for the publication.

Statistics Norway,
Oslo/Kongsvinger, 26 February 2009

Øystein Olsen

Johan-Kristian Tønder

Contents

| | |
|---|------------|
| List of figures | 5 |
| List of tables | 7 |
| 1. Public expenditure | 11 |
| 1. Public expenditure | 11 |
| 1.1. Some results..... | 11 |
| 1.2. About the statistics..... | 15 |
| 1.3. Concepts, variables and classifications | 16 |
| 2. Private consumption | 23 |
| 2.1. Some results..... | 23 |
| 2.2. About the statistics – private consumption..... | 26 |
| 3. Industry and employment statistics | 29 |
| 3.1. Some results..... | 29 |
| 3.2. About the statistics..... | 35 |
| 3.3. Concepts and definitions | 36 |
| 4. Art policy measures | 51 |
| 4.1. Some results..... | 51 |
| 4.2. About the different organisations and programmes | 53 |
| 5. Dramatic art | 61 |
| 5.1. Some results..... | 61 |
| 5.2. About the statistics and the different organisations | 63 |
| 6. Music | 68 |
| 6.1. Some results..... | 68 |
| 6.2. About some of the music organisations | 71 |
| 7. Festivals | 80 |
| 7.1. Some results..... | 80 |
| 7.2. About the statistics..... | 81 |
| 8. Museums and collections | 84 |
| 8.1. Some results..... | 84 |
| 8.2. About the statistics..... | 89 |
| 8.3. Survey on cultural use and Survey of Level of Living | 90 |
| 9. Libraries | 98 |
| 9.1. Some results..... | 98 |
| 9.2. About the statistics..... | 100 |
| 9.3. Cultural surveys and surveys of level of living | 102 |
| 10. National Archival Services | 110 |
| 10.1. Some results..... | 110 |
| 10.2. About the statistics..... | 111 |
| 11. Books | 114 |
| 11.1. Some results..... | 114 |
| 11.2. About the book statistics | 117 |
| 11.3. Terms | 118 |
| 11.4. Sources of error and uncertainties..... | 118 |
| 12. Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals | 123 |
| 12.1. Some results..... | 123 |
| 12.2. Data basis..... | 125 |
| 12.3. Terms | 126 |
| 13. Films and cinemas | 130 |
| 13.1. Some results..... | 130 |
| 13.2. About the statistics and the different organisations | 131 |
| 13.3. Scope, publication and comparisons | 132 |
| 14. Radio and television | 137 |
| 14.1. Some results..... | 137 |
| 14.2. Radio and television statistics..... | 140 |
| 15. Cultural heritage | 147 |
| 15.1. Some results..... | 147 |
| 15.2. About the statistics – cultural heritage objects and cultural heritage protection | 149 |
| 16. Sports and outdoor life | 158 |
| 16.1. Some results..... | 158 |
| 16.2. About the statistics and the organisations | 160 |
| 17. Religious and life stance communities | 166 |
| 17.1. Some results..... | 166 |
| 17.2. Background and purpose..... | 168 |

List of figures

Public expenditure

| | | |
|--------|--|----|
| 1.1. | Public expenditure for cultural purposes. 2001-2007. NOK million..... | 11 |
| 1.2.1. | Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2007. Per cent..... | 12 |
| 1.2.2. | Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2007. NOK per capita..... | 13 |
| 1.3.1. | Net operating expenditure for culture and church in the municipalities. 2007. Per cent..... | 14 |
| 1.3.2. | Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes for municipalities, by county. 2007. NOK per capita..... | 14 |
| 1.3.3. | Net operating expenditure for culture and church purposes, by county. 2006-2007. Per cent of total net operating expenditure..... | 15 |

Private consumption

| | | |
|------|--|----|
| 2.1. | Household expenditure per year, by commodity and service group, recreation and culture. 2007-prices. 2005-2007. Per cent..... | 23 |
| 2.2. | Household expenditure per year, by cultural services. 2007-prices. 2005-2007. Per cent..... | 24 |
| 2.3. | Household expenditure per year, by cultural services. 2007-prices. 2005-2007. Per cent..... | 24 |
| 2.4. | Household consumption, by type of asset. 2007. Per cent..... | 25 |
| 2.5. | Household consumption, main groups, current prices. 1995-2007. NOK million..... | 25 |
| 2.6. | Household consumption in the group leisure service. Current prices. 1995-2005. NOK million..... | 26 |

Industry and employment statistics

| | | |
|------|---|----|
| 3.1. | Figures on enterprises in the culture industries. 2002-2007..... | 29 |
| 3.2. | Employment per enterprise. Industry 22, by county. 2005..... | 30 |
| 3.3. | Employment per enterprise. Industry 92, by county. 2005..... | 31 |
| 3.4. | Percentage change of employees 15-74 years in cultural industries, by county of work. 4th quarter 2006-4th quarter 2007..... | 32 |
| 3.5. | Employment 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 22. 2000-2007..... | 33 |
| 3.6. | Employment 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 92. 2000-2007..... | 34 |
| 3.7. | Employment 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 74 and 36.30. 2003-2007..... | 35 |

Art policy measures

| | | |
|------|--|----|
| 4.1. | The Norwegian Cultural Foundation. Grants, by field. 2002-2007. NOK million..... | 51 |
| 4.2. | Grants and legal authorities, by type of grant. 2007. Per cent..... | 52 |

Dramatic art

| | | |
|------|---|----|
| 5.1. | Spectators to theatre and opera and independent theatre and dance groups. 1998-2007..... | 61 |
| 5.2. | Spectators to theatre and opera. 2005-2007..... | 62 |
| 5.3. | Theatre and opera. Revenues. 2003-2007. NOK 1 000..... | 63 |

Music

| | | |
|------|--|----|
| 6.1. | Orchestras. Audience per concert. 2005-2007..... | 68 |
| 6.2. | Members of The Norwegian Band Federation. 1999-2007..... | 70 |
| 6.3. | Norwegian Choir Association. Members, by district. 2007. Per cent..... | 70 |
| 6.4. | Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music, by county. 2005-2007..... | 71 |

Festivals

| | | |
|------|--|----|
| 7.1. | Grants to music festivals. Average per festival, by category. 2001-2007. NOK 1 000..... | 80 |
| 7.2. | Members of Norway Festivals, by category. 2004-2007..... | 81 |

Museums and collections

| | | |
|------|--|----|
| 8.1. | Collections in Norwegian museums. 2007. 1 000..... | 84 |
| 8.2. | Museums and collections. Visits, by county. 2007..... | 85 |
| 8.3. | Visits to museums. 2002-2007. Per cent..... | 86 |
| 8.4. | Operating revenues, by type of income and type of museum. 2007. Per cent..... | 87 |
| 8.5. | Operating expenditure, by type of income and type of museum. 2007. Per cent..... | 88 |

Libraries

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 9.1. | Public libraries. Total loans per capita, by county. 2007..... | 98 |
| 9.2. | Public libraries. Loans. 1995-2007..... | 99 |
| 9.3. | Books and periodicals in specialist and research libraries, by type of library. 2007..... | 100 |

National Archival Services

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 10.1. | Visits to and records delivered in the reading room. 1996-2007..... | 110 |
| 10.2. | National Archives of Norway. Lending to other archive institutions and other institutions. 1997-2007..... | 111 |
| 10.3. | Regional state archives. Lending to other archive institutions. 1997-2007..... | 111 |

Books

| | |
|---|-----|
| 11.1. Books issued, by subject. 2000-2007. Number of titles | 115 |
| 11.2. Book sales. 2007. Per cent..... | 116 |
| 11.3. Gross sales, by book group. 2006-2007. NOK million | 116 |
| 11.4. Book readers, by age and sex. 2007. Per cent..... | 117 |

Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals

| | |
|--|-----|
| 12.1. Newspapers. Circulation figures, by type . 2001-2007 | 123 |
| 12.2. Newspapers. Net circulation for the greatest newspapers. 2004-2007..... | 124 |
| 12.3. Weekly magazines. Average net circulation per issue for the greatest magazines. 2003-2007 | 124 |
| 12.4. Trade journals. Number of periodicals and circulation per issue, by group. 2003-2007 | 125 |

Films and cinemas

| | |
|---|-----|
| 13.1. Cinema visits. Foreign and Norwegian films. 2000-2007. 1,000 persons | 130 |
| 13.2. Visitors to the cinema in the past 12 months, by sex. 1994-2007. Per cent | 131 |

Radio and television

| | |
|--|-----|
| 14.1. NRK. Hours of broadcasting, by television channel and type of programme. 2005-2007. Per cent..... | 138 |
| 14.2. TV 2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2000-2007. Per cent..... | 138 |
| 14.3. Daily average of radio listening among persons aged 7-79. Listener shares as a percentage. 1997-2007 | 139 |
| 14.4. Daily average of television viewing among persons aged 7-79. Viewer shares as a percentage. 1997-2007 | 140 |
| 14.5. Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex. 2001-2007 | 140 |

Cultural heritage

| | |
|--|-----|
| 15.1. Protected heritage. Single objects ² , by period. 31 December 2006-2007 | 147 |
| 15.2. Protected buildings, by type of ownership. 31 December 2007 | 148 |
| 15.3. SEFRAK-registered buildings: Number of buildings. County. 1 January 2007-2008 | 148 |

Sports and outdoor life

| | |
|---|-----|
| 16.1. Members of Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports, by age. 2001-2007 | 158 |
| 16.2. Types of installations in Idrettsanlegg.no. 2004-2007..... | 159 |

Religious and life stance communities

| | |
|--|-----|
| 17.1. Members of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance. 2007. Per cent..... | 166 |
| 17.2. Members of religious and life stance communities outside the church of Norway, by county. 2007. | 167 |
| 17.3. The Church of Norway. Average number of participants per services on sundays/public holidays, by diocese. 2006-2007 | 168 |

List of tables

Public expenditure

| | |
|--|----|
| 1.1.1. Expenditure for cultural purposes over the budget of The Ministry of Cultural and Church Affairs 1996-2007. Accounting figures. Allocated funds. NOK million and per cent | 17 |
| 1.1.2. Main distribution of lottery profits for sports projects. 2001-2007. NOK million..... | 17 |
| 1.1.3. Main distribution of lottery profits for cultural projects. 2003-2007. NOK million | 17 |
| 1.2.1. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006-2007. NOK million | 18 |
| 1.2.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006-2007. Per cent..... | 18 |
| 1.2.3. Net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for cultural purposes. Total and on average. County municipalities. 2005-2007. NOK million | 19 |
| 1.2.4. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in per cent of total net operating expenditure. County municipalities. 2005-2007 | 19 |
| 1.3.1. Net operating expenditure in municipalities for cultural and religious purposes, by county. 2005-2007..... | 20 |
| 1.3.2. Net operating expenditure for municipalities, by county. 2004-2007. NOK million | 20 |
| 1.3.3. Net operating expenditure for municipalities, by county. 2006-2007. Per cent..... | 21 |
| 1.3.4. Gross investment expenditure, by function group and municipality for culture and church. 2005-2007. NOK 1 000 | 21 |
| 1.3.5. Voluntary teams and associations receiving operating grants from the municipalities. 2006-2007..... | 22 |

Private consumption

| | |
|--|----|
| 2.1. Household expenditure per year, by commodity and service group. 2001-2003, 2002-2004, 2003-2005, 2004-2006 and 2005-2007. NOK and per cent..... | 27 |
| 2.2. Household consumption, current prices. 1995-2007. NOK million | 28 |

Industry and employment statistics

| | |
|---|----|
| 3.1. Demography of enterprises. Industry 22. 2002-2007. Stock as at 1 January | 38 |
| 3.2. Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 22. 2004-2007 | 39 |
| 3.3. Demography of enterprises. Industry 92. 2002-2007. Stock as at 1 January | 40 |
| 3.4. Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 92. 2004-2007 | 41 |
| 3.5. Demography of enterprises. Sample culture industries. Stock as at 1 January 2006-2007 | 42 |
| 3.6. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 22. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2005 | 42 |
| 3.7. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 92. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2005 | 43 |
| 3.8. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Sample of industries, by county. 2004-2005..... | 44 |
| 3.9. Import and export. Industries 22, 36, 74 and 92. 2006-2007. NOK 1 000 | 44 |
| 3.10. Register-based employment statistics. Employees 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 22. As at 4th quarter 2002-2007..... | 45 |
| 3.11. Register-based employment statistics. Employees 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 92. As at 4th quarter 2000-2007..... | 46 |
| 3.12. Register-based employment statistics. Employees 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 74. As at 4th quarter 2003-2007..... | 46 |
| 3.13. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2007 | 47 |
| 3.14. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2007 | 47 |
| 3.15. Register-based employment statistics. Sample culture industries. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2007 | 48 |
| 3.16. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 36.30. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2007 | 48 |
| 3.17. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006 and 2007 | 48 |
| 3.18. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006 and 2007 | 49 |
| 3.19. Register-based employment statistics. Employees in the Church of Norway 15-74 years, by sex and activity. As at 4th quarter 2005-2007 | 50 |

Art policy measures

| | |
|--|----|
| 4.1. Purchasing programmes for literature. Titles purchased. 2005-2007 | 51 |
| 4.2. Purchasing programmes for new Norwegian fiction. Titles purchased, by field and sex. 2001-2007..... | 52 |
| 4.3. Grants awarded, by committee of experts. 2001-2007 | 53 |
| 4.4. The Norwegian Cultural Fond. Grants, by field. 2001-2007. NOK million..... | 56 |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----|
| 4.5. | Support arrangements for visual and applied arts. Allocated funds. 2001-2007. NOK 1 000..... | 56 |
| 4.6. | Purchasing programmes for dramatic arts by Arts Council Norway. Awarded grants and amount. 2006-2007 | 56 |
| 4.7. | Purchasing programmes for music by Arts Council Norway. Awarded grants and amount. 2006-2007 | 56 |
| 4.8. | Government Grants for Artists. Awarded grants, by amount, type of grant and sex. 2006-2007 | 57 |
| 4.9. | Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants, by type of grant and sex. 2006-2007 | 57 |
| 4.10. | Government Grants for Artists. Amount, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2007. NOK 1 000..... | 58 |
| 4.11. | Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2007 | 59 |
| 4.12. | Number of grants for completed education, by sex. 2005-2007. Per cent..... | 59 |
| 4.13. | Grants for completed education. Amount, by sex. 2005-2007. Per cent..... | 60 |
| 4.14. | Members and deputies in committee of experts, by sex. 2006-2007..... | 60 |
| 4.15. | Copyright. Incoming and outgoing copyright fees, by organization. 2002-2007. 1 000 kroner | 60 |
| Dramatic art | | |
| 5.1. | Performances and spectators to theatre and opera. 2003-2007 | 65 |
| 5.2. | Key figures for theatre and opera. 2003-2007. NOK 1 000 | 65 |
| 5.3. | Independent theatre and dance groups. 1993-2007..... | 66 |
| 5.4. | Norsk scenekunstbruk. Productions. Performances and spectators, by age groups. 2000-2007 | 66 |
| 5.5. | Number of productions, performances, participants and audience. 2004-2006..... | 66 |
| 5.6. | Number of applications, performances and participants. 2004-2007..... | 66 |
| 5.7. | Percentage that have attended theatre/musical show, musical comedy, opera/opera or ballet/dancing performance during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007..... | 67 |
| Music | | |
| 6.1. | Government expenditure for music. Account. 1999-2007. NOK 1 000 | 69 |
| 6.2. | Choir and orchestra. Concerts, tour concerts and audience. 2003-2007..... | 73 |
| 6.3. | Orchestra. Incomes and operating expenditures. 2003-2007. NOK 1 000 | 73 |
| 6.4. | Concerts Norway. Number of productions, concerts and audience, by type of concert and county. 2000-2007 | 74 |
| 6.5. | Concerts Norway. Audience, by type of concert and county. 2007 | 74 |
| 6.6. | The Council for Music Organisations in Norway. Member organisations. 2001-2007 | 75 |
| 6.7. | The Norwegian Band Federation. Bands and members, by district. 1999-2007..... | 76 |
| 6.8. | The Norwegian Choir Association. Members, by district. 1997-2007 | 76 |
| 6.9. | Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music. 2001, 2005-2007..... | 77 |
| 6.10. | Percentage that have attended concert during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007..... | 77 |
| 6.11. | Percentage that have been engaged in an orchestra/song/music group during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007 | 78 |
| 6.12. | Proportions of members in corps, choir and theatre group, by sex, age and part of the country. 1997-2007..... | 78 |
| 6.13. | Association of Wholesalers of Record Plates. Sale of phonograms, volume and value in retail price. 1996-2007 | 79 |
| Festivals | | |
| 7.1. | Intersectional festival institutions for music. The number of arrangements and listeners to arrangement with tickets. 2005-2007 | 81 |
| 7.2. | Grants for music festivals, by category. 2001-2007. NOK 1 000 | 83 |
| 7.3. | Main figures from members of Norway Festivals. Figures reported. 2003-2007 | 83 |
| 7.4. | Percentage that have attended cultural festivals during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education and residence area. 2007..... | 83 |
| Museums and collections | | |
| 8.1. | Museums and collections. Size of collections. 2002-2007..... | 91 |
| 8.2. | Museums and collections. Visits. 2002-2007..... | 92 |
| 8.3. | Exhibitions in Norwegian museums. 2002-2007..... | 92 |
| 8.4. | Cultural history buildings, by type of museum and county. 2006-2007 | 93 |
| 8.5. | Museums and collections. Operating revenues and expenditure, by type of museum. 2007. NOK million | 94 |
| 8.6. | Museums and collections. Man-years, by type of museum and sex. 2006-2007..... | 94 |
| 8.7. | Man-years, by type of occupation and sex. 2006-2007. Per cent..... | 95 |
| 8.8. | Composition of executive committee on the museums, by sex and county. 2006-2007. Per cent..... | 95 |
| 8.9. | Museums on the Internet, by type of museum. 2007..... | 95 |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 8.10. | Museums and collections, according to size of expenditure. 2007 | 96 |
| 8.11. | Museums which are facilitated for persons with long-term disability. 2006-2007 | 96 |
| 8.12. | Percentage that have attended museum during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007..... | 97 |
| Libraries | | |
| 9.1. | Public libraries. Book loans, by county. 1999-2007 | 103 |
| 9.2. | Public libraries. Other media loans, by county. 1999-2007..... | 103 |
| 9.3. | Public libraries. Visits and visits per capita, by county. 2005-2007..... | 104 |
| 9.4. | Public libraries. Books and other material, by county. 1999-2007 | 104 |
| 9.5. | Public libraries. Books for adults and children, by county. 1999-2007..... | 105 |
| 9.6. | Public libraries. Operating expenditure, by county. 1999-2007 | 105 |
| 9.7. | County libraries. Lending and accounts. 2000-2007 | 106 |
| 9.8. | School libraries. Primary schools. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2007 | 106 |
| 9.9. | School libraries. Upper secondary schools. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2007..... | 107 |
| 9.10. | Prisons libraries. Volume of stock and lending. 2001-2007 | 107 |
| 9.11. | Special and research libraries. 2007 | 108 |
| 9.12. | Special and research libraries. Visits, visitors and seats. 2007 | 109 |
| 9.13. | Percentage that have attended public libraries during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007..... | 109 |
| National Archival Services | | |
| 10.1. | Visits to and records delivered in the reading room. 1998-2007..... | 113 |
| 10.2. | Lending of records to other archive institutions and other institutions. 1997-2007 .. | 113 |
| Books | | |
| 11.1. | Mandatory deliveries of material to the National Library of Norway. 2004-2007 | 114 |
| 11.2. | Books and pamphlets issued. Number of titles, by subject. 1998-2007..... | 119 |
| 11.3. | Books and pamphlets issued, by language of publication. 1998-2007. Number of titles | 119 |
| 11.4. | Translated books and pamphlets, by original language. 1998-2007. Number of titles | 119 |
| 11.5. | Other issues. 1998-2007. Number of titles | 120 |
| 11.6. | Literature published for children and young people. 1998-2007. Number of titles... | 120 |
| 11.7. | The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Retail sales of books. 1990-2007 | 120 |
| 11.8. | The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Book sales and number of sold copies, by book group. 2006-2007..... | Feil! Bokmerke er ikke definert. |
| 11.9. | Average minutes spent on book reading for all and among readers, by age and sex. 2006-2007..... | 121 |
| 11.10. | Percentage of book readers and daily average minutes spent on reading books, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997-2007 | 122 |
| 11.11. | Daily average of book readers, by, sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 2000-2007. Per cent | 122 |
| Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals | | |
| 12.1. | Newspapers, by type and net circulation. 2003-2007..... | 127 |
| 12.2. | Weekly magazines. Average net circulation per issue. 1997-2007 | 128 |
| 12.3. | Trade journals. Number of periodicals and circulation per issue, by group. 2003-2007 | 129 |
| 12.4. | Daily average minutes spent reading newspaper, weekly magazines, comics and periodicals. 2002-2007 | 129 |
| Films and cinemas | | |
| 13.1. | Cinema visits, by type of cinema and, by county. 2001-2007 | 133 |
| 13.2. | Cinema activity, by ownership. 2001-2007 | 133 |
| 13.3. | Long film premiers, by country of production. 2005-2007..... | 134 |
| 13.4. | Feature films and short films classified by the Norwegian Media Authority, by age group. 1995-2007 | 134 |
| 13.5. | Norwegian Film Institute. Collections. 1985-2007 | 134 |
| 13.6. | Short films with support. 2005-2007 | 135 |
| 13.7. | Norwegian Film Fund. Grants for audiovisual production, number of films, types of grant and amount. 2004-2007..... | 135 |
| 13.8. | Cinema visits, by sex, age, education, household income and part of country. 1997-2007. Average and per cent..... | 136 |
| 13.9. | DVD sold. 2003-2007. NOK million | 136 |
| Radio and television | | |
| 14.1. | NRK P1 and P2. Hours of radio broadcasting, by type of programme and radio channel. 2006-2007 | 142 |
| 14.2. | NRK P3. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2004-2007..... | 142 |
| 14.3. | Kanal 24. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2004-2007..... | 142 |
| 14.4. | P4. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2004-2007 | 143 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 14.5. NRK. Hours of broadcasting, by television channel and type of programme. 2005-2007 | 143 |
| 14.6. TV 2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2000-2007. Hours..... | 144 |
| 14.7. Hours of broadcasting in radio and television, by language. 2003-2007. Per cent .. | 144 |
| 14.8. Licence for operating local television and local radio, by county. 1990-2007 | 144 |
| 14.9. Registered television licences, by county. 31 December 2001-2007 | 145 |
| 14.10. Listener and viewer shares for radio and television channels. 1992-2007. Per cent | 145 |
| 14.11. Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex, age, education and household income. 2001-2007 | 146 |
| Cultural heritage | |
| 15.1. Protected cultural heritage. Single objects, by category, period of history and county. 31 December. 2004-2007 | 151 |
| 15.2. Cultural heritage protected, by decision, main group, year and county. 31 December 2007 | 152 |
| 15.3. Cultural heritage protected, by type of protection. 31 December 2007 | 152 |
| 15.4. SEFRAK-registered buildings: Number of buildings and loss, by county. 2001-2007. 31 December | 153 |
| 15.5. Applications for exemptions relating to the cultural heritage act and the planning and building act. County authorities. 2001-2007 | 153 |
| 15.6. Net operating expenditure, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. County authorities. 2006-2007 | 154 |
| 15.7. Net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. Total and average. County authorities. 2005-2007. Million kroner | 154 |
| 15.8. Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. 2001-2007 | 155 |
| 15.9. Net operating expenditure in the municipalities to recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection, by county. 2006-2007 | 156 |
| 15.10. Expenditure for cultural purposes for the budget of The Ministry of the Environment 2006-2007. Accounting figures. Allocated funds. NOK million kroner | 156 |
| 15.11. Membership in organisation for environment protection, historical society etc. 1997-2007 | 157 |
| Sports and outdoor life | |
| 16.1. Taking an active part in organisations for age group 16 years and over. 1997-2007. Per cent | 159 |
| 16.2. Number of teams and membership, by regional association. 2001-2007 | 161 |
| 16.3. Number of sports installations, by classification and county. 2004-2007 | 161 |
| 16.4. Number of installations and inhabitants per installation for some selected installation codes. 2004-2007 | 162 |
| 16.5. The Norwegian National Association of Outdoor Recreation. Local teams and membership. 2001-2007 | 163 |
| 16.6. Proportion of members and members who take an active part in athletic clubs, by sex, age, and part of the country. 1997-2007 | 163 |
| 16.7. Proportion of members in organisations for outdoor activities, by sex, age, and part of the country. 1997-2007 | 164 |
| 16.8. Percentage that have attended sport event during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education and residence area. 2007 | 164 |
| 16.9. Net operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for municipalities for sports. 2006-2007 | 165 |
| Religious and life stance communities | |
| 17.1. Members of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance. Per 1 January. 2005- 2007. Numbers and per cent | 170 |
| 17.2. Members of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance and members of the Church of Norway, by county. 2006-2007 | 170 |
| 17.3. Members of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway. Per 1 January. 2005-2007 | 170 |
| 17.4. Church of Norway. Church acts, by diocese. 1995-2007 | 171 |
| 17.5. Church of Norway. Church services and participants, by diocese. 1995-2007 | 171 |
| 17.6. Percentage that have attended a service, mass or meeting arranged by religious communities during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007 | 172 |
| 17.7. Membership of religious organisations, by sex, age and part of the country. Per cent 1997-2007 | 172 |

1. Public expenditure

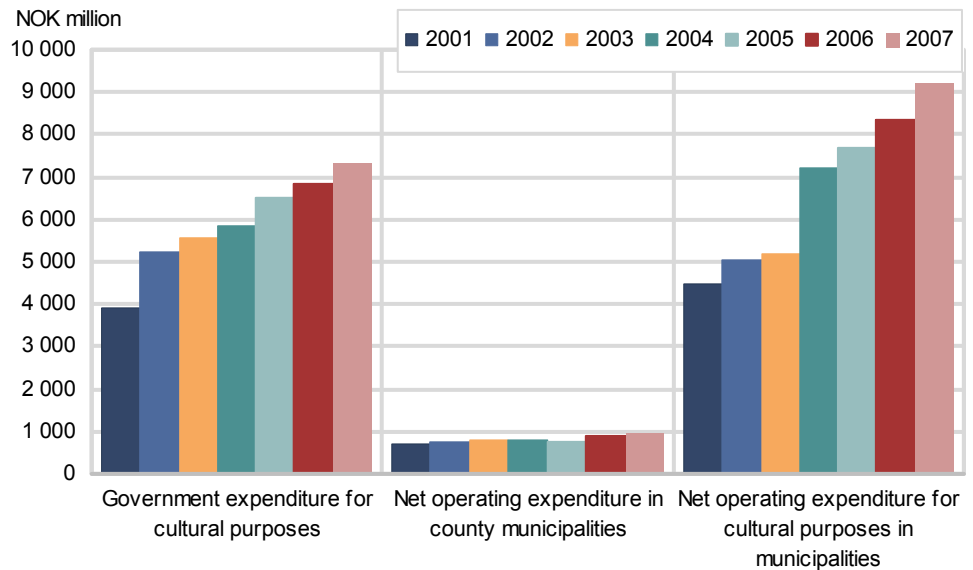
1.1. Some results

Public expenditure for cultural and church purposes 2007

The accounts figures for 2007 show that:

- Government expenditure for cultural purposes over the budget of the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs was NOK 7.3 billion
- County municipalities' net operating expenditure for cultural purposes was NOK 944 million
- Municipalities' net expenditure for cultural purposes (culture and church) were NOK 9.1 billion

Figure 1.1. Public expenditure for cultural purposes. 2001-2007. NOK million



Source: The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and Statistics Norway.

1.1.1. Public expenditure – central government

Central government expenditure for cultural purposes – NOK 1 544 per capita

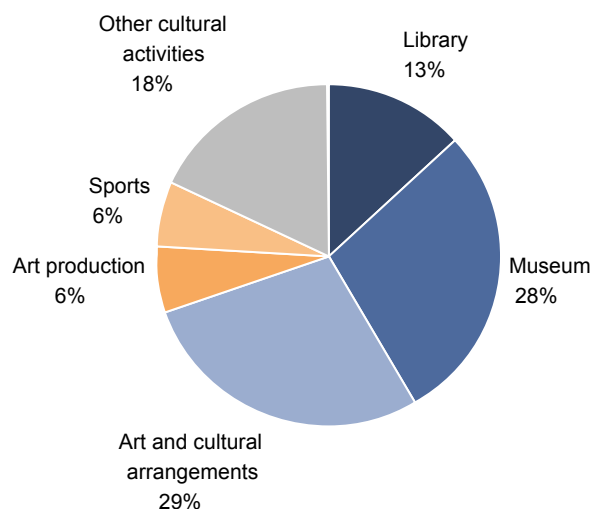
The accounts for the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs show that NOK 7.3 billion was granted to cultural purposes in 2007. This represents an increase of NOK 493.7 million, or just more than 7 per cent since 2006. Since 2004, the grants have increased by almost 25 per cent (current prices). The expenditure of the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs was 0.63 per cent of total government expenditure in 2007. The category 08.20, Cultural purposes, represented the largest expenditure item with NOK 4 466 million. Within this main category, performing arts was the largest category with NOK 1 059 million. Cf. the table 1.1.1.

In addition, profits of Norsk Tipping AS (the state-owned gaming company) were transferred to culture and sports. In 2007, NOK 417 million was transferred to cultural purposes and NOK 1 250 million was transferred to the sports sector. The Cultural Rucksack (Den kulturelle skolesekken) project received NOK 167 million and Frifond NOK 125 million for distribution. NOK 695 million was transferred to sports installations. Cf. the tables 1.1.2 and 1.1.3.

1.1.2. Public expenditure – county municipalities

NOK 204 per capita for cultural purposes in the county municipalities

The annual KOSTRA figures show that net expenditure for cultural purposes in the county municipalities in 2007 was NOK 943.7 million, or 1.8 per cent of total net expenditure. This equals NOK 204 on average per capita for cultural purposes, including Oslo. As Oslo is both a municipality and a county municipality, Oslo reports both municipal and county expenditures. For a full overview, see the municipality and county municipality of Oslo together. Cf. the tables 1.2.1 - 1.2.4.

Figure 1.2.1. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2007. Per cent

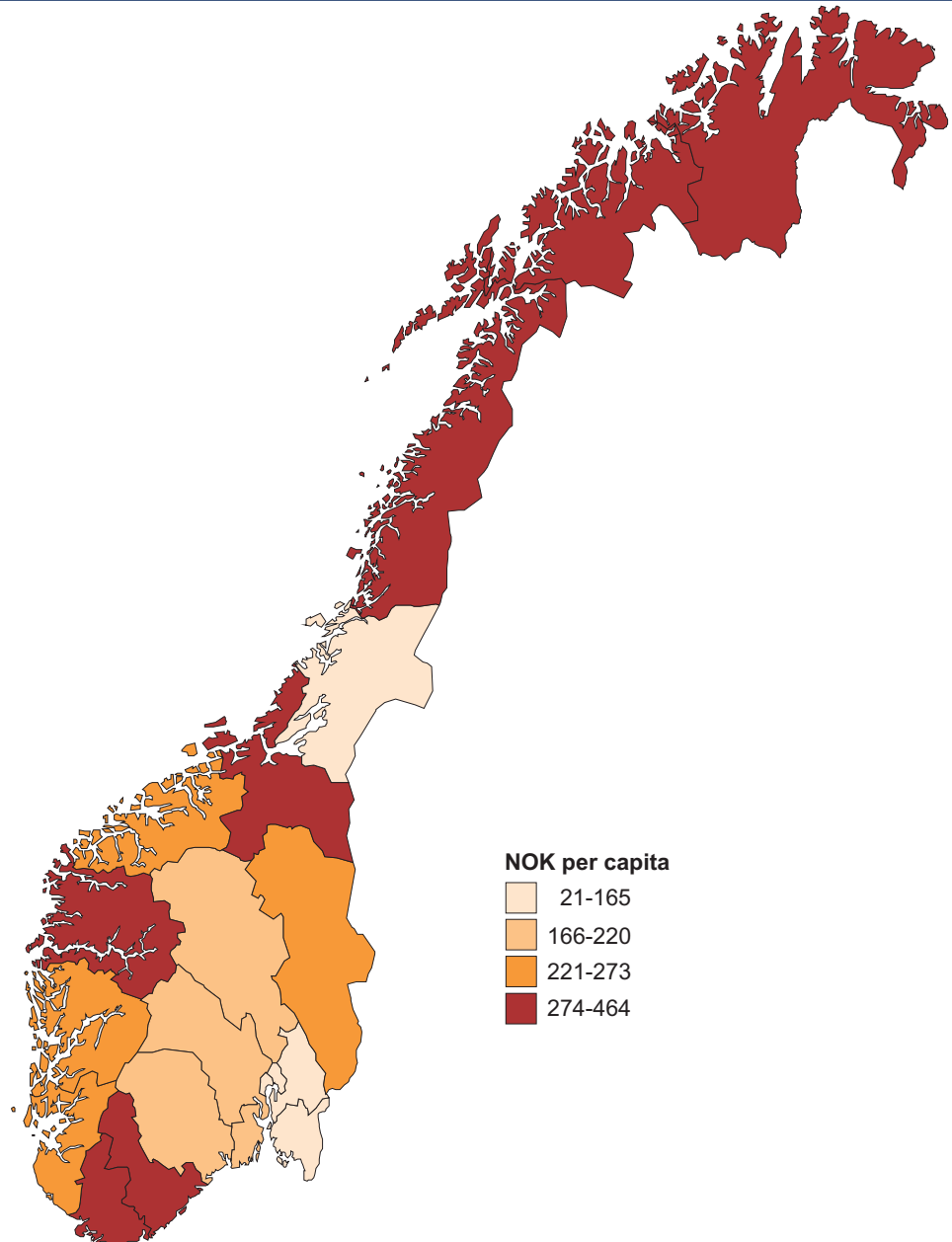
Source: Statistics Norway.

Art and cultural arrangements in 2007 also represented the largest net expenditure item for cultural purposes for the county municipalities, with 29 per cent. Expenditure for the museum sector increased by 1.7 percentage points compared to 2006.

Since 2001, net operating expenditure for the county municipalities has increased by slightly more than 32 per cent. From 2006 to 2007, the increase was 8 per cent.

Gross investment expenditure for cultural purposes in 2007 was NOK 16 million, about half that of 2006. During the last three years (2005-2007), the average gross investment expenditure for the county municipalities has been NOK 37 million.

**Figure 1.2.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2007.
NOK per capita**



Source: Statistics Norway.

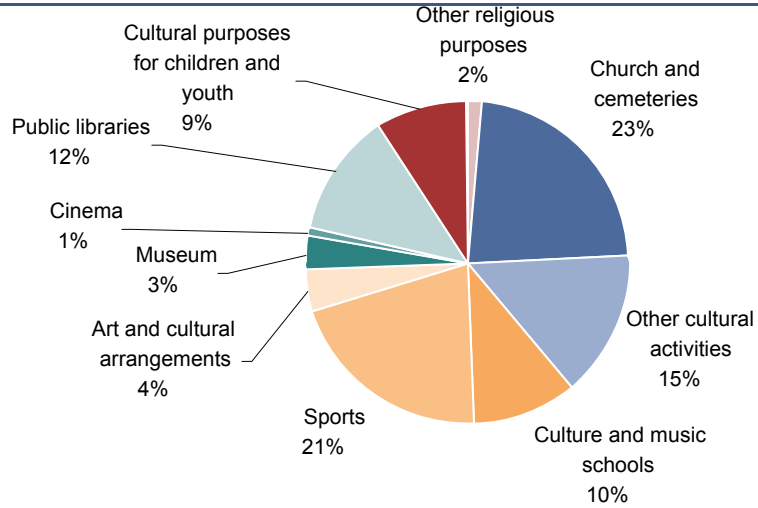
1.1.3. Public expenditure – municipalities

NOK 1 939 per capita for culture and church

Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes (culture and church) in Norwegian municipalities was NOK 9.1 billion or 5.8 per cent of total net operating expenditure in 2006. This represents an increase of just below 10 per cent since 2006.

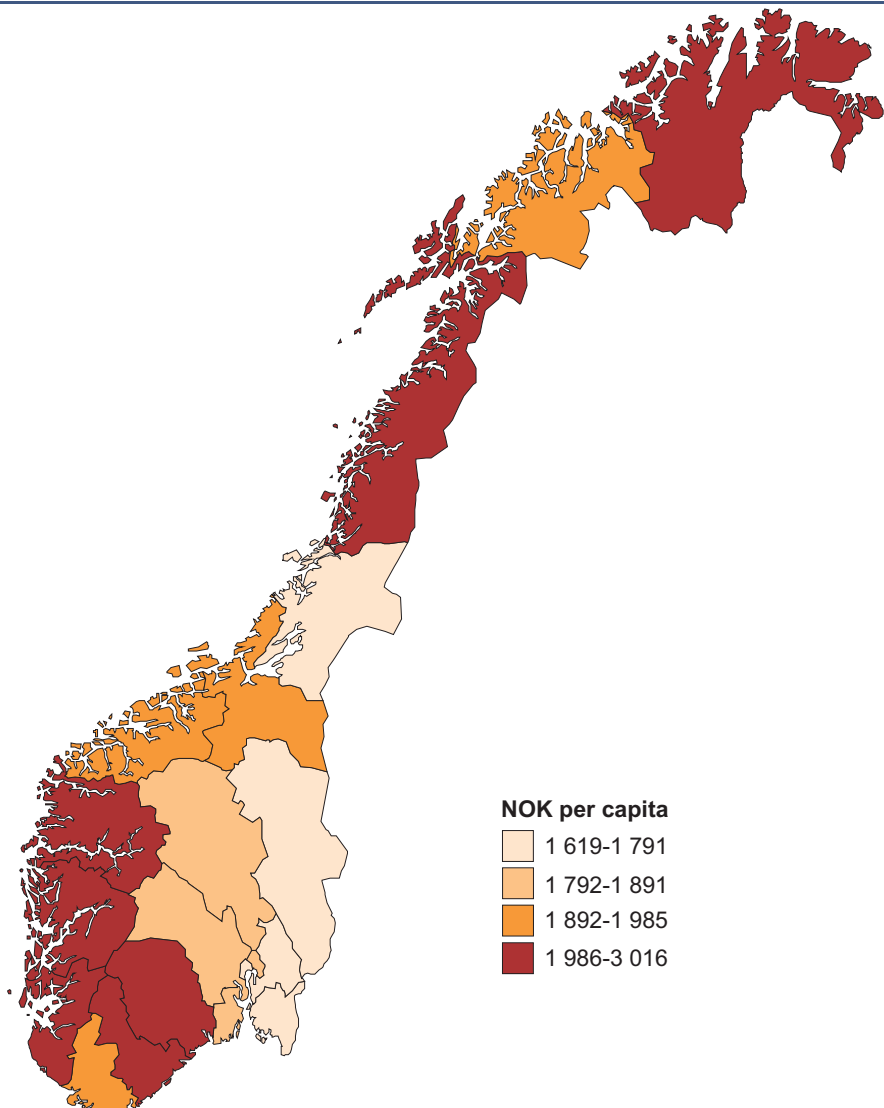
A total of 23 per cent of the expenditure in 2007 went to the Church of Norway (Dnk) and graveyards, almost the same as in 2006. Just over 21 per cent went to sports. Expenditure for cultural activities for children and youth accounted for almost 9 per cent, or NOK 837 million. The greatest percentual increase from 2006 was in the cinema sector, with 33 per cent. In addition to the figures, the tables 1.3.1 to 1.3.5 show details from the accounts of the municipalities.

Figure 1.3.1. Net operating expenditure for culture and church in the municipalities. 2007. Per cent



Source: Statistics Norway.

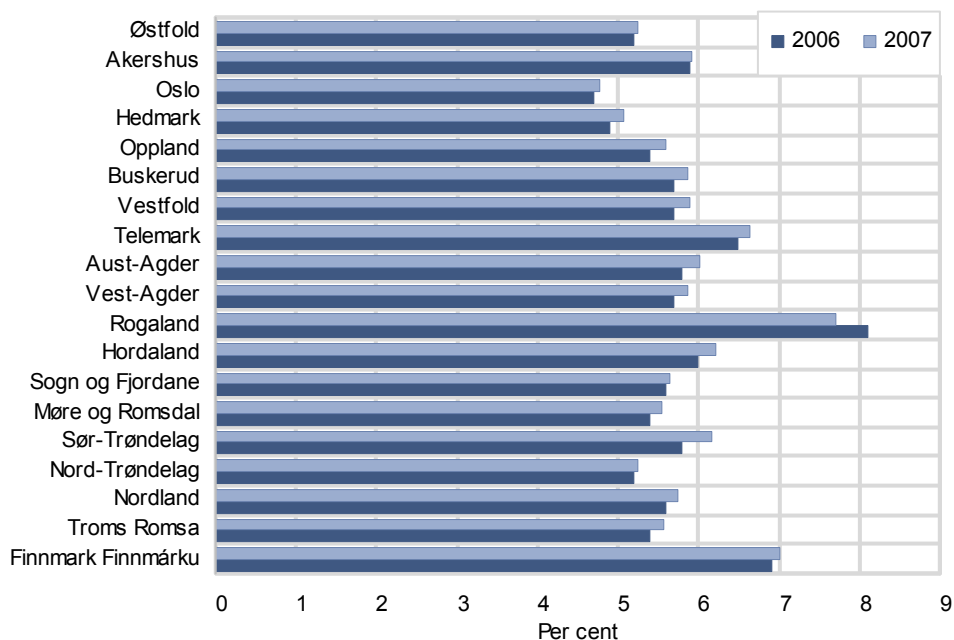
Figure 1.3.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes for municipalities, by county. 2007. NOK per capita



Source: Statistics Norway.

Norwegian municipalities spent NOK 1 939 on average per capita for cultural and church purposes in 2007, NOK 185 more than in 2005 (current prices). A total of 5.8 per cent of total net operating expenditure was directed to culture and church purposes.

Figure 1.3.3. Net operating expenditure for culture and church purposes, by county. 2006-2007. Per cent of total net operating expenditure



Source: Statistics Norway.

1.2. About the statistics

Government expenditure mainly represents expenditure for cultural purposes over the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs' budget. County municipal and municipal expenditures are based on figures reported to KOSTRA. The figures are also published by Statistics Norway on www.ssb.no/kostra and www.ssb.no/StatBank Norway.

KOSTRA (Municipality-State-Reporting)

KOSTRA was started in 1995 as a pilot project with four municipalities. A first version of a new system for electronic data reporting and publishing was developed. After the pilot, the government decided that KOSTRA should be extended to all municipalities. Since then the number of municipalities has increased gradually, and the first full-scale reporting took place in March 2002. From July 2002, KOSTRA has been fully operative.

KOSTRA has two purposes:

- To provide better information about municipalities, both for central government and local governments. This includes more coherent data collection, which makes it possible to combine data from many sources, for example combinations of data on accounts and data on services and personnel. To make benchmarking possible, efforts have also been made to increase comparability between the municipalities. Furthermore, timeliness is vital. Information is collected in February and the first figures are published in March. In this publishing, only electronic tests are carried out to check the reliability of the data. Revised figures are published in June.
- More efficient reporting. All data reporting from the municipalities is done electronically by use of electronic forms or file extracts. Identical data should only be collected once, even if they are used for many purposes.

The publishing includes a number of fixed indicators on the municipalities' priorities, productivity and the coverage of needs. It is structured to enable comparisons of one municipality with the average for a comparable group of municipalities, the region or the country. The publishing also includes detailed data that enable users to construct their own indicators and tables using software such as Excel or PC-Axis. Data can be presented in maps using PC-Axis in combination with PX-Map.

1.3. Concepts, variables and classifications

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Lottery profits</i> | The profit of Norsk Tipping AS is transferred to culture and sports purposes every year. The total profit from Norsk Tipping AS in 2006 was NOK 2 500 million. This amount was divided equally between culture and sports. The sports grants are distributed by the King. The Storting distributes 2/3 of the culture grants and the King distributes 1/3. (Proposition no 1, 2007-2008, to the Storting, The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs). |
| <i>Net operating expenditure total</i> | Net operating expenditure shows operating expenditure including depreciation, after operating income has been deducted. |
| <i>Gross operating expenditure</i> | Gross operating expenditure shows total operating expenditure including depreciation corrected for double entries. |
| <i>Gross investment expenditure</i> | Gross investment expenditure shows investment expenditure corrected for distributed expenditure and internal sales. For more information about KOSTRA; http://www.ssb.no/kostra/ |
| <i>Function groups in the accounts for cultural purposes – county municipalities</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 740 Library • 760 Museum • 771 Art and cultural arrangements • 722 Art production • 775 Sports • 790 Other cultural activities |
| <i>Function groups in the accounts for cultural purposes - municipalities</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 231 Cultural purposes for children and youth • 370 Library • 373 Cinema • 375 Museum • 377 Art and cultural arrangements • 380 Sports • 383 Municipal schools for culture and music • 385 Other cultural activities and expenditure for cultural buildings |
| <i>Function groups in the accounts for church and other religious purposes - municipalities</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 390 The Church of Norway • 392 Other religious purposes • 393 Graveyards, cemeteries and crematorium |

References:

Proposition no 1, 2007-2008, to the Storting,
The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs (in Norwegian only)

Further information:

The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs: <http://www.regjeringen.no/nb/dep/kkd>
Lottery profits: <http://www.spillemidlene.no>
Statistics Norway: <http://www.ssb.no/kostra/>

1.1.1. Expenditure for cultural purposes over the budget of The Ministry of Cultural and Church Affairs 1996-2007. Accounting figures. Allocated funds. NOK million and per cent

| | Absolute figures | | | | | | Per cent | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 1996 | 2000 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 1996 | 2000 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Total | 3 983.8 | 3 571.2 | 5 851.1 | 6 512.0 | 6 822.5 | 7 316.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Administration etc. ⁴ | 79.3 | 82.1 | 149.4 | 152.7 | 165.6 | 177.2 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| Voluntary purposes, total | - | - | 122.5 | 380.4 | 383.7 | 439.6 | - | - | 2.1 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 6.0 |
| Voluntary purposes | - | - | 0.0 | 262.4 | 263.6 | 292.9 | - | - | 0.0 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.0 |
| Subsidies to religious communities | - | - | 122.5 | 118.0 | 120.1 | 146.7 | - | - | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.0 |
| Cultural purposes, total | 2 345.2 | 2 973.4 | 3 688.4 | 3 990.8 | 4 128.9 | 4 465.6 | 58.9 | 83.3 | 63.0 | 61.3 | 60.5 | 61.0 |
| General cultural purposes ¹ | 72.5 | 324.4 | 280.3 | 355.6 | 304.5 | 358.0 | 2.4 | 9.1 | 4.8 | 5.5 | 4.5 | 4.9 |
| Cultural buildings ² | 150.4 | 108.7 | 119.5 | 152.5 | 24.5 | 37.4 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Norwegian Council of Cultural Affairs ³ | 159.5 | 216.9 | 249.6 | 260.7 | 287.0 | 300.1 | 5.3 | 6.1 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.1 |
| Artist's grants | 105 | 237.7 | 293.0 | 302.4 | 310.6 | 325.1 | 3.5 | 6.7 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.4 |
| Fine arts | 189.4 | 177.7 | 272.6 | 293.2 | 278.7 | 303.4 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 4.1 |
| Music purposes | 349.1 | 345.1 | 455.5 | 482.6 | 508.0 | 560.8 | 11.7 | 9.7 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.7 |
| Performing arts | 645.9 | 712.8 | 874.4 | 900.5 | 963.9 | 1 059.2 | 21.6 | 20.0 | 14.9 | 13.8 | 14.1 | 14.5 |
| Coordination measures for archive, library and museum ... | - | - | 113.7 | 102.2 | 118.9 | 127.4 | - | - | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Language, literature and library purposes | 256.1 | 311.2 | 350.6 | 419.9 | 493.2 | 484.9 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 6.6 |
| Museum purposes | 296.6 | 387.0 | 493.6 | 515.7 | 613.1 | 675.0 | 9.9 | 10.8 | 8.4 | 7.9 | 9.0 | 9.2 |
| Archive purposes | 120.9 | 151.9 | 185.6 | 205.5 | 226.5 | 234.3 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.2 |
| Film and media | ⁵ 1 550.1 | 515.7 | 761.7 | 781.7 | 850.7 | 880.8 | 52.0 | 14.4 | 13.0 | 12.0 | 12.5 | 12.0 |
| Church of Norway | - | - | 1 129.0 | 1 206.3 | 1 293.7 | 1 352.9 | - | - | 19.3 | 18.5 | 19.0 | 18.5 |
| Sports purposes | 9.2 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Government expenditure ⁶ in per cent, total | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| GDP in per cent, total | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | . | . | . | . | . | . |

¹ Not including funds allocated for cultural buildings and funds from the Norwegian Cultural Foundation. ² Including national regional and local cultural buildings. Not including funds from the Norwegian Cultural Foundation. ³ Only including Norwegian Cultural Foundation. ⁴ Cover operating expenditure of The Ministry of Cultural and Church Affairs and The Norwegian Gaming and Foundation Authority. ⁵ Including establishment of NRK (share capital). ⁶ Incl. National Insurance. Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

1.1.2. Main distribution of lottery profits for sports projects. 2001-2007. NOK million

| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|---|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total | 824.0 | 858.3 | 1 050.0 | 1 200.0 | 1 200.0 | 1 200.0 | 1 250.0 |
| Sports installations | 370.8 | 415.0 | 546.5 | 656.2 | 665.5 | 664.4 | 695.0 |
| National installations/special activities .. | 37.5 | 13.0 | 26.0 | 22.6 | 5.2 | 1.5 | 13.1 |
| Research and development | 20.5 | 20.9 | 24.700 | 23.4 | 23.6 | 22.8 | 24.0 |
| Special activities | 23.3 | 23.9 | 33.4 | 37.9 | 36.7 | 42.3 | 40.9 |
| Norwegian Olympic Committee and Confederation of Sports | 289.5 | 299.5 | 314.4 | 340.0 | 349.0 | 349.0 | 352.0 |
| Grants to local teams and associations | 82.4 | 86.0 | 105.0 | 120.0 | 120.0 | 120.0 | 125.0 |

Source: The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

1.1.3. Main distribution of lottery profits for cultural projects. 2003-2007. NOK million

| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total | 150.0 | 300.0 | 400.0 | 400.0 | 416.7 |
| The culture Rucksack | | | | | |
| Local initiative | 36.0 | 84.0 | 128.0 | 128.0 | 134.0 |
| Central projects | 24.0 | 36.0 | 32.0 | 33.0 | 33.0 |
| Frifond¹ | 45.0 | 90.0 | 120.0 | 120.0 | 125.0 |
| Cultural buildings | | | | | |
| Regional cultural buildings | 16.3 | 26.0 | - | - | - |
| Local cultural buildings | 28.7 | 29.0 | - | - | - |
| Grants to cultural buildings | - | - | 48.0 | 48.0 | 49.7 |
| Regional meeting places for cultural arrangements | - | 35.0 | 72.0 | 71.0 | 75.0 |

¹ Frifond is profits from Norsk Tipping AS given to leisure activities for young people. Source: The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

1.2.1. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006-2007. NOK million

| | Total | Library | Museum | Art and cultural arrangements | Art production | Sports | Other cultural activities |
|-------------------------|-------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|---------------------------|
| 2006 | 873.8 | 116.5 | 230.1 | 262.8 | 47.0 | 85.9 | 131.5 |
| 2007 | 943.7 | 124.4 | 264.9 | 268.7 | 56.0 | 59.9 | 169.8 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 35.9 | 4.3 | 12.7 | 12.6 | 1.8 | -2.8 | 7.4 |
| Akershus | 66.4 | 9.5 | 12.2 | 9.5 | 2.7 | 35.4 | -2.9 |
| Oslo | 11.7 | 12.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -0.5 |
| Hedmark | 46.9 | 4.1 | 10.7 | 20.2 | 0.3 | 2.4 | 9.1 |
| Oppland | 36.0 | 5.4 | 8.6 | 19.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 2.3 |
| Buskerud | 46.8 | 8.4 | 15.9 | 11.8 | 0.2 | 4.1 | 6.4 |
| Vestfold | 40.0 | 6.3 | 17.0 | 2.9 | 0.0 | -4.0 | 17.8 |
| Telemark | 27.7 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 0.5 | 5.1 |
| Aust-Agder | 29.0 | 4.6 | 8.3 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 8.9 | 1.7 |
| Vest-Agder | 60.2 | 1.2 | 11.5 | 47.3 | 1.4 | -3.8 | 2.7 |
| Rogaland | 103.1 | 4.2 | 29.5 | 20.0 | 6.9 | 4.0 | 38.5 |
| Hordaland | 103.8 | 6.4 | 34.4 | 21.0 | 0.0 | 19.4 | 22.6 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 49.3 | 5.2 | 14.3 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 21.3 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 54.6 | 7.2 | 14.1 | 16.0 | -0.1 | 7.8 | 9.6 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 65.7 | 6.6 | 17.5 | 27.0 | 0.2 | 7.3 | 7.2 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 6.7 | 5.1 | 7.8 | 22.3 | 0.3 | -26.5 | -2.4 |
| Nordland | 81.9 | 12.2 | 29.2 | 14.4 | 9.1 | 3.6 | 13.5 |
| Troms Romsa | 52.3 | 8.4 | 8.2 | 6.1 | 20.5 | 4.9 | 4.3 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 25.6 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 3.5 | 5.9 | -4.0 | 6.3 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

1.2.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006-2007. Per cent

| | Library | Museum | Art and cultural arrangements | Art production | Sports | Other cultural activities |
|-------------------------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|---------------------------|
| 2006 | 13.3 | 26.3 | 30.1 | 5.4 | 9.8 | 15.0 |
| 2007 | 13.2 | 28.1 | 28.5 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 18.0 |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 11.9 | 35.3 | 35.0 | 5.1 | -7.8 | 20.5 |
| Akershus | 14.4 | 18.3 | 14.3 | 4.1 | 53.4 | -4.4 |
| Oslo | 104.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -4.3 |
| Hedmark | 8.8 | 22.8 | 43.1 | 0.6 | 5.2 | 19.4 |
| Oppland | 15.0 | 23.9 | 53.1 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 6.3 |
| Buskerud | 18.0 | 33.9 | 25.3 | 0.4 | 8.8 | 13.6 |
| Vestfold | 15.8 | 42.5 | 7.3 | 0.0 | -10.0 | 44.3 |
| Telemark | 20.7 | 23.8 | 16.5 | 18.7 | 1.9 | 18.5 |
| Aust-Agder | 15.7 | 28.7 | 14.3 | 4.7 | 30.7 | 5.9 |
| Vest-Agder | 2.0 | 19.0 | 78.6 | 2.3 | -6.4 | 4.5 |
| Rogaland | 4.0 | 28.6 | 19.4 | 6.7 | 3.8 | 37.4 |
| Hordaland | 6.2 | 33.1 | 20.3 | 0.0 | 18.7 | 21.8 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 10.5 | 28.9 | 12.4 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 43.1 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 13.2 | 25.7 | 29.4 | -0.2 | 14.3 | 17.6 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 10.0 | 26.6 | 41.1 | 0.2 | 11.1 | 10.9 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 76.9 | 116.8 | 335.5 | 5.2 | -397.8 | -36.7 |
| Nordland | 14.9 | 35.6 | 17.5 | 11.1 | 4.4 | 16.5 |
| Troms Romsa | 16.1 | 15.7 | 11.6 | 39.1 | 9.3 | 8.2 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 28.4 | 26.0 | 13.7 | 22.9 | -15.5 | 24.6 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

1.2.3. Net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for cultural purposes. Total and on average. County municipalities. 2005-2007. NOK million

| | Net operating expenditure | Gross operating expenditure | Gross investment expenditure |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2005 | 735.1 | 1 625.5 | 56.7 |
| 2006 | 873.8 | 1 772.2 | 38.4 |
| 2007 | 943.7 | 1 856.9 | 15.5 |
| Average 2005-2007 | | | |
| The whole country | 850.9 | 1 751.6 | 36.9 |
| Østfold | 36.7 | 82.8 | 0.1 |
| Akershus | 61.9 | 118.1 | 2.6 |
| Oslo | 11.6 | 20.0 | 0.0 |
| Hedmark | 43.8 | 76.9 | 0.1 |
| Oppland | 31.1 | 66.5 | 0.0 |
| Buskerud | 41.5 | 77.1 | 0.5 |
| Vestfold | 39.7 | 87.3 | 1.2 |
| Telemark | 24.3 | 65.2 | 0.0 |
| Aust-Agder | 21.7 | 51.9 | 0.0 |
| Vest-Agder | 63.9 | 100.9 | 0.2 |
| Rogaland | 86.5 | 167.0 | 0.3 |
| Hordaland | 83.2 | 168.1 | 21.1 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 39.0 | 81.6 | 0.2 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 44.4 | 96.0 | 6.6 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 53.6 | 106.6 | 0.0 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 26.9 | 73.5 | 0.8 |
| Nordland | 70.3 | 146.9 | 3.0 |
| Troms Romsa | 47.8 | 103.7 | 0.0 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 23.0 | 61.3 | 0.3 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

1.2.4. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in per cent of total net operating expenditure. County municipalities. 2005-2007

| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| 2005 | 1.58 |
| 2006 | 1.79 |
| 2007 | 1.78 |
| Østfold | 2.09 |
| Akershus | 1.94 |
| Oslo | 0.05 |
| Hedmark | 3.21 |
| Oppland | 2.51 |
| Buskerud | 2.92 |
| Vestfold | 2.82 |
| Telemark | 2.30 |
| Aust-Agder | 3.80 |
| Vest-Agder | 4.97 |
| Rogaland | 3.61 |
| Hordaland | 3.29 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 3.91 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 2.78 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 3.48 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 0.57 |
| Nordland | 3.56 |
| Troms Romsa | 3.66 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 3.43 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

1.3.1. Net operating expenditure in municipalities for cultural and religious purposes, by county. 2005-2007.

| | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | | Change 2006-2007. NOK per capita |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| | Net operating expenditure in total | NOK per capita | Net operating expenditure in total | NOK per capita | Net operating expenditure in total | NOK per capita | |
| | NOK 1 000 | | NOK 1 000 | | NOK 1 000 | | |
| Total | 7 710 424 | 1 674 | 8 358 476 | 1 754 | 9 186 406 | 1 939 | 185 |
| County | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 368 003 | 1 413 | 388 913 | 1 481 | 429 841 | 1 619 | 138 |
| Akershus | 720 395 | 1 438 | 785 176 | 1 542 | 860 927 | 1 660 | 118 |
| Oslo | 911 889 | 1 694 | 937 312 | 1 708 | 1 052 338 | 1 878 | 170 |
| Hedmark | 265 072 | 1 406 | 279 642 | 1 482 | 312 035 | 1 648 | 166 |
| Oppland | 292 159 | 1 595 | 312 459 | 1 707 | 346 742 | 1 888 | 181 |
| Buskerud | 394 538 | 1 609 | 409 680 | 1 654 | 456 456 | 1 817 | 163 |
| Vestfold | 334 710 | 1 507 | 361 707 | 1 616 | 405 850 | 1 792 | 176 |
| Telemark | 293 240 | 1 765 | 344 829 | 2 075 | 386 100 | 2 316 | 241 |
| Aust-Agder | 172 063 | 1 653 | 188 578 | 1 800 | 210 791 | 1 986 | 186 |
| Vest-Agder | 281 826 | 1 736 | 295 649 | 1 806 | 322 509 | 1 943 | 137 |
| Rogaland | 797 444 | 2 006 | 978 705 | 2 372 | 998 411 | 2 419 | 47 |
| Hordaland | 759 858 | 1 679 | 822 797 | 1 802 | 925 477 | 2 000 | 198 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 196 564 | 1 843 | 208 730 | 1 966 | 221 686 | 2 086 | 120 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 380 142 | 1 552 | 419 294 | 1 684 | 466 818 | 1 892 | 208 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 443 309 | 1 610 | 470 108 | 1 686 | 543 648 | 1 921 | 235 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 191 759 | 1 490 | 206 822 | 1 590 | 221 264 | 1 704 | 114 |
| Nordland | 442 904 | 1 875 | 472 757 | 2 008 | 500 863 | 2 131 | 123 |
| Troms Romsa | 280 928 | 1 829 | 283 160 | 1 837 | 306 290 | 1 981 | 144 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 183 621 | 2 518 | 192 158 | 2 644 | 218 360 | 3 016 | 372 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

1.3.2. Net operating expenditure for municipalities, by county. 2004-2007. NOK million

| | Culture and religious purposes in total | Cultural purposes for children and youth | Public libraries | Cinema | Museum | Art and cultural arrange- ments | Sports | Culture and music schools | Other cultural activities | Church and ceme- teries | Other religious purposes |
|-------------------|--|---|---------------------|--------|--------|--|---------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2004 | 7 218.3 | 729.9 | 1 037.6 | 49.0 | 242.3 | 300.0 | 1 403.7 | 731.2 | 820.5 | 1 781.0 | 123.2 |
| 2005 | 7 710.4 | 728.4 | 1 059.3 | 55.0 | 258.7 | 293.7 | 1 561.5 | 813.1 | 992.3 | 1 823.8 | 124.6 |
| 2006 | 8 358.5 | 795.0 | 1 101.9 | 58.5 | 278.7 | 313.3 | 1 726.1 | 872.5 | 1 179.4 | 1 906.8 | 126.3 |
| 2007 | 9 186.4 | 837.0 | 1 132.2 | 77.8 | 316.2 | 358.4 | 1 952.8 | 945.1 | 1 337.9 | 2 066.9 | 162.1 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 429.8 | 36.4 | 54.8 | 0.9 | 14.2 | 7.4 | 92.8 | 29.7 | 72.4 | 110.7 | 10.4 |
| Akershus | 860.9 | 93.1 | 120.4 | 0.3 | 8.1 | 28.2 | 213.9 | 98.1 | 112.3 | 172.6 | 14.0 |
| Oslo | 1 052.3 | 184.0 | 114.5 | 0.0 | 47.6 | 1.1 | 253.8 | 29.1 | 220.8 | 153.8 | 47.8 |
| Hedmark | 312.0 | 26.7 | 47.1 | 8.1 | 5.2 | 10.0 | 57.1 | 40.0 | 35.1 | 80.6 | 2.0 |
| Oppland | 346.7 | 22.8 | 49.3 | 4.8 | 10.0 | 5.3 | 67.1 | 41.0 | 48.9 | 94.9 | 2.6 |
| Buskerud | 456.5 | 37.3 | 73.2 | 5.2 | 9.9 | 13.4 | 87.7 | 44.4 | 71.8 | 105.9 | 7.9 |
| Vestfold | 405.9 | 31.3 | 59.1 | 2.9 | 8.6 | 23.1 | 99.6 | 32.8 | 45.7 | 96.6 | 6.1 |
| Telemark | 386.1 | 36.4 | 46.5 | 4.8 | 10.2 | 14.0 | 75.3 | 46.2 | 50.0 | 87.7 | 15.0 |
| Aust-Agder | 210.8 | 10.1 | 28.7 | 3.3 | 7.8 | 3.9 | 38.0 | 19.8 | 40.1 | 54.2 | 4.8 |
| Vest-Agder | 322.5 | 36.1 | 36.8 | 3.6 | 22.6 | 22.5 | 54.0 | 29.3 | 38.4 | 70.3 | 8.8 |
| Rogaland | 998.4 | 72.9 | 99.1 | 6.9 | 33.4 | 60.3 | 218.9 | 99.3 | 196.7 | 202.3 | 8.8 |
| Hordaland | 925.5 | 66.1 | 104.3 | 0.5 | 66.5 | 51.6 | 215.1 | 95.6 | 96.2 | 216.7 | 13.0 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 221.7 | 11.6 | 31.1 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 4.4 | 43.7 | 28.8 | 26.8 | 69.0 | 1.1 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 466.8 | 22.6 | 54.7 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 10.5 | 82.3 | 74.7 | 79.8 | 121.6 | 4.1 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 543.6 | 54.8 | 55.8 | 5.6 | 12.7 | 46.1 | 120.6 | 74.0 | 50.5 | 117.4 | 6.2 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 221.3 | 10.5 | 32.9 | 8.0 | 5.9 | 4.9 | 36.1 | 33.3 | 28.7 | 59.7 | 1.2 |
| Nordland | 500.9 | 36.3 | 59.1 | 8.9 | 17.1 | 30.1 | 89.0 | 63.1 | 59.2 | 133.8 | 4.2 |
| Troms Romsa | 306.3 | 26.3 | 34.9 | -1.5 | 9.1 | 18.8 | 60.2 | 41.7 | 40.0 | 74.2 | 2.5 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 218.4 | 21.7 | 30.0 | 4.9 | 16.3 | 2.8 | 47.5 | 24.3 | 24.6 | 44.8 | 1.5 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

1.3.3. Net operating expenditure for municipalities, by county. 2006-2007. Per cent

| | Cultural purposes for children and youth | Public libraries | Cinema | Museum | Art and cultural arrangements | Sports | Culture and music schools | Other cultural activities | Church and cemeteries | Other religious purposes |
|-------------------------|--|------------------|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 2006 | 9.5 | 13.2 | 0.7 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 20.7 | 10.4 | 14.1 | 22.8 | 1.5 |
| 2007 | 9.1 | 12.3 | 0.8 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 21.3 | 10.3 | 14.6 | 22.5 | 1.8 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 8.5 | 12.8 | 0.2 | 3.3 | 1.7 | 21.6 | 6.9 | 16.8 | 25.8 | 2.4 |
| Akershus | 10.8 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 3.3 | 24.8 | 11.4 | 13.0 | 20.0 | 1.6 |
| Oslo | 17.5 | 10.9 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 0.1 | 24.1 | 2.8 | 21.0 | 14.6 | 4.5 |
| Hedmark | 8.6 | 15.1 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 3.2 | 18.3 | 12.8 | 11.3 | 25.8 | 0.6 |
| Oppland | 6.6 | 14.2 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 19.4 | 11.8 | 14.1 | 27.4 | 0.7 |
| Buskerud | 8.2 | 16.0 | 1.1 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 19.2 | 9.7 | 15.7 | 23.2 | 1.7 |
| Vestfold | 7.7 | 14.6 | 0.7 | 2.1 | 5.7 | 24.5 | 8.1 | 11.3 | 23.8 | 1.5 |
| Telemark | 9.4 | 12.0 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 19.5 | 12.0 | 12.9 | 22.7 | 3.9 |
| Aust-Agder | 4.8 | 13.6 | 1.6 | 3.7 | 1.8 | 18.0 | 9.4 | 19.0 | 25.7 | 2.3 |
| Vest-Agder | 11.2 | 11.4 | 1.1 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 16.7 | 9.1 | 11.9 | 21.8 | 2.7 |
| Rogaland | 7.3 | 9.9 | 0.7 | 3.3 | 6.0 | 21.9 | 9.9 | 19.7 | 20.3 | 0.9 |
| Hordaland | 7.1 | 11.3 | 0.0 | 7.2 | 5.6 | 23.2 | 10.3 | 10.4 | 23.4 | 1.4 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 5.2 | 14.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 19.7 | 13.0 | 12.1 | 31.1 | 0.5 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 4.8 | 11.7 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 17.6 | 16.0 | 17.1 | 26.1 | 0.9 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 10.1 | 10.3 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 8.5 | 22.2 | 13.6 | 9.3 | 21.6 | 1.1 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 4.7 | 14.9 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 16.3 | 15.1 | 13.0 | 27.0 | 0.5 |
| Nordland | 7.3 | 11.8 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 6.0 | 17.8 | 12.6 | 11.8 | 26.7 | 0.8 |
| Troms Romsa | 8.6 | 11.4 | -0.5 | 3.0 | 6.1 | 19.7 | 13.6 | 13.1 | 24.2 | 0.8 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 9.9 | 13.7 | 2.2 | 7.4 | 1.3 | 21.8 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 20.5 | 0.7 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

1.3.4. Gross investment expenditure, by function group and municipality for culture and church. 2005-2007. NOK 1 000

| | Cultural purposes for children and youth | Public library | Cinema | Museum | Art and cultural arrangements | Sports | Culture and music schools | Other cultural purposes | Church administration/ The Church of Norway | Other religious purposes | Cemeteries, crematories |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|--------|--------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2005 | 62 718 | 80 076 | 30 385 | 35 007 | 16 599 | 1 393 716 | 9 932 | 367 064 | 182 389 | 510 | 135 945 |
| 2006 | 50 945 | 55 297 | 9 421 | 36 107 | 16 924 | 1 399 863 | 10 645 | 348 283 | 238 160 | 2 254 | 178 596 |
| 2007 | 53 930 | 75 997 | 30 732 | 98 710 | 28 723 | 1 798 788 | 9 560 | 747 166 | 397 497 | 3 445 | 239 980 |
| Average | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2005-2007 | 55 864 | 70 457 | 23 513 | 56 608 | 20 749 | 1 530 789 | 10 046 | 487 504 | 272 682 | 2 070 | 184 840 |
| Østfold | 2 654 | 8 747 | 1 036 | 1 985 | 5 190 | 37 285 | 286 | 20 148 | 19 478 | 186 | 4 387 |
| Akershus | 12 290 | 10 176 | 1 659 | 950 | 5 325 | 260 587 | 613 | 61 915 | 16 943 | 251 | 33 516 |
| Oslo | 1 982 | 407 | - | - | - | 141 259 | - | 58 921 | 16 149 | - | 8 016 |
| Hedmark | 6 652 | 1 659 | 906 | 1 341 | 353 | 32 458 | 108 | 13 185 | 6 795 | - | 2 123 |
| Oppland | 1 026 | 1 600 | 254 | 175 | - | 22 101 | 263 | 15 796 | 8 530 | - | 411 |
| Buskerud | 1 586 | 18 397 | 906 | 1 516 | 121 | 31 382 | 406 | 11 178 | 17 417 | - | 11 568 |
| Vestfold | 734 | 881 | 6 770 | 861 | 2 094 | 49 819 | 420 | 15 051 | 21 214 | 35 | 5 724 |
| Telemark | 1 344 | 388 | 674 | 223 | 992 | 143 890 | 672 | 36 735 | 5 471 | - | 2 770 |
| Aust-Agder | 3 650 | 413 | 725 | 1 321 | 22 | 47 862 | 0 | 2 405 | 10 391 | - | 1 635 |
| Vest-Agder | 580 | 323 | 339 | 4 057 | 432 | 59 899 | 60 | 9 414 | 11 216 | - | 946 |
| Rogaland | 2 751 | 2 832 | 752 | 30 288 | 1 427 | 129 306 | 473 | 23 384 | 49 646 | 1 310 | 16 029 |
| Hordaland | 1 004 | 5 782 | 194 | 3 243 | 1 579 | 207 774 | 1 723 | 43 858 | 23 378 | - | 38 999 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 505 | 189 | 262 | 404 | 1 712 | 37 162 | 1 700 | 13 840 | 6 726 | - | 4 218 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 1 986 | 3 681 | 775 | 409 | 126 | 65 317 | 1 499 | 21 636 | 19 148 | 5 | 9 825 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 7 148 | 892 | 233 | 1 617 | 704 | 28 215 | 1 | 55 432 | 14 947 | - | 25 890 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 604 | 63 | 258 | 1 865 | 34 | 32 272 | 24 | 1 896 | 5 622 | - | 855 |
| Nordland | 6 617 | 1 393 | 413 | 3 987 | 288 | 128 708 | 405 | 19 586 | 12 422 | - | 4 644 |
| Troms Romsa | 1 761 | 3 400 | 7 349 | 4 | 183 | 22 967 | 1 386 | 7 212 | 3 280 | 283 | 13 206 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 871 | 9 233 | 8 | 2 236 | 167 | 52 528 | 7 | 55 910 | 3 908 | - | 78 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

1.3.5. Voluntary teams and associations receiving operating grants from the municipalities. 2006-2007

| Team/association | Number of teams/associations | | Operating grants, total. NOK 1 000 | |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Total | 19 952 | 24 122 | 389 633 | 540 361 |
| Choral and musical societies | 3 818 | 3 508 | 57 262 | 58 522 |
| Theatres and associations of dancing groups | 667 | 721 | 17 234 | 15 189 |
| Voluntary associations working for children and youths | 4 118 | ¹ 8 176 | 46 109 | ² 153 012 |
| Athletic clubs/rifle clubs | 6 008 | 5 677 | 223 311 | 238 349 |
| Other associations | 5 341 | 6 040 | 45 717 | 75 289 |

¹ Form 17 was changed in 2007 and figures are not comparable with previous years. ² Basis of calculation for operating grants changed in 2007. Figures for 2007 are taken from municipal accounts, function 231/470.

Source: Statistics Norway.

2. Private consumption

2.1. Some results

Increase in household consumption per year for recreation and culture

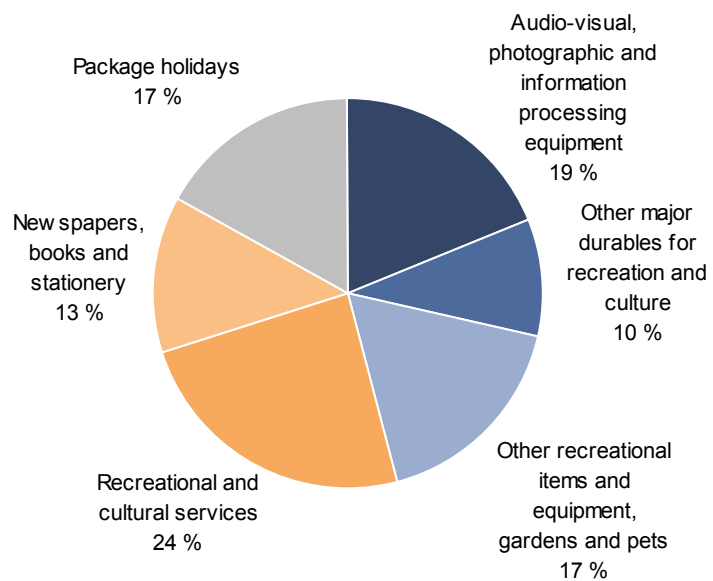
The Survey of Consumer Expenditure 2005-2007 shows that the pattern of consumption for Norwegian households is at the same level as before, even though total consumption has had an increase. Expenditure for recreation and culture is still the third largest cost item with NOK 44 000, which represents 12 per cent of total household expenditure. This is the same percentage as in the previous survey, the Survey of Consumer Expenditure 2004-2006 (in 2006 prices), but is NOK 2 660 higher per household for recreation and culture.

Recreation and culture is divided into several sub-groups:

- Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment
- Other major durables for recreation and culture
- Other recreational items and equipment, gardens and pets
- Recreational and cultural services
- Newspapers, books and stationery
- Holidays and package holidays

The main share of the expenditure is spending on recreational and cultural services, with NOK 10 609 per year (in 2007 prices).

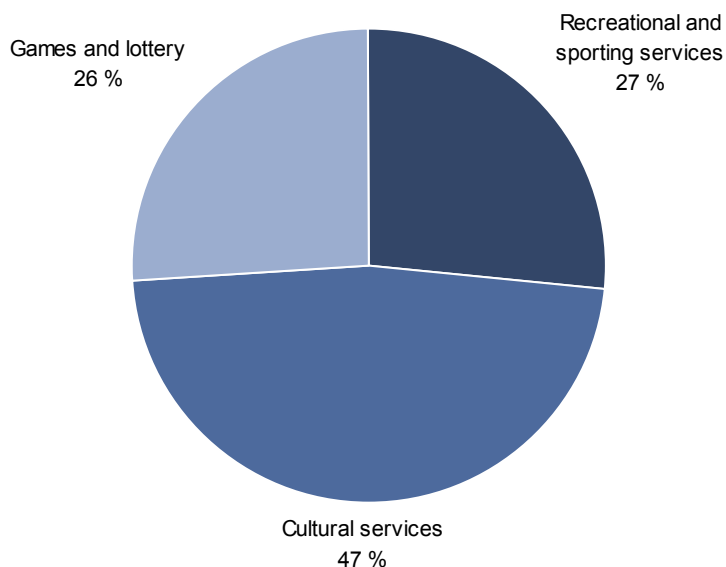
Figure 2.1. Household expenditure per year, by commodity and service group, recreation and culture. 2007-prices. 2005-2007. Per cent



Source: Statistics Norway, Surveys of consumer expenditure.

Recreational and cultural services consists of further sub-groups; recreational and sporting services, cultural services, and games and lotteries.

Figure 2.2. Household expenditure per year, by cultural services. 2007-prices. 2005-2007. Per cent

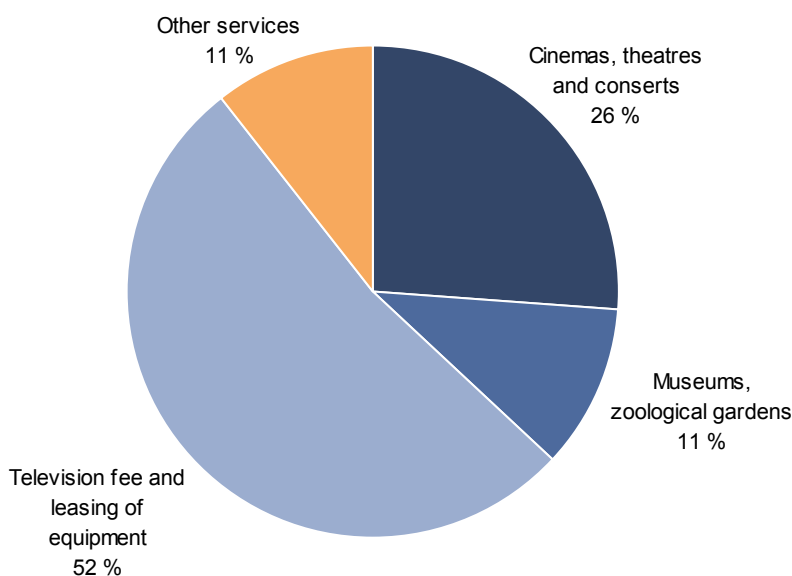


Source: Statistics Norway, Survey of consumer expenditure.

NOK 1 311 per year for cinemas, theatres and concerts

The recreational and cultural services group totals NOK 5 025 or 1.4 per cent of total consumption expenditure. More than half of the spending in recreational and cultural services consists of spending on television fees and leasing of equipment, with NOK 2 631 on average per year. Cinemas, theatres and concerts spending came to NOK 1 311. Cf. figure 2.3 and table 2.1.

Figure 2.3 Household expenditure per year, by cultural services. 2007-prices. 2005-2007. Per cent

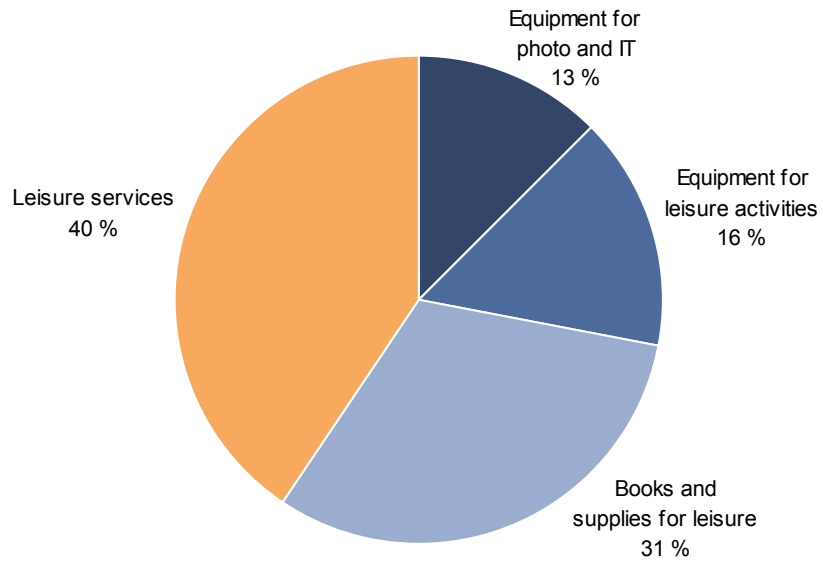


Source: Statistics Norway, Survey of consumer expenditure.

National accounts – household consumption – cultural assets

Preliminary national accounts figures show that Norwegian households spent more than NOK 114 billion on cultural assets and leisure services in 2007. This amount represents an increase of NOK 10 billion or just over 9 per cent since 2006. This increase is the largest item in ten years for the main group of cultural assets and leisure services. The share of spending on leisure services represents the largest item in the main group of cultural assets and leisure services, with NOK 46 billion. However, compared to 2006, expenditure for leisure services fell slightly in 2007. The table 2.2 and figures 2.4 and 2.5 give further details.

Figure 2.4. Household consumption, by type of asset. 2007. Per cent

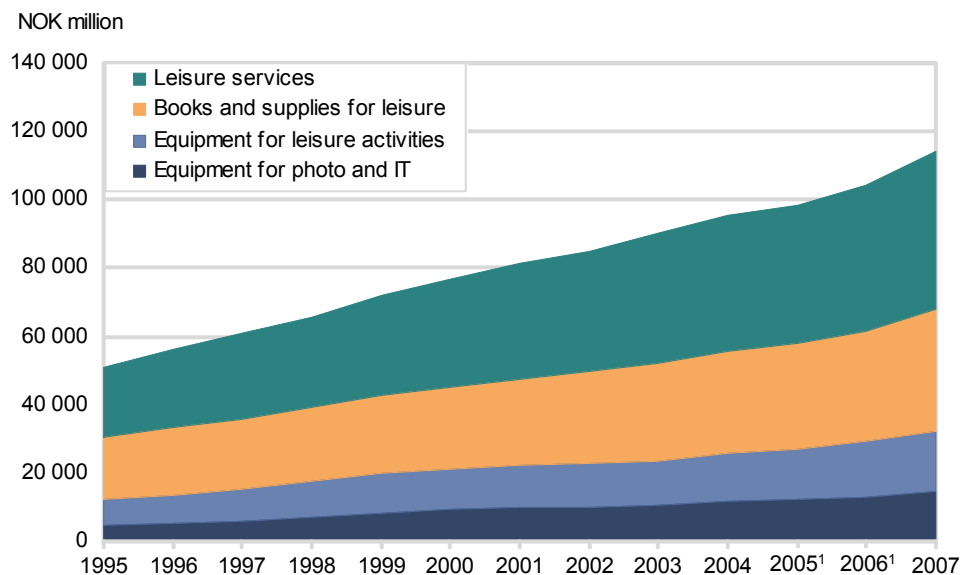


Source: National Account, Statistics Norway.

Nevertheless, leisure services had the strongest rise in NOK, both last year and in the period from 1997. Since 1997, the rise represents NOK 21 billion, (current prices). The increase from 2006 is NOK 3.5 billion. Books and supplies for leisure had the strongest growth in per cent in 2007, with 10.7, which represents 31.4 per cent of household consumption. Figure 2.5 shows the rise in consumption for cultural assets and leisure services.

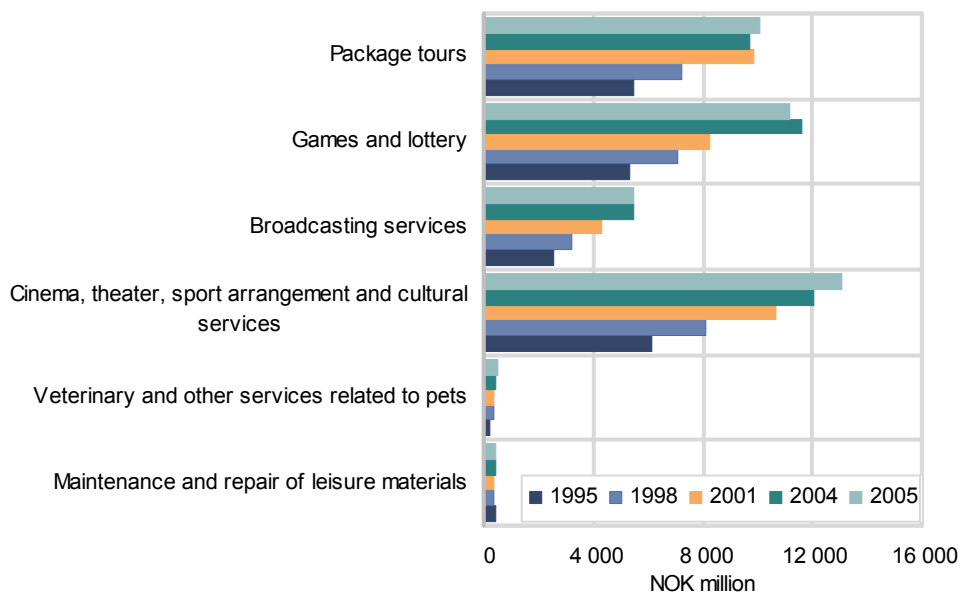
The revised figures for leisure services in the period 1995 to 2005 show that the consumption has increased from NOK 20 billion to nearly NOK 41 billion in current prices. Cinema, theatre, sports arrangements and cultural services had the highest consumption in this period, with more than NOK 13 billion.

Figure 2.5. Household consumption, main groups, current prices. 1995-2007. NOK million



¹ Corrected figures.
Source: Statistics Norway.

Figure 2.6. Household consumption in the group leisure service. Current prices. 1995-2005. NOK million



Source: Statistics Norway.

2.2. About the statistics – private consumption

Statistics Norway makes use of two separate methods to indicate the private consumption for several commodities and services in Norwegian society. The two methods are the annual Survey of Consumer Expenditure and the national accounts. The classification of items is different in the two methods.

Further information about the survey of Consumer Expenditure and the National accounts:

Focus on: Household consumption: <http://www.ssb.no/forbruk>

Focus on: National accounts: <http://www.ssb.no/regnskap>

2.1. Household expenditure per year, by commodity and service group. 2001-2003, 2002-2004, 2003-2005, 2004-2006 and 2005-2007. NOK and per cent

| 09 Commodity and service group | 2001-2003 | | 2002-2004 | | 2003-2005 | | 2004-2006 | | 2005-2007 | |
|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| | Expenditure, 2003-prices | Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent | Expenditure, 2004-prices | Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent | Expenditure, 2005-prices | Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent | Expenditure, 2006-prices | Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent | Expenditure, 2007-prices | Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent |
| Recreation and culture, total | 38 365 | 12.6 | 38 085 | 12.4 | 39 879 | 12.3 | 41 318 | 12.0 | 43 978 | 12.0 |
| 091 Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 6 308 | 2.1 | 6 696 | 2.2 | 7 312 | 2.3 | 7 611 | 2.2 | 8 259 | 2.3 |
| Equipment for reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures | 2 728 | 0.9 | 2 826 | 0.9 | 3 027 | 0.9 | 3 215 | 0.9 | 3 671 | 1.0 |
| Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments | 573 | 0.2 | 567 | 0.2 | 749 | 0.2 | 815 | 0.2 | 866 | 0.2 |
| Information processing equipment | 1 685 | 0.6 | 1 847 | 0.6 | 2 118 | 0.7 | 2 247 | 0.7 | 2 351 | 0.6 |
| Recording media | 1 246 | 0.4 | 1 365 | 0.4 | 1 333 | 0.4 | 1 264 | 0.4 | 1 322 | 0.4 |
| Repair of audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment | 76 | 0.0 | 91 | 0.0 | 85 | 0.0 | 70 | 0.0 | 50 | 0.0 |
| 092 Other major durables for recreation and culture | 2 978 | 1.0 | 2 494 | 0.8 | 2 375 | 0.7 | 3 915 | 1.1 | 4 295 | 1.2 |
| Major durables for outdoor recreation | 2 294 | 0.8 | 1 885 | 0.6 | 1 810 | 0.6 | 3 392 | 1.0 | 3 686 | 1.0 |
| Musical instruments and majors for indoor recreation | 311 | 0.1 | 346 | 0.1 | 295 | 0.1 | 297 | 0.1 | 340 | 0.1 |
| Maintenance and repair of the major durables for recreation and culture | 373 | 0.1 | 263 | 0.1 | 269 | 0.1 | 226 | 0.1 | 269 | 0.1 |
| 093 Other recreational items and equipments, gardens and pets | 6 543 | 2.1 | 6 895 | 2.2 | 7 140 | 2.2 | 7 259 | 2.1 | 7 657 | 2.1 |
| Games, toys and hobbies | 1 589 | 0.5 | 1 599 | 0.5 | 1 688 | 0.5 | 1 601 | 0.5 | 1 682 | 0.5 |
| Equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation | 1 672 | 0.5 | 1 662 | 0.5 | 1 559 | 0.5 | 1 592 | 0.5 | 1 509 | 0.4 |
| Garden, plants and flowers | 2 202 | 0.7 | 2 297 | 0.7 | 2 443 | 0.8 | 2 474 | 0.7 | 2 703 | 0.7 |
| Pets and related products | 1 080 | 0.4 | 1 337 | 0.4 | 1 450 | 0.4 | 1 591 | 0.5 | 1 763 | 0.5 |
| 094 Recreational and cultural services | 9 710 | 3.2 | 9 836 | 3.2 | 10 605 | 3.3 | 10 044 | 2.9 | 10 609 | 2.9 |
| Recreational and sporting services | 2 386 | 0.8 | 2 383 | 0.8 | 2 703 | 0.8 | 2 652 | 0.8 | 2 827 | 0.8 |
| Cultural services | 4 343 | 1.4 | 4 524 | 1.5 | 4 825 | 1.5 | 4 787 | 1.4 | 5 025 | 1.4 |
| Of which | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cinemas, theatres and concerts | 954 | 0.3 | 993 | 0.3 | 1 106 | 0.3 | 1 155 | 0.3 | 1 311 | 0.4 |
| Museums, zoological gardens | 331 | 0.1 | 384 | 0.1 | 421 | 0.1 | 479 | 0.1 | 548 | 0.2 |
| Television fee and leasing of equipment | 2 274 | 0.7 | 2 360 | 0.8 | 2 604 | 0.8 | 2 495 | 0.7 | 2 631 | 0.7 |
| Other services | 784 | 0.3 | 788 | 0.3 | 694 | 0.2 | 658 | 0.2 | 534 | 0.1 |
| Games and lottery | 2 981 | 1.0 | 2 930 | 1.0 | 3 077 | 1.0 | 2 605 | 0.8 | 2 758 | 0.8 |
| 095 Newspapers, books and stationery | 5 775 | 1.9 | 5 889 | 1.9 | 5 839 | 1.8 | 5 721 | 1.7 | 5 716 | 1.6 |
| Books | 2 076 | 0.7 | 2 181 | 0.7 | 2 155 | 0.7 | 2 046 | 0.6 | 2 076 | 0.6 |
| Newspapers and periodicals | 3 129 | 1.0 | 3 104 | 1.0 | 3 035 | 0.9 | 3 054 | 0.9 | 2 993 | 0.8 |
| Miscellaneous printed matter | 279 | 0.1 | 295 | 0.1 | 305 | 0.1 | 284 | 0.1 | 290 | 0.1 |
| Stationery and drawing materials | 290 | 0.1 | 309 | 0.1 | 344 | 0.1 | 338 | 0.1 | 357 | 0.1 |
| 096 Package holidays | 7 051 | 2.3 | 6 275 | 2.0 | 6 609 | 2.0 | 6 769 | 2.0 | 7 441 | 2.0 |

Source: Surveys of consumer expenditure, Statistics Norway.

2.2. Household consumption, current prices. 1995-2007. NOK million

| Type of cultural asset | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 ¹ | 2006 ¹ | 2007 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Total | 50 764 | 56 494 | 60 935 | 65 723 | 71 846 | 76 761 | 81 389 | 84 803 | 89 930 | 95 197 | 98 682 | 104 539 | 114 309 |
| Equipment for photo and IT | 4 524 | 5 076 | 5 746 | 6 816 | 8 478 | 9 620 | 9 934 | 10 200 | 10 501 | 11 460 | 12 027 | 13 131 | 14 379 |
| Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments | 514 | 584 | 672 | 675 | 670 | 765 | 790 | 808 | 838 | 914 | 962 | .. | .. |
| Computer equipment, calculators etc. | 2 019 | 2 412 | 2 744 | 3 550 | 4 660 | 5 546 | 5 722 | 5 855 | 6 073 | 6 625 | 6 930 | .. | .. |
| Record plates, recording tapes and films etc. | 1 991 | 2 080 | 2 330 | 2 591 | 3 148 | 3 309 | 3 422 | 3 537 | 3 590 | 3 921 | 4 135 | .. | .. |
| Equipment for leisure activities | 7 881 | 8 541 | 9 308 | 10 855 | 11 269 | 11 503 | 12 176 | 12 498 | 13 033 | 14 249 | 14 927 | 16 247 | 17 818 |
| Equipment for reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures | 5 516 | 5 788 | 6 017 | 6 988 | 7 227 | 7 375 | 7 792 | 7 900 | 8 119 | 8 862 | 9 339 | .. | .. |
| Musical instruments, boats and equipment for leisure activities | 2 365 | 2 753 | 3 291 | 3 867 | 4 042 | 4 128 | 4 384 | 4 598 | 4 914 | 5 387 | 5 588 | .. | .. |
| Books and supplies for leisure | 18 279 | 19 703 | 20 921 | 21 685 | 22 812 | 23 690 | 25 415 | 26 893 | 28 624 | 29 690 | 31 044 | 32 384 | 35 845 |
| Toys and hobby articles ... | 2 105 | 2 395 | 2 633 | 2 692 | 2 782 | 3 081 | 3 161 | 3 276 | 3 445 | 3 627 | 3 782 | .. | .. |
| Equipment for camping ... | 2 044 | 2 081 | 2 160 | 2 288 | 2 404 | 2 667 | 2 736 | 2 844 | 2 985 | 3 141 | 3 305 | .. | .. |
| Flowers, ornamental plants and pets | 4 806 | 5 308 | 5 757 | 6 023 | 6 265 | 6 147 | 6 918 | 7 690 | 8 454 | 8 454 | 8 870 | .. | .. |
| Books | 2 651 | 2 900 | 3 108 | 3 237 | 3 411 | 3 372 | 3 458 | 3 595 | 3 775 | 3 973 | 4 195 | .. | .. |
| Newspapers, weekly magazines and periodicals etc. | 6 016 | 6 331 | 6 530 | 6 620 | 7 040 | 7 472 | 8 166 | 8 474 | 8 900 | 9 375 | 9 716 | .. | .. |
| Writing materials | 657 | 688 | 733 | 825 | 910 | 951 | 976 | 1 014 | 1 065 | 1 120 | 1 176 | .. | .. |
| Leisure services | 20 080 | 23 174 | 24 960 | 26 367 | 29 287 | 31 948 | 33 864 | 35 212 | 37 772 | 39 798 | 40 684 | 42 777 | 46 268 |
| Maintenance and repair of leisure materials | 414 | 426 | 400 | 400 | 339 | 356 | 356 | 381 | 392 | 459 | 446 | .. | .. |
| Veterinary and other services related to pets | 245 | 275 | 311 | 334 | 346 | 343 | 377 | 402 | 434 | 433 | 482 | .. | .. |
| Cinema, theater, sport arrangement and cultural services | 6 115 | 6 864 | 7 541 | 8 121 | 9 385 | 10 053 | 10 688 | 11 001 | 12 023 | 12 067 | 13 089 | .. | .. |
| Broadcasting services | 2 541 | 2 731 | 2 954 | 3 200 | 3 561 | 4 095 | 4 327 | 4 608 | 5 175 | 5 446 | 5 461 | .. | .. |
| Games and lottery | 5 318 | 6 491 | 6 562 | 7 090 | 7 143 | 7 547 | 8 253 | 9 693 | 10 970 | 11 650 | 11 150 | .. | .. |
| Package tours | 5 447 | 6 387 | 7 192 | 7 222 | 8 513 | 9 554 | 9 863 | 9 127 | 8 778 | 9 743 | 10 056 | .. | .. |

¹ Corrected figures.

Source: National Account, Statistics Norway.

3. Industry and employment statistics

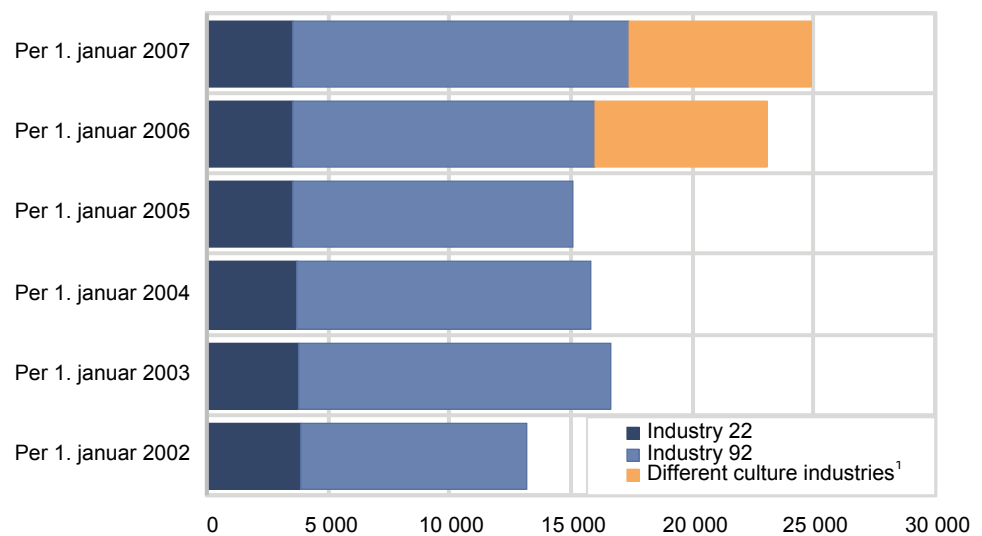
3.1. Some results

25 000 culture enterprises

On 1 January 2007 the culture industries consisted of nearly 25 000 enterprises according to the Central Register of Establishments and Enterprises of Statistics Norway (CRE). A total of 3 600 enterprises were included in classification 22 “Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media” and 13 800 belonged to industry 92 “Recreational, cultural and sporting activities”. “Different culture industries” (cf. section 3.3) included 7 500 enterprises as per 1 January 2007.

The number of enterprises in industry 22 had an increase of 35 from the previous year, while industry 92 registered an increase of 1 300 and in “different culture industries” 500 new enterprises were established. The tables 3.1 to 3.5 show the demography of enterprises, stock figures, newly registered and newly established enterprises, etc. for different industries.

Figure 3.1. Figures on enterprises in the culture industries¹. 2002-2007



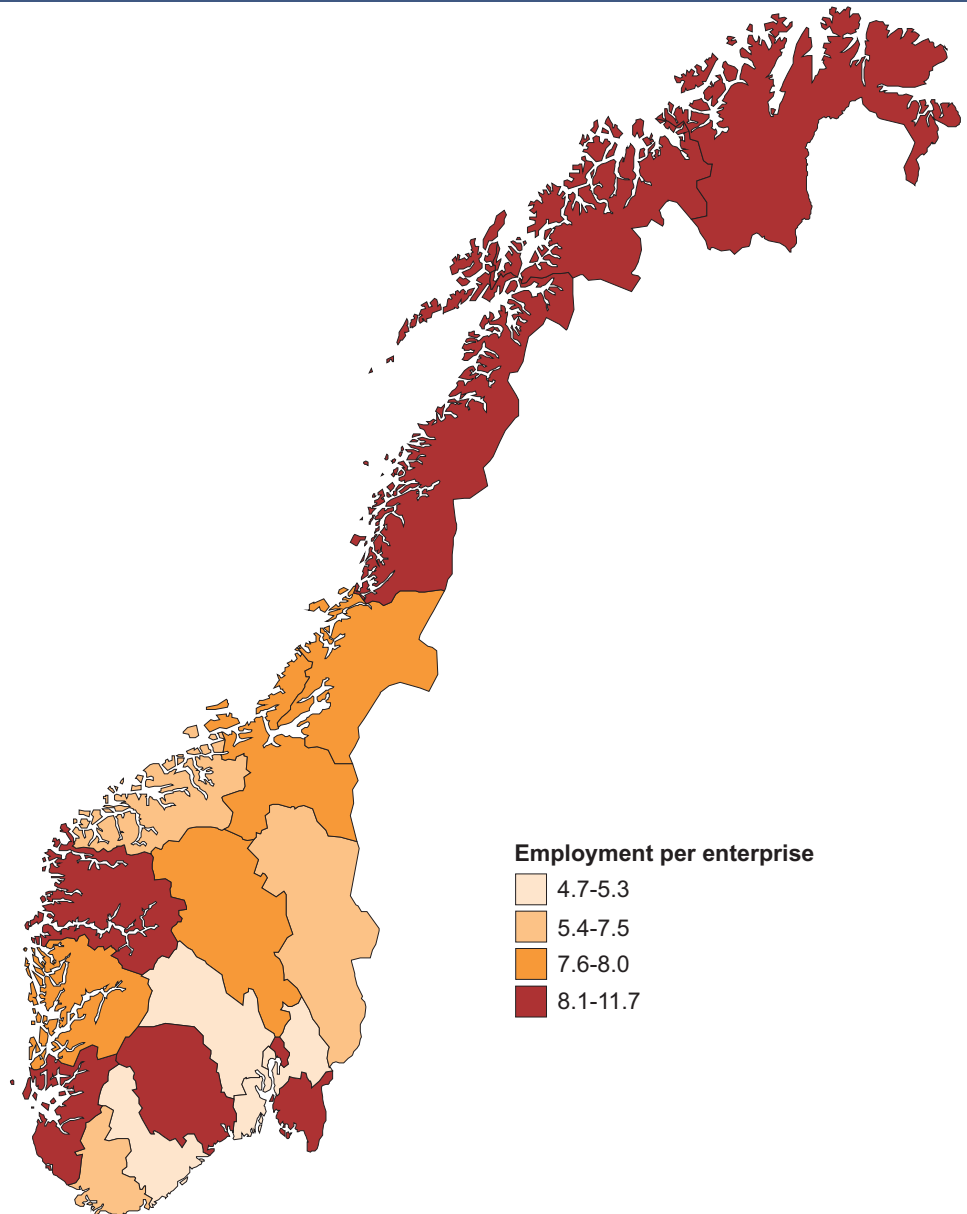
¹ From 2006 NACE includes 22, 92, 36.300, 74.201,74.810,74.872,74.873,748.76; cf. definitions in section 3.3
Source: Statistics Norway.

In addition to the stock figures, the CRE also includes population figures. These statistics provide a more detailed picture of the activity in enterprises than the figures mentioned above, but are not updated as often as the stock figures, cf. section 3.2.

25 500 employed in industry 22

A total of 25 500 persons were employed in industry 22 “Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media” in 2005 and the enterprises within this industry had a turnover in excess of NOK 39 billion. Industry 22 covered 3 188 enterprises in 2007. Since 2004, the number of enterprises and number of employees have fallen by 136 and 3 940 respectively. Employees per enterprise in 2005 were 8.0 and 8.9 the year before. Turnover has risen by 4 per cent or NOK 1.6 billion. Since 2000, turnover per enterprise had an increase of 48 per cent. Cf. table 3.6 and Culture Statistics 2006.

Figure 3.2. Employment¹ per enterprise. Industry 22, by county. 2005

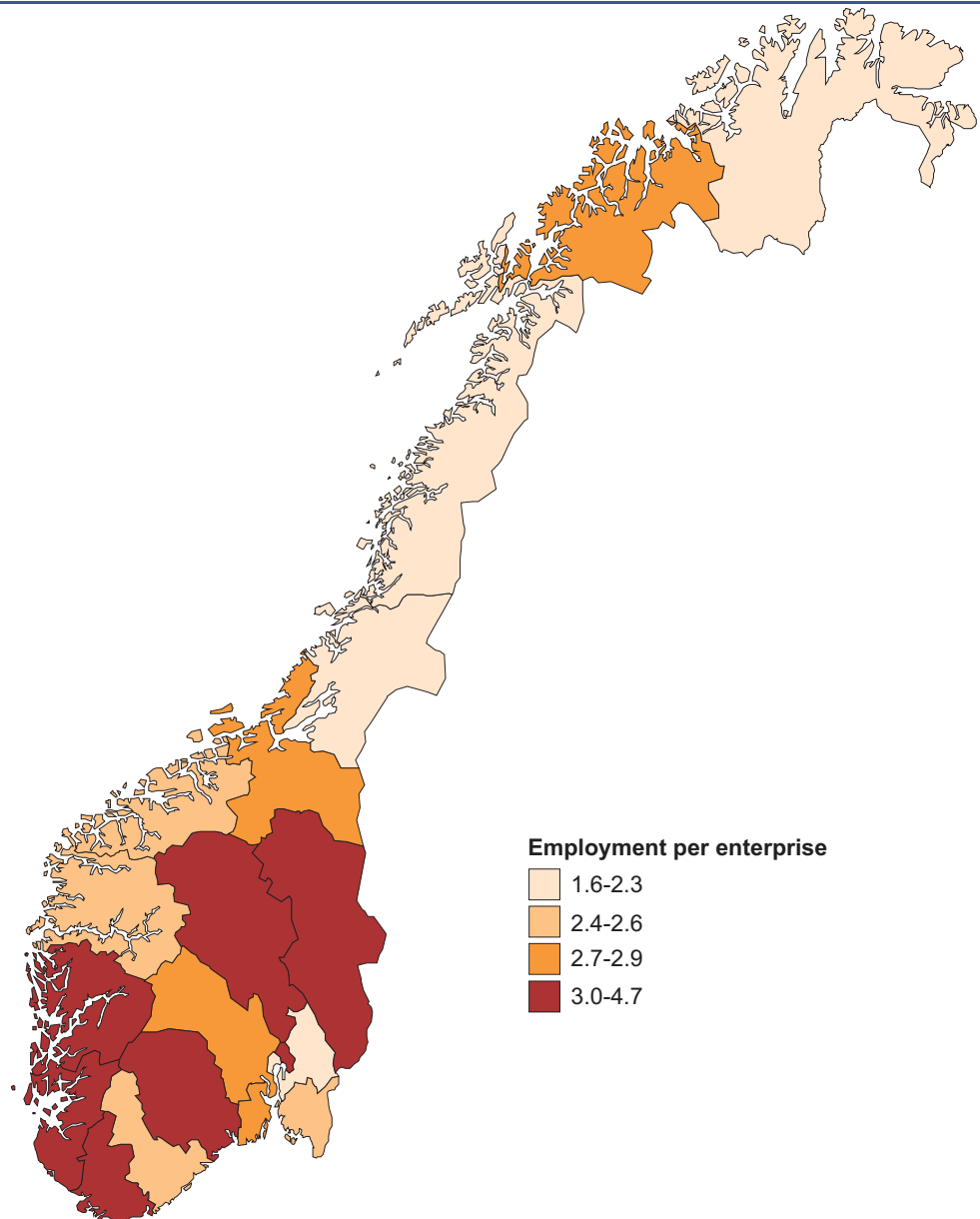


¹Average number of employees for the year.
Source: Statistics Norway.

29 600 employed in industry 92

The enterprises in industry 92 “Recreational, cultural and sporting activities” were made up of 29 600 employees in 2005 and achieved a turnover of more than NOK 30 billion. Cf. table 3.7. “Radio and television activities” was the largest of the industries in terms of turnover, with NOK 7.5 billion or 25 per cent of the total turnover in industry 92. Industry group “Sporting activities” had the highest share of employment, with 25 per cent of total employees. Enterprises in industry 92 had, on average, fewer employees than industry 22. Enterprises in “Recreational activities etc.” had on average 3.3 employees, while industry 22 accounted for 8.0 per enterprise.

Figure 3.3. Employment¹ per enterprise. Industry 92, by county. 2005



¹Average number of employees for the year.
Source: Statistics Norway.

Other culture industries

The various culture industries, “manufacture of musical instruments”, “architectural activities”, “photographic activities”, “design activities”, “other architectural activities” and “manager activities” had a total turnover of more than NOK 7.7 billion and 8 880 employees in 2005. Other culture industries consisted of 6 660 enterprises, 500 more than in 2004. Table 3.8 shows more details. “Design activities” had the highest share of enterprises, with 2 220, an increase of 184 enterprises.

More employees in culture industries

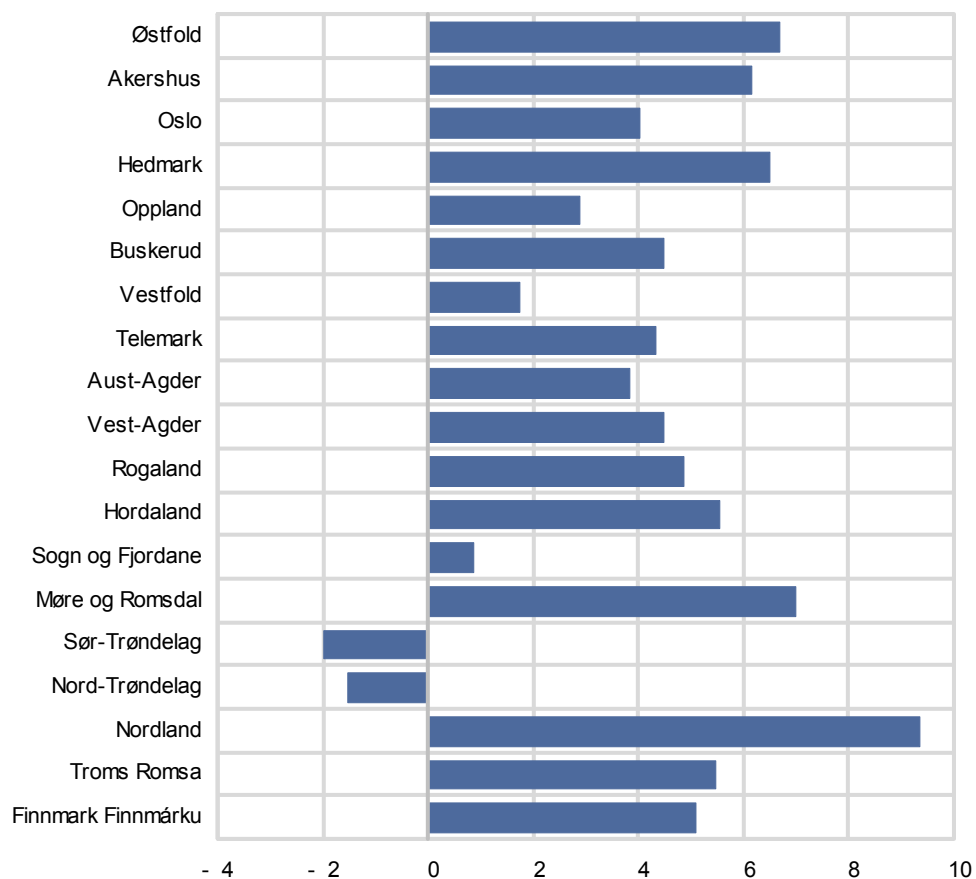
The register-based employment statistics show that the culture industries consisted of 82 800 employees in the fourth quarter of 2007. On a national scale, total employment rose by 4.0 per cent in the same quarter in 2007, whilst increasing 4.3 per cent in the culture industries. All culture industries have increased employment, though the sector “Recreational, cultural and sporting activities” achieved the greatest share in per cent, cf. tables 3.10 and 3.12.

Gender distribution in employment

In industry 22 “Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded material” the share of women of all employees was 41.6 per cent as at the 4th quarter of 2007, cf. table 13.13. Five years ago, in 2003, the share of women was 38.8 per cent. In

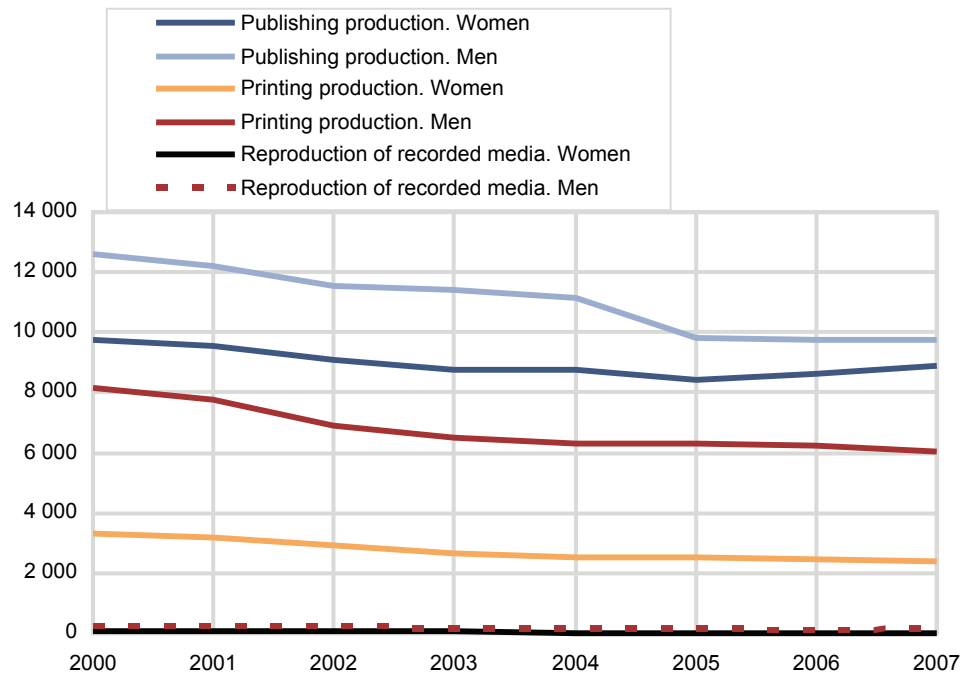
industry 92 “Recreational, cultural and sporting activities” the share of women was 46.7 per cent in 2007 (table 3.14) compared with 47.4 per cent in 2003. Other “culture industries” had a 45.6 per cent share of women in 2007 (table 3.15), an increase of 1.8 percentage points from 2003. The figures and the tables provide more detailed information.

Figure 3.4. Percentage change of employees 15-74 years in cultural industries, by county of work. 4th quarter 2006-4th quarter 2007



Source: Statistics Norway.

Figure 3.5. Employment¹ 15-74 years, by sex . Industry 22. 2000-2007



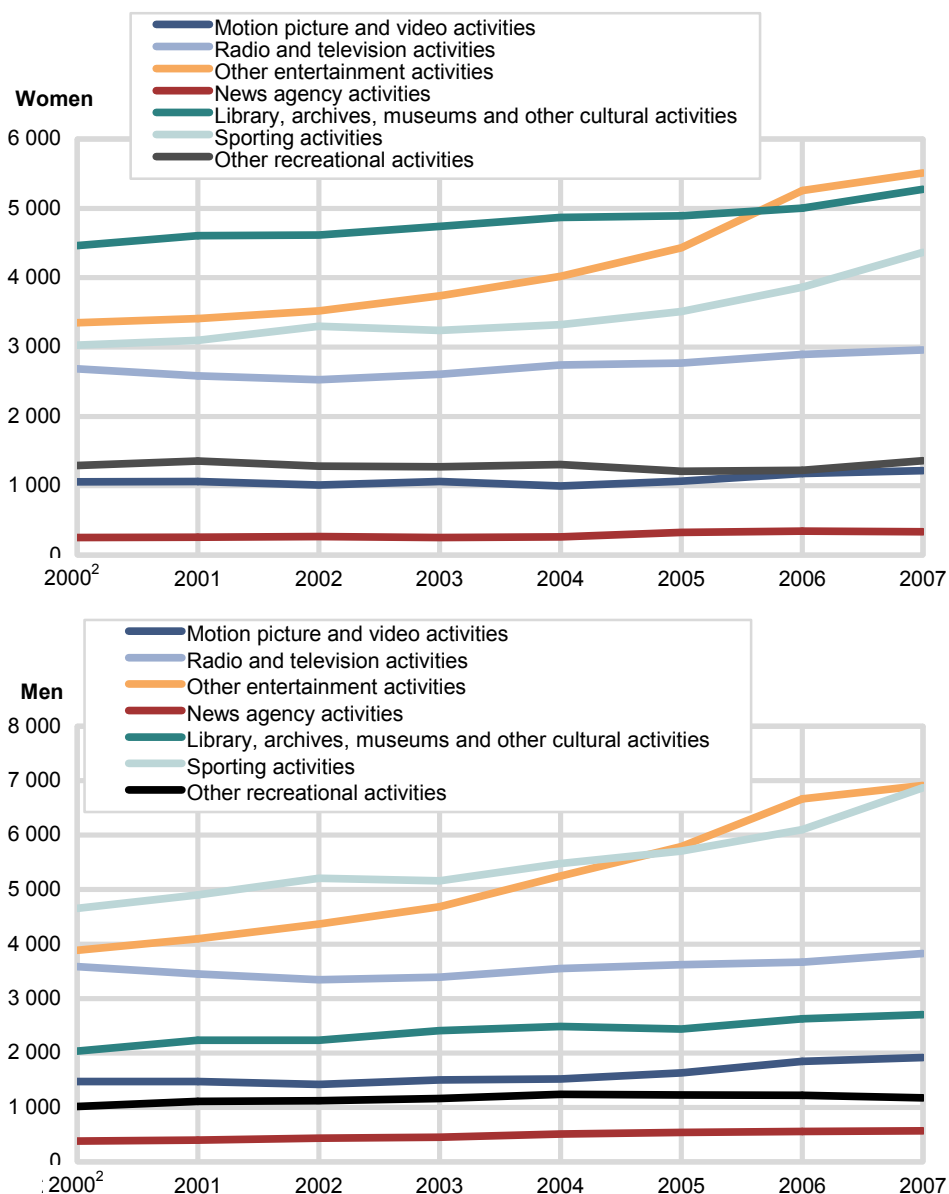
¹Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistisk Norway.

Employment among immigrant population

The tables 3.17 and 3.18 contain figures from the register-based employment statistics for a selection of culture industries and show the number of immigrants in relation to the entire population. An immigrant is defined as a person born abroad to foreign-born parents (also referred to as first-generation immigrants, cf. section 3.3). A total of 8.6 per cent of those employed were immigrants in the fourth quarter of 2007, whereas 63.3 per cent of the immigrant population was employed in total. This is 3.2 percentage points higher than in the same period in 2006. Compared with the entire population, the representation of immigrants varies in the different culture industries. Figures in tables 3.17 and 3.18 show that the share of immigrants employed has slightly increased for the period 2006 to 2007, apart from the industry group “Library and archives activity”, which had a decline of 0.1 percentage points. The lowest share of immigrants is found in industry 92.2 “Radio and television” with 3.3 per cent, while industry 92.31 “Artistic and literary creation and interpretation” and 92.32 “Operation of arts facilities” had 12.3 per cent immigrant employment.

Figure 3.6. Employment¹ 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 92. 2000-2007



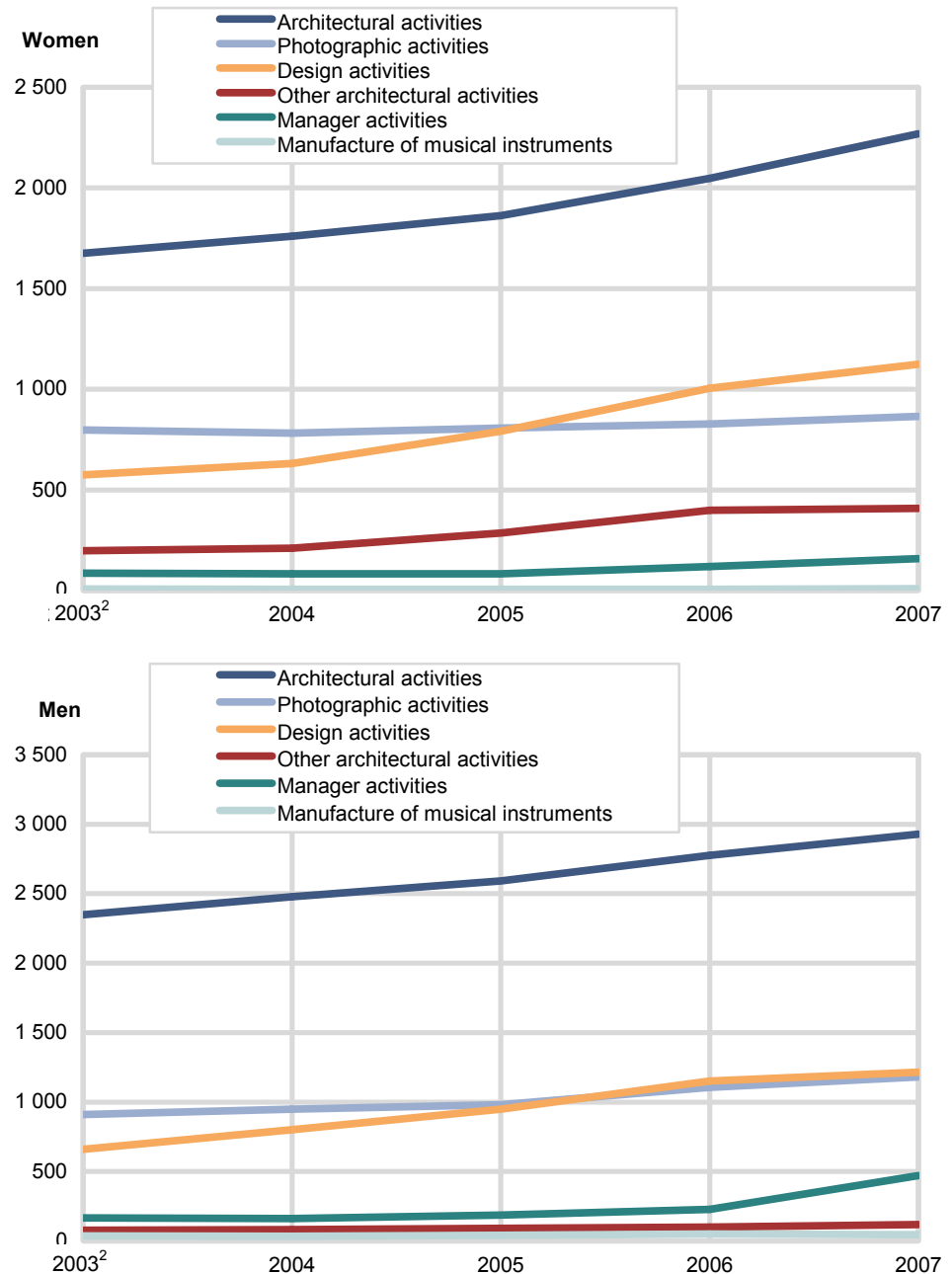
¹ Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. ²The figures for 2002-2004 relate to age group 16-74 years. Kjelde: Statistisk sentralbyrå.

The share of female and male immigrants in “Various culture industries” has not changed much since 2006. In industries 92.31 “Artistic and literary creation and interpretation” and 92.32 “Operation of arts facilities” the female share has remained stable at 10 per cent. The male rate was also the highest in these two industries, with 12 and 14 per cent of all the employed men respectively. Of nearly 11 000 women employed in industry 22, 436 women or 4 per cent were immigrants.

Employment in the Church of Norway

According to register-based employment statistics for the Church of Norway, the Church of Norway had 9 016 employees in the fourth quarter of 2007. Cf. table 3.19, and section 3.3.

Figure 3.7. Employment¹ 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 74 and 36.30. 2003-2007



¹Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. ²The figures for 2003-2004 include age group 16-74 years. Source: Statistics Norway.

3.2. About the statistics

Standard industrial classification

The prevailing Standard for Industrial Classification (SIC2002) in Statistics Norway is based on the EU standard NACE Rev.1. (Nomenclature générale des Activités économiques dans les Communautés Européenes). The main purpose of the standard is to provide rules and guidelines for industry classifications and precise definitions of the statistical units. The standard is primarily a statistics standard, in which the basis is formed for the coding of units according to the most important activity in Statistics Norway's Central register of establishments and enterprises and for units in the Central coordinating register for legal entities. The standard is one of the most important standards in economics statistics and enables comparisons and analyses of statistical data both nationally/internationally and over time. The Standard Industrial Classification is also used in administrative routines.

The digit code for SIC2002 is five digits. The standard has a hierarchy of six levels.

Central register of establishments and enterprises

The Central register of establishments and enterprises operates with two different types of statistics.

- Stock: The number of enterprises as at 1 January in the relevant year. These figures are more relevant than the annual population, but do not contain as much detailed information.
- Annual population: The number of enterprises that have had activity in the relevant year. These figures are detailed but are not published until some year after the relevant year.

Register-based employment statistics

In the register-based employment statistics, the industry code is in line with the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC2002) and occupations are coded as per the Standard Classification of Occupations (NOSC521).

Breakdowns by municipality follow the municipality list as per 1 January of the year of production of the statistics. The purpose of the statistics is to describe the employment and industry distribution at a detailed regional level. Until 2005, the register-based employment statistics included residents aged between 16 and 74. In 2006, the lower age limit for being classified as employed fell from 16 to 15, in accordance with international recommendations. Simultaneous to this, the age definition was changed from age at the end of the year to age at the end of the reference period. This resulted in 10 000 more in employment in the fourth quarter of 2005, for which figures have also been issued, enabling comparison.

The definition of being in employment applies to a person that has worked for at least an hour in the reference week, or who was temporarily absent from such work. An employed person can be either an employee or self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. Data for the register-based employment statistics is based on various registers. For further details, go to:

<http://www.ssb.no/regsys/om.html>

3.3. Concepts and definitions

Cultural industries

Since 2006, the culture industries have been defined as:

- Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media (industry 22)
- Recreational, cultural and sporting activities (industry 92)
- Manufacture of musical instruments (industry 36.300)
- Architectural activities (industry 74.201)
- Photographic activities (industry 74.810)
- Design activities (industry 74.872)
- Other architectural activities (industry 74.873)
- Manager activities (industry 74.876)

The Church of Norway

Activities of religious organisations include the corresponding industry (91.310) and 93.030 Funeral and related activities. Health care and social work includes the industries 85.339 Other social work activities without accommodation, 85333 Day care activities for elderly and disabled, 85.313 Institutions for elderly and disabled and 85.118 Nursing homes. Early childhood and school-age childcare includes the corresponding industries (85.331 and 85.327). Regulations of the activity of agencies that provide cultural services are found within the corresponding industry (75.120). Other activities include the industries 93.020 Hairdressing and other beauty treatment, 70.202 Other letting of own property and 55.301 Operation of restaurants and cafés.

Immigrant population

An immigrant is defined here as a person born abroad to foreign-born parents (also referred to as first-generation immigrants) unless otherwise specified. Immigrants from world region A are from the EU/EEA, USA, Canada, Australia and New Zealand. Immigrants from world region B are those from Asia, Africa, Latin America and European countries outside the EU/EEA.

The statistics only apply to registered residents, i.e. persons that the national registration office expects to be in Norway for a minimum of six months. Separate employment figures are published for persons with shorter stays in Norway:
<http://www.ssb.no/kortsys/>

Reference:

Article: Register-based employment statistics for immigrants 4th Quarter 2007.

For further studies, refer to:

Focus on establishments and enterprises:

http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/10/01/naeringsliv_en/

Focus on labour:

http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/06/arbeid_en/

Focus on immigration and immigrants:

http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/00/00/10/innvandring_en/

3.1. Demography of enterprises. Industry 22. 2002-2007. Stock as at 1 January

| | Enterprises per 1 January 2002 | Enterprises per 1 January 2003 | Enterprises per 1 January 2004 | Enterprises per 1 January 2005 | Enterprises per 1 January 2006 | Enterprises per 1 January 2007 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Industry 22. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media | 3 877 | 3 832 | 3 746 | 3 549 | 3 539 | 3 574 |
| 22.11 Publishing of books | 469 | 466 | 484 | 490 | 523 | 534 |
| 22.12 Publishing of newspapers | 270 | 274 | 287 | 282 | 276 | 310 |
| 22.13 Publishing of journals and periodicals | 287 | 301 | 325 | 328 | 337 | 354 |
| 22.14 Publishing of sound recordings .. | 224 | 275 | 241 | 283 | 282 | 309 |
| 22.15 Other publishing | 329 | 336 | 339 | 311 | 295 | 314 |
| 22.21 Printing of newspapers | 57 | 59 | 58 | 56 | 53 | 56 |
| 22.22 Printing n.e.c. | 1 057 | 1 027 | 990 | 900 | 874 | 827 |
| 22.23 Bookbinding | 55 | 49 | 48 | 44 | 39 | 38 |
| 22.24 Finishing before printing | 157 | 143 | 121 | 99 | 103 | 102 |
| 22.25 Other activities related to printing | 849 | 791 | 747 | 661 | 660 | 640 |
| 22.31 Reproduction of sound recording | 44 | 44 | 43 | 35 | 39 | 35 |
| 22.32 Reproduction of video recording | 38 | 31 | 30 | 35 | 31 | 30 |
| 22.33 Reproduction of computer media | 41 | 36 | 33 | 25 | 27 | 25 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.2. Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 22. 2004-2007

| | 2004 | | | | | 2005 | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Enter- prises per 1 January | Enter- prises registered | New estab- lished enter- prises | Dropped out enter- prises | Enterprise closures | Enter- prises per 1 January | Enter- prises registered | New estab- lished enter- prises | Dropped out enter- prises | Enter- prise closures |
| Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media | 3 746 | 325 | 304 | 526 | 486 | 3 549 | 304 | 286 | 463 | 435 |
| Publishing of books | 484 | 70 | 69 | 75 | 70 | 490 | 80 | 75 | 78 | 71 |
| Publishing of newspapers | 287 | 13 | 10 | 22 | 18 | 282 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 11 |
| Publishing of journals and periodicals | 325 | 44 | 40 | 35 | 29 | 328 | 42 | 41 | 49 | 47 |
| Publishing of sound recordings | 241 | 62 | 61 | 53 | 52 | 283 | 59 | 57 | 76 | 75 |
| Other publishing | 339 | 36 | 34 | 37 | 36 | 311 | 16 | 15 | 44 | 42 |
| Printing of newspapers | 58 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 56 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Printing n.e.c. | 990 | 44 | 35 | 128 | 114 | 900 | 39 | 35 | 80 | 71 |
| Bookbinding | 48 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 44 | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| Finishing before printing | 121 | 4 | 4 | 21 | 20 | 99 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 9 |
| Other activities related to printing | 747 | 40 | 39 | 126 | 119 | 661 | 45 | 41 | 94 | 91 |
| Reproduction of sound recording | 43 | | | 10 | 10 | 35 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Reproduction of video recording | 30 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 35 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 6 |
| Reproduction of computer media | 33 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 25 | - | - | 2 | 2 |
| | 2006 | | | | | 2007 | | | | |
| | Enter- prises per 1 January | Enter- prises registered | New estab- lished enter- prises | Dropped out enter- prises | Enterprise closures | Enter- prises per 1 January | Enter- prises registered | New estab- lished enter- prises | | |
| Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media | 3 539 | 310 | 285 | 480 | 454 | 3 574 | 268 | 238 | | |
| Publishing of books | 523 | 66 | 62 | 89 | 87 | 534 | 52 | 47 | | |
| Publishing of newspapers | 276 | 22 | 21 | 12 | 10 | 310 | 25 | 20 | | |
| Publishing of journals and periodicals | 337 | 37 | 33 | 40 | 38 | 354 | 38 | 34 | | |
| Publishing of sound recordings | 282 | 63 | 61 | 67 | 66 | 309 | 59 | 56 | | |
| Other publishing | 295 | 23 | 22 | 39 | 38 | 314 | 22 | 18 | | |
| Printing of newspapers | 53 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 56 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Printing n.e.c. | 874 | 31 | 24 | 91 | 80 | 827 | 25 | 21 | | |
| Bookbinding | 39 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 38 | 5 | 4 | | |
| Finishing before printing | 103 | 4 | 3 | 15 | 14 | 102 | 1 | - | | |
| Other activities related to printing | 660 | 53 | 50 | 102 | 98 | 640 | 34 | 31 | | |
| Reproduction of sound recording | 39 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 35 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Reproduction of video recording | 31 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 6 | 30 | 3 | 3 | | |
| Reproduction of computer media | 27 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 25 | - | - | | |

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.3. Demography of enterprises. Industry 92. 2002-2007. Stock as at 1 January

| | Enterprises per 1 January 2002 | Enterprises per 1 January 2003 | Enterprises per 1 January 2004 | Enterprises per 1 January 2005 | Enterprises per 1 January 2006 | Enterprises per 1 January 2007 |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 92 Recreational, cultural and sporting activities | 9 339 | 12 805 | 12 096 | 11 522 | 12 478 | 13 794 |
| Motion picture and video production | 815 | 1 070 | 1 182 | 1 401 | 1 564 | 1 691 |
| Motion picture and video distribution ... | 28 | 27 | 23 | 20 | 28 | 29 |
| Motion picture projection | 129 | 170 | 159 | 163 | 146 | 142 |
| Radio and television activities | 300 | 298 | 304 | 297 | 304 | 318 |
| Artistic and literary creation and interpretation | 4 291 | 6 663 | 5 349 | 4 627 | 5 103 | 5 614 |
| Operation of arts facilities | 407 | 521 | 566 | 615 | 761 | 910 |
| Fair and amusement park activities | 85 | 52 | 53 | 40 | 44 | 47 |
| Other entertainment activities n.e.c. | 300 | 371 | 355 | 297 | 283 | 343 |
| News agency activities | 433 | 636 | 745 | 904 | 980 | 1 057 |
| Library and archives activities | 22 | 20 | 21 | 18 | 15 | 16 |
| Museum activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings | 259 | 270 | 294 | 272 | 252 | 280 |
| Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities | 16 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 18 |
| Operating of sports arenas and stadiums | 398 | 437 | 434 | 441 | 434 | 456 |
| Operation of sporting activities | 1 286 | 1 597 | 1 824 | 1 795 | 1 883 | 2 162 |
| Gambling and betting activities | 310 | 374 | 363 | 307 | 299 | 280 |
| Other recreational activities | 260 | 279 | 407 | 307 | 363 | 431 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.5. Demography of enterprises. Sample culture industries. Stock as at 1 January 2006-2007

| | Enterprises per 1 January 2006 | Enterprises per 1 January 2007 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Total | 7 020 | 7 494 |
| Manufacture of musical instruments | 49 | 56 |
| Architectural activities | 1 819 | 1 805 |
| Photographic activities | 1 761 | 1 955 |
| Design activities | 2 410 | 2 581 |
| Other architectural activities | 633 | 728 |
| Manager activities | 348 | 369 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.6. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 22. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2005

| | Enterprises, total | Employment ¹ | Turnover ² |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | NOK 1 000 |
| 2000 | 4 226 | 36 611 | 35 369 615 |
| 2001 | 4 296 | 35 486 | 37 383 869 |
| 2002 | 4 074 | 32 760 | 36 850 924 |
| 2003 | 3 442 | 30 817 | 35 605 753 |
| 2004 | 3 324 | 29 454 | 37 820 609 |
| 2005 | 3 188 | 25 514 | 39 380 741 |
| 3-digit industry code | | | |
| Publishing production | 1 510 | 16 947 | 27 762 661 |
| Printing production | 1 600 | 8 436 | 11 482 841 |
| Reproduction of recorded media | 78 | 131 | 135 239 |
| County | | | |
| Østfold | 152 | 1 270 | 1 230 067 |
| Akershus | 383 | 1 807 | 2 720 347 |
| Oslo | 995 | 9 919 | 21 267 226 |
| Hedmark | 92 | 661 | 783 517 |
| Oppland | 88 | 666 | 695 898 |
| Buskerud | 135 | 682 | 810 081 |
| Vestfold | 138 | 723 | 1 154 073 |
| Telemark | 90 | 732 | 700 310 |
| Aust-Agder | 57 | 275 | 330 995 |
| Vest-Agder | 82 | 583 | 672 674 |
| Rogaland | 195 | 2 112 | 2 593 180 |
| Hordaland | 252 | 1 912 | 2 031 077 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 28 | 328 | 291 598 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 122 | 663 | 710 739 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 153 | 1 218 | 1 639 533 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 54 | 409 | 340 002 |
| Nordland | 80 | 646 | 656 670 |
| Troms Romsa | 54 | 499 | 572 764 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 37 | 405 | 175 898 |
| Svalbard | 1 | 4 | 4 092 |

¹ Average number of persons over the year. ² Exclusive of VAT.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.7. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 92. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2005

| | Enterprises, total | Employment ¹ | Turnover ² NOK 1 000 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2000 | 5 713 | 26 893 | 30 468 030 |
| 2001 | 10 019 | 31 443 | 32 472 425 |
| 2002 | 9 406 | 28 878 | 31 723 073 |
| 2003 | 7 313 | 27 288 | 31 634 904 |
| 2004 | 7 791 | 27 244 | 26 783 851 |
| 2005 | 8 860 | 29 603 | 30 239 610 |
| 3-digit industry code | | | |
| Motion picture and video activities | 1 669 | 2 727 | 4 009 429 |
| Radio and television activities | 292 | 5 955 | 7 573 484 |
| Other entertainment activities | 3 511 | 7 496 | 3 558 713 |
| News agency activities | 970 | 805 | 945 246 |
| Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities | 267 | 2 702 | 1 636 218 |
| Sporting activities | 1 616 | 7 349 | 5 368 634 |
| Other recreational activities | 535 | 2 569 | 7 147 886 |
| Østfold | 378 | 971 | 531 449 |
| Akershus | 928 | 2 008 | 1 782 414 |
| Oslo | 2 783 | 12 420 | 17 221 007 |
| Hedmark | 269 | 1 256 | 682 840 |
| Oppland | 312 | 956 | 842 192 |
| Buskerud | 427 | 1 135 | 778 538 |
| Vestfold | 322 | 858 | 479 452 |
| Telemark | 228 | 676 | 390 394 |
| Aust-Agder | 121 | 312 | 202 758 |
| Vest-Agder | 258 | 816 | 492 448 |
| Rogaland | 515 | 1 606 | 955 054 |
| Hordaland | 748 | 2 710 | 3 270 790 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 134 | 338 | 180 158 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 272 | 640 | 463 462 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 425 | 1 246 | 951 705 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 159 | 350 | 188 075 |
| Nordland | 249 | 518 | 317 642 |
| Troms Romsa | 212 | 593 | 368 892 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 116 | 189 | 139 471 |
| Svalbard | 4 | 5 | 869 |

¹ Average number of persons over the year. ² Exclusive of VAT.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.8. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Sample of industries, by county. 2004-2005

| | Enterprises, total | Employment ¹ | Turnover ² |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | NOK 1 000 |
| 2004 | 6 157 | 8 900 | 6 942 001 |
| 2005 | 6 658 | 8 874 | 7 705 247 |
| Industrial classification | | | |
| Manufacture of musical instruments | 37 | 55 | 32 297 |
| Architectural activities | 1 823 | 4 516 | 3 891 386 |
| Photographic activities | 1 687 | 1 753 | 1 383 932 |
| Design activities | 2 222 | 1 814 | 1 402 293 |
| Other architectural activities | 572 | 416 | 264 526 |
| Manager activities | 317 | 320 | 730 813 |
| County | | | |
| Østfold | 246 | 290 | 209 874 |
| Akershus | 769 | 892 | 746 113 |
| Oslo | 2 361 | 3 301 | 3 238 451 |
| Hedmark | 143 | 168 | 99 396 |
| Oppland | 138 | 155 | 110 986 |
| Buskerud | 261 | 299 | 253 684 |
| Vestfold | 251 | 257 | 199 693 |
| Telemark | 147 | 162 | 115 326 |
| Aust-Agder | 94 | 105 | 77 292 |
| Vest-Agder | 159 | 209 | 165 851 |
| Rogaland | 426 | 601 | 505 278 |
| Hordaland | 596 | 704 | 684 274 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 79 | 147 | 109 241 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 221 | 312 | 263 219 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 383 | 745 | 499 345 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 77 | 133 | 155 442 |
| Nordland | 132 | 158 | 111 681 |
| Troms Romsa | 131 | 199 | 140 989 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 42 | 37 | 19 062 |
| Svalbard | 2 | - | 50 |

¹ Average number of persons over the year. ² Exclusive of VAT.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.9. Import and export. Industries 22, 36, 74 and 92. 2006-2007. NOK 1 000

| | Import | | Export | |
|--|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Industrial classification | | | | |
| 22 Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media | 2 265 222 | 2 490 280 | 352 660 | 380 673 |
| 36.300 Manufacture of musical instruments | 4 523 | 4 744 | 6 244 | 1 521 |
| 74.201 Architectural activities | 11 774 | 16 249 | 107 | 327 |
| 74.810 Photographic activities | 58 419 | 39 519 | 2 294 | 2 874 |
| 74.872 Design activities | 90 197 | 232 105 | 30 031 | 23 487 |
| 74.873 Other architectural activities | 27 047 | 36 997 | 176 | 735 |
| 74.876 Manager activities | 2 040 | 1 465 | 162 | 185 |
| 92 Recreational, cultural and sporting activities | 1 319 153 | 1 447 857 | 202 118 | 189 973 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.10. Register-based employment statistics. Employees¹ 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 22. As at 4th quarter 2002-2007

| | Employed persons, total | Publishing | Printing and service activities related to printing | Reproduction of recorded media |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 2002 ² | 30 763 | 20 679 | 9 857 | 227 |
| 2003 | 29 547 | 20 184 | 9 194 | 169 |
| 2004 | 28 883 | 19 903 | 8 827 | 153 |
| 2005 | 27 217 | 18 267 | 8 818 | 132 |
| 2006 | 27 183 | 18 374 | 8 693 | 116 |
| 2007 | 27 248 | 18 686 | 8 427 | 135 |
| 2007 | | | | |
| Østfold | 1 438 | 681 | 751 | 6 |
| Akershus | 2 054 | 905 | 1 128 | 21 |
| Oslo | 10 796 | 8 481 | 2 269 | 46 |
| Hedmark | 716 | 529 | 185 | 2 |
| Oppland | 691 | 369 | 322 | - |
| Buskerud | 628 | 392 | 234 | 2 |
| Vestfold | 791 | 370 | 420 | 1 |
| Telemark | 716 | 375 | 341 | - |
| Aust-Agder | 317 | 212 | 105 | - |
| Vest-Agder | 655 | 412 | 240 | 3 |
| Rogaland | 1 771 | 1 027 | 718 | 26 |
| Hordaland | 2 051 | 1 583 | 463 | 5 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 382 | 314 | 68 | - |
| Møre og Romsdal | 727 | 503 | 213 | 11 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 1 345 | 914 | 429 | 2 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 357 | 280 | 74 | 3 |
| Nordland | 868 | 570 | 296 | 2 |
| Troms Romsa | 546 | 410 | 131 | 5 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 391 | 351 | 40 | - |
| Unknown/other Norwegian areas | 8 | 8 | - | - |

¹ Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. ² Figures for 2002-2004 relate to the age group 16-74.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.11. Register-based employment statistics. Employees¹ 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 92. As at 4th quarter 2000-2007

| | Persons employed, total | Motion picture and video activities | Radio and television activities | Other entertainment activities | News agency activities | Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities | Sporting activities | Other recreational activities |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2000 ² | 33 167 | 2 537 | 6 269 | 7 236 | 639 | 6 493 | 7 684 | 2 309 |
| 2001 | 34 044 | 2 537 | 6 034 | 7 508 | 661 | 6 837 | 7 999 | 2 468 |
| 2002 | 34 652 | 2 435 | 5 873 | 7 887 | 701 | 6 845 | 8 505 | 2 406 |
| 2003 | 35 687 | 2 563 | 5 999 | 8 425 | 709 | 7 152 | 8 403 | 2 436 |
| 2004 | 37 556 | 2 517 | 6 293 | 9 270 | 775 | 7 353 | 8 804 | 2 544 |
| 2005 | 39 173 | 2 698 | 6 391 | 10 217 | 873 | 7 332 | 9 221 | 2 441 |
| 2006 | 42 445 | 3 019 | 6 562 | 11 923 | 901 | 7 629 | 9 967 | 2 444 |
| 2007 | 45 004 | 3 136 | 6 782 | 12 425 | 906 | 7 978 | 11 239 | 2 538 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 1 653 | 102 | 184 | 398 | 20 | 207 | 555 | 187 |
| Akershus | 3 475 | 228 | 63 | 1 138 | 65 | 455 | 1 322 | 204 |
| Oslo | 15 218 | 1 440 | 4 131 | 4 945 | 571 | 1 496 | 2 248 | 387 |
| Hedmark | 1 770 | 97 | 17 | 245 | 12 | 337 | 607 | 455 |
| Oppland | 1 520 | 41 | 145 | 295 | 12 | 324 | 523 | 180 |
| Buskerud | 1 785 | 100 | 146 | 355 | 17 | 315 | 694 | 158 |
| Vestfold | 1 393 | 127 | 47 | 346 | 22 | 234 | 536 | 81 |
| Telemark | 1 205 | 52 | 83 | 276 | 23 | 228 | 456 | 87 |
| Aust-Agder | 539 | 35 | 22 | 123 | 8 | 155 | 124 | 72 |
| Vest-Agder | 1 356 | 91 | 120 | 339 | 7 | 375 | 410 | 14 |
| Rogaland | 2 707 | 180 | 167 | 809 | 24 | 622 | 803 | 102 |
| Hordaland | 4 085 | 245 | 642 | 1 132 | 52 | 1 002 | 822 | 190 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 570 | 31 | 62 | 127 | 2 | 152 | 165 | 31 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 1 176 | 70 | 107 | 261 | 6 | 265 | 415 | 52 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 2 547 | 113 | 351 | 765 | 20 | 553 | 679 | 66 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 619 | 54 | 44 | 129 | 5 | 219 | 140 | 28 |
| Nordland | 1 572 | 61 | 182 | 296 | 7 | 623 | 330 | 73 |
| Troms Romsa | 1 167 | 45 | 131 | 338 | 28 | 223 | 311 | 91 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 616 | 24 | 138 | 105 | 3 | 187 | 95 | 64 |
| Unknown/other Norwegian areas | 31 | - | - | 3 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 16 |

¹ Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. ² Figures for 2002-2004 relate to the age group 16-74.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.12. Register-based employment statistics. Employees¹ 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 74. As at 4th quarter 2003-2007

| | Architectural activities | Photographic activities | Design activities | Other architectural activities | Manager activities |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2003 ² | 4 114 | 1 707 | 1 234 | 275 | 253 |
| 2004 | 4 240 | 1 730 | 1 433 | 294 | 246 |
| 2005 | 4 455 | 1 788 | 1 742 | 377 | 270 |
| 2006 | 4 824 | 1 933 | 2 157 | 498 | 347 |
| 2007 | 5 197 | 2 047 | 2 340 | 527 | 430 |
| 2007 | | | | | |
| Østfold | 131 | 74 | 92 | 9 | 17 |
| Akershus | 260 | 271 | 213 | 76 | 43 |
| Oslo | 2 178 | 500 | 1 128 | 226 | 159 |
| Hedmark | 112 | 54 | 37 | 10 | 11 |
| Oppland | 88 | 44 | 33 | 9 | 8 |
| Buskerud | 160 | 86 | 64 | 19 | 4 |
| Vestfold | 153 | 53 | 78 | 17 | 25 |
| Telemark | 108 | 31 | 27 | 4 | 9 |
| Aust-Agder | 73 | 21 | 22 | 3 | 1 |
| Vest-Agder | 127 | 50 | 41 | 9 | 6 |
| Rogaland | 393 | 128 | 128 | 31 | 29 |
| Hordaland | 427 | 217 | 184 | 46 | 55 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 93 | 74 | 13 | 2 | 3 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 171 | 91 | 86 | 23 | 10 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 461 | 176 | 127 | 22 | 26 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 55 | 50 | 15 | 2 | 11 |
| Nordland | 81 | 65 | 14 | 4 | 7 |
| Troms Romsa | 99 | 49 | 29 | 14 | 6 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 25 | 12 | 8 | 1 | - |
| Unknown/other Norwegian areas | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - |

¹ Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. ² Figures for 2002-2004 relate to the age group 16-74.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.13. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed¹, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2007

| | 2003 16-74 years | 2004 16-74 years | 2005 15-74 years | 2006 15-74 years | 2007 15-74 years |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Employed persons, total | 29 547 | 28 883 | 27 217 | 27 183 | 27 248 |
| Men | 18 089 | 17 576 | 16 238 | 16 080 | 15 911 |
| Women | 11 458 | 11 307 | 10 979 | 11 103 | 11 337 |
| Publishing | 20 184 | 19 903 | 18 267 | 18 374 | 18 686 |
| Men | 11 433 | 11 165 | 9 816 | 9 745 | 9 772 |
| Women | 8 751 | 8 738 | 8 451 | 8 629 | 8 914 |
| Printing and service activities related to printing | 9 194 | 8 827 | 8 818 | 8 693 | 8 427 |
| Men | 6 524 | 6 291 | 6 317 | 6 237 | 6 034 |
| Women | 2 670 | 2 536 | 2 501 | 2 456 | 2 393 |
| Reproduction of recorded media | 169 | 153 | 132 | 116 | 135 |
| Men | 132 | 120 | 105 | 98 | 105 |
| Women | 37 | 33 | 27 | 18 | 30 |

¹ Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.14. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed¹, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2007

| | 2003 16-74 years | 2004 16-74 years | 2005 15-74 years | 2006 15-74 years | 2007 15-74 years |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Motion picture and video activities | 2 563 | 2 517 | 2 698 | 3 019 | 3 136 |
| Men | 1 503 | 1 522 | 1 634 | 1 844 | 1 918 |
| Women | 1 060 | 995 | 1 064 | 1 175 | 1 218 |
| Radio and television activities | 5 999 | 6 293 | 6 391 | 6 562 | 6 782 |
| Men | 3 393 | 3 552 | 3 620 | 3 668 | 3 824 |
| Women | 2 606 | 2 741 | 2 771 | 2 894 | 2 958 |
| Other entertainment activities | 8 425 | 9 270 | 10 217 | 11 923 | 12 425 |
| Men | 4 687 | 5 252 | 5 787 | 6 667 | 6 915 |
| Women | 3 738 | 4 018 | 4 430 | 5 256 | 5 510 |
| News agency activities | 709 | 775 | 873 | 901 | 906 |
| Men | 453 | 510 | 543 | 557 | 568 |
| Women | 256 | 265 | 330 | 344 | 338 |
| Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities .. | 7 152 | 7 353 | 7 332 | 7 629 | 7 978 |
| Men | 2 411 | 2 484 | 2 438 | 2 626 | 2 702 |
| Women | 4 741 | 4 869 | 4 894 | 5 003 | 5 276 |
| Sporting activities | 8 403 | 8 804 | 9 221 | 9 967 | 11 239 |
| Men | 5 163 | 5 479 | 5 707 | 6 102 | 6 871 |
| Women | 3 240 | 3 325 | 3 514 | 3 865 | 4 368 |
| Other recreational activities .. | 2 436 | 2 544 | 2 441 | 2 444 | 2 538 |
| Men | 1 161 | 1 239 | 1 230 | 1 221 | 1 175 |
| Women | 1 275 | 1 305 | 1 211 | 1 223 | 1 363 |

¹ Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.15. Register-based employment statistics. Sample culture industries. Employed¹, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2007

| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 16-74 years | 16-74 years | 15-74 years | 15-74 years | 15-74 years |
| Architectural activities | 4 114 | 4 240 | 4 455 | 4 824 | 5 197 |
| Men | 2 439 | 2 479 | 2 592 | 2 776 | 2 928 |
| Women | 1 675 | 1 761 | 1 863 | 2 048 | 2 269 |
| Photographic activities | 1 707 | 1 730 | 1 788 | 1 933 | 2 047 |
| Men | 910 | 948 | 981 | 1 106 | 1 181 |
| Women | 797 | 782 | 807 | 827 | 866 |
| Design activities | 1 234 | 1 433 | 1 742 | 2 157 | 2 340 |
| Men | 659 | 801 | 950 | 1 152 | 1 216 |
| Women | 575 | 632 | 792 | 1 005 | 1 124 |
| Other architectural activities | 275 | 294 | 377 | 498 | 527 |
| Men | 77 | 83 | 91 | 99 | 118 |
| Women | 198 | 211 | 286 | 399 | 409 |
| Manager activities | 253 | 246 | 270 | 347 | 430 |
| Men | 166 | 162 | 186 | 228 | 272 |
| Women | 87 | 84 | 84 | 119 | 158 |

¹ Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.16. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 36.30. Employed¹, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2007

| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 16-74 years | 16-74 years | 15-74 years | 15-74 years | 15-74 years |
| Manufacture of musical instruments | 44 | 39 | 48 | 56 | 54 |
| Men | 36 | 33 | 42 | 49 | 45 |
| Women | 8 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 9 |

¹ Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.17. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed¹, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006 and 2007

| | Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2006 | | | 2007 | | |
| | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women |
| | Number | | | | | |
| Total | 26 196 | 15 325 | 10 871 | 26 406 | 15 260 | 11 146 |
| Norwegians | 25 166 | 14 670 | 10 496 | 25 254 | 14 544 | 10 710 |
| Immigrants from world region A ² | 472 | 278 | 194 | 492 | 281 | 211 |
| Immigrants from world region B ³ | 558 | 377 | 181 | 660 | 435 | 225 |
| | Per cent | | | | | |
| Total | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Norwegians | 96.1 | 95.7 | 96.6 | 95.6 | 95.3 | 96.1 |
| Immigrants from world region A ² | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Immigrants from world region B ³ | 2.1 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.0 |

¹ Excluding the self employed. ² Immigrants from EU/EEA, USA, Canada, Australia and New Zealand. ³ Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin America and European countries outside EU/EØS.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.18. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed¹, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006 and 2007

| | Industry 92.1 Motion picture and video activities | | | | | | Industry 92.2 Radio and television activities | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2006 | | | 2007 | | | 2006 | | | 2007 | | |
| | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women |
| Absolute figures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 2 408 | 1 347 | 1 061 | 2 554 | 1 447 | 1 107 | 6 500 | 3 623 | 2 877 | 6 726 | 3 780 | 2 946 |
| Norwegians | 2 240 | 1 260 | 980 | 2 357 | 1 339 | 1 018 | 6 307 | 3 521 | 2 786 | 6 504 | 3 663 | 2 841 |
| Immigrants from world region A ² | 65 | 36 | 29 | 87 | 54 | 33 | 115 | 58 | 57 | 106 | 51 | 55 |
| Immigrants from world region B ³ | 103 | 51 | 52 | 110 | 54 | 56 | 78 | 44 | 34 | 116 | 66 | 50 |
| Per cent | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Norwegians | 93.0 | 93.5 | 92.4 | 92.3 | 92.5 | 92.0 | 97.0 | 97.2 | 96.8 | 96.7 | 96.9 | 96.4 |
| Immigrants from world region A ² | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| Immigrants from world region B ³ | 4.3 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 5.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| | Industry 92.31. Artistic and literary creation and interpretation | | | | | | Industry 92.32. Operation of arts facilities | | | | | |
| | 2006 | | | 2007 | | | 2006 | | | 2007 | | |
| | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women |
| Absolute figures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 015 | 514 | 501 | 1 114 | 545 | 569 | 3 388 | 1 737 | 1 651 | 3 735 | 1 896 | 1 839 |
| Norwegians | 892 | 454 | 438 | 977 | 482 | 495 | 2 980 | 1 501 | 1 479 | 3 276 | 1 635 | 1 641 |
| Immigrants from world region A ² | 82 | 44 | 38 | 89 | 44 | 45 | 240 | 141 | 99 | 283 | 164 | 119 |
| Immigrants from world region B ³ | 41 | 16 | 25 | 48 | 19 | 29 | 168 | 95 | 73 | 176 | 97 | 79 |
| Per cent | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Norwegians | 87.9 | 88.3 | 87.4 | 87.7 | 88.4 | 87.0 | 88.0 | 86.4 | 89.6 | 87.7 | 86.2 | 89.2 |
| Immigrants from world region A ² | 8.1 | 8.6 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.1 | 8.1 | 6.0 | 7.6 | 8.7 | 6.5 |
| Immigrants from world region B ³ | 4.0 | 3.1 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 5.5 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 4.3 |
| | Industry 92.51. Library and archives activities | | | | | | Industry 92.52. Museums activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings | | | | | |
| | 2006 | | | 2007 | | | 2006 | | | 2007 | | |
| | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women |
| Absolute figures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 3 809 | 892 | 2 917 | 3 695 | 845 | 2 850 | 3 608 | 1 635 | 1 973 | 4 056 | 1 755 | 2 301 |
| Norwegians | 3 550 | 810 | 2 740 | 3 448 | 773 | 2 675 | 3 291 | 1 509 | 1 782 | 3 695 | 1 615 | 2 080 |
| Immigrants from world region A ² | 133 | 38 | 95 | 124 | 36 | 88 | 188 | 81 | 107 | 219 | 95 | 124 |
| Immigrants from world region B ³ | 126 | 44 | 82 | 123 | 36 | 87 | 129 | 45 | 84 | 142 | 45 | 97 |
| Per cent | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Norwegians | 93.2 | 90.8 | 93.9 | 93.3 | 91.5 | 93.9 | 91.2 | 92.3 | 90.3 | 91.1 | 92.0 | 90.4 |
| Immigrants from world region A ² | 3.5 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 |
| Immigrants from world region B ³ | 3.3 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 4.2 |

¹Excluding the self-employed. ²Immigrants from EU/EEA, USA, Canada, Australia and New Zealand. ³Immigrants from Asia, Africa, Latin America and European countries outside EU/EØS.

Source: Statistics Norway.

3.19. Register-based employment statistics. Employees¹ in the Church of Norway 15-74 years, by sex and activity². As at 4th quarter 2005-2007

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Employed persons, total | 8 715 | 8 804 | 9 016 |
| Men | 4 342 | 4 288 | 4 451 |
| Women | 4 373 | 4 516 | 4 565 |
| Activities and religious organisations | 7 636 | 7 726 | 8 039 |
| Men | 4 157 | 4 140 | 4 290 |
| Women | 3 479 | 3 586 | 3 749 |
| Health, social conditions and services | 163 | 146 | 140 |
| Men | 17 | 11 | 13 |
| Women | 146 | 135 | 127 |
| Kindergartens and before- and after-school care | 689 | 714 | 608 |
| Men | 54 | 38 | 48 |
| Women | 635 | 676 | 560 |
| Public activities related to the church | 227 | 207 | 217 |
| Men | 113 | 99 | 98 |
| Women | 104 | 108 | 119 |
| Other activities | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Men | : | : | : |
| Women | : | : | : |

¹Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. ²Activities of religious organisations include the corresponding industry (91310) and 93030 -Funeral and related activities. Health care and social work includes the industries 85339 - Other social work activities without accommodation, 85333 -Day care activities for elderly and disabled, 85313 - Institutions for elderly and disabled and 85118 - Nursing homes. Early childhood and school-age childcare includes the corresponding industries (85331 and 85327). Regulation of the activities of agencies that provide cultural services are found within the corresponding industry (75120). Other activities include the industries 93020 -Hairdressing and other beauty treatment, 70202 -Other letting of own property and 55301-Operation of restaurants and café.

Source: Statistics Norway.

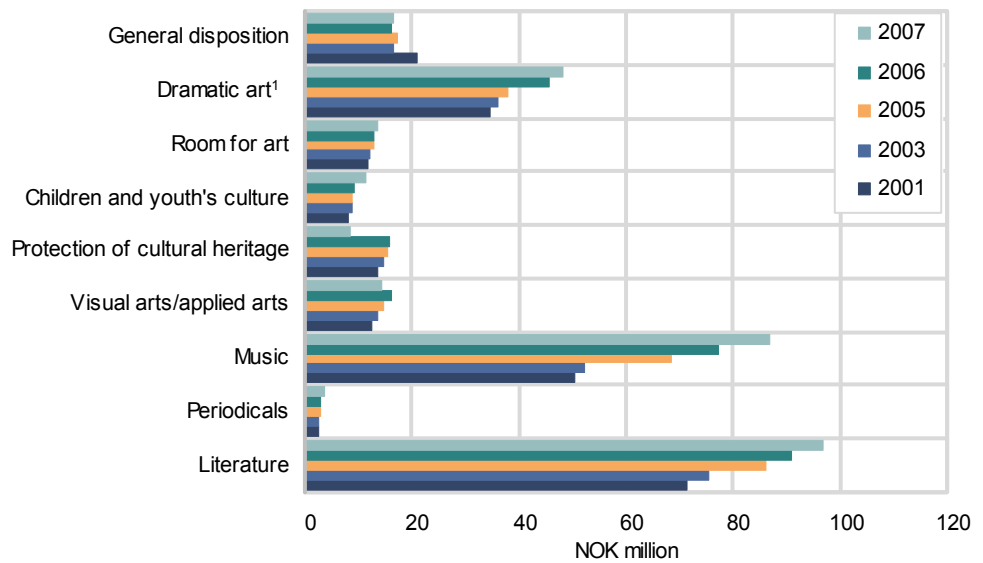
4. Art policy measures

4.1. Some results

NOK 300 million from Norwegian Cultural Fund

In 2007, Arts Council Norway distributed NOK 300 million of the allocations to the Norwegian Cultural Fund to several cultural purposes, e.g. literature, music and dramatic art. Compared to 2006, this amount represents an increase of NOK 13 million. The literature programmes receive the largest share of funding with 32 per cent or almost NOK 97 million. The music programmes receive a lower share, but there is nevertheless an increase of NOK 10 million. Several of the programmes of the Norwegian Cultural Fund were strengthened in 2006 as well as in 2007. Allocations to children and youth's culture have increased by 21.5 per cent in the last year. Since 2001, The Culture Fund has increased by nearly NOK 75 million. Cf. section 4.2.

Figure 4.1. The Norwegian Cultural Foundation. Grants, by field. 2002-2007. NOK million



¹ Before 2004 Dramatic art was divided into Independent theatre groups and Dramatic art, other measures. Source: Arts Council Norway.

NOK 97 million to literature

The bulk of the allocations to the Norwegian Cultural Fund go to the five subsidy schemes for purchasing literature.

4.1. Purchasing programmes for literature. Titles purchased. 2005-2007

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|--|------|------|------|
| Purchasing programmes for new Norwegian fiction, adults | 197 | 216 | 202 |
| Purchasing programmes for prose, children/youths | 129 | 121 | 128 |
| Purchasing programmes for factual prose | 32 | 49 | 49 |
| Purchasing programmes, translated books | 76 | 74 | 42 |
| Purchasing programmes, specialized books for children/youths | 20 | 18 | 20 |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

The purchasing programme for contemporary fiction for adults is the most important of these five programmes. In 2007, this programme included 202 titles, 14 titles less than in 2006. Of these 137 were prose titles. Cf. table 4.2. A total of 70 per cent of the prose titles and 69 per cent of the plays were written by male authors. The purchasing programme for factual prose was established in 2005 and has remained stable.

4.2. Purchasing programmes for new Norwegian fiction. Titles purchased, by field and sex. 2001-2007

| | Total | Prose | Poetry | Plays | Essays |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| Absolute figures | | | | | |
| 2001 | 179 | 109 | 49 | 9 | 12 |
| 2002 | 194 | 125 | 52 | 7 | 10 |
| 2003 | 210 | 130 | 63 | 7 | 10 |
| 2004 | 214 | 124 | 67 | 13 | 10 |
| 2005 | 197 | 123 | 53 | 21 | - |
| 2006 | 216 | 144 | 54 | 18 | - |
| 2007 | 202 | 137 | 49 | 16 | - |
| 2007 | | | | | |
| Per cent ¹ | | | | | |
| Men | 69 | 70 | 67 | 69 | - |
| Women | 31 | 29 | 33 | 44 | - |
| Unknown | 3 | 4 | - | - | - |

¹ A few titles have more than one author.
Source: Arts Council Norway.

Less for visual art – more for dramatic art

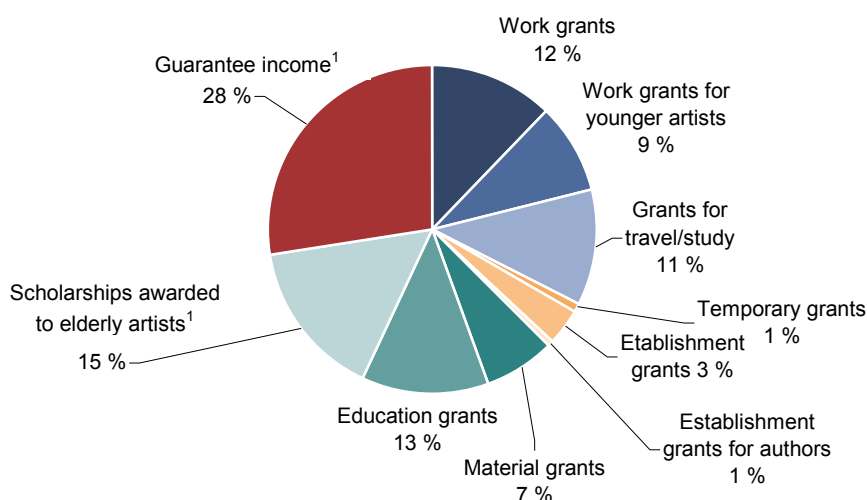
Table 4.5 contains an overview of different subsidy schemes for visual and applied arts administrated by Arts Council Norway. More than NOK 14 million was allocated to these subsidy schemes, a decrease of NOK 2 million compared with 2006. From 2006, the purchasing programmes for contemporary art have been phased out.

The purchasing programme for dramatic art administrated more than NOK 48 million in 2007, an increase of NOK 2.7 from the year before. The amount was distributed to 294 programmes. NOK 16.6 million went to dancing and the rest to other dramatic art programmes. Cf. table 4.6.

Government Grants for Artists – an increase of 4 per cent

Key figures from The Government Grants for Artists give an overview of the 1 323 grants and 505 guaranteed incomes allocated by this subsidy scheme in 2007. The government grant amounted to about NOK 190 million in total, an increase of nearly 4 per cent. Figure 4.2 shows the distribution of the grants in some main groups. The grants for guaranteed incomes represented NOK 94 million, an increase of NOK 4.7 million from the last year. NOK 65 million was distributed to 388 work grants and work grants for younger artists.

Figure 4.2. Grants and legal authorities, by type of grant. 2007. Per cent



¹ The figures include "awarded" and "awarded previous years with payment also this year".
Source: Government Grants for Artists.

In total, women represented 54 per cent of those who received grants or guaranteed incomes, the same share as the last year. A total of 53 per cent of the total amount was distributed to women, which was 3 percentage points higher than in 2006.

In 2007, grants for completed art education were given to 230 students from the Government Grants for Artist. These allocations came to NOK 14 million in total. Of the total 230 grants, 157 were given to women and 69 per cent of all allocations were given to women.

*The Audio and Visual Fund
– NOK 24 million*

The Audio and Visual Fund administrated nearly NOK 24 million in 2007. A total of 546 projects received grants from the fund, 26 less than in 2006. The expert committee for video/film managed the largest share of the grants, over NOK 7 million which are spread over 65 schemes. The expert committee for music administrated NOK 4 million and awarded 132 grants. The expert committees have 36 members in total, of which 47 per cent are women and 53 per cent are men.

4.3. Grants awarded, by committee of experts. 2001-2007

| | Number of grants awarded | Amount |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|
| | | NOK 1 000 |
| 2001 | 585 | 31 064 |
| 2002 | 529 | 26 623 |
| 2003 | 632 | 27 143 |
| 2004 | 621 | 26 724 |
| 2005 | 566 | 21 089 |
| 2006 | 572 | 23 604 |
| 2007 | 546 | 23 634 |
| Production of phonograms ¹ | 119 | 6 561 |
| Music | 132 | 4 155 |
| Stage | 48 | 3 112 |
| Text | 70 | 1 847 |
| Video/film | 65 | 7 387 |
| Mixed/others | 112 | 3 573 |

¹ From 2006 including Fonogram kunstnarar og Fonogram produsentar.
Source: The Audio and Visual Fund.

NOK 1.5 billion on copyright

NOK 821 million was collected on behalf of the seven copyright organisations in 2007, and NOK 681 million was paid as compensation. In 2007, both incoming and outgoing copyright fees had an increase of 12 and 17 per cent respectively. KOPINOR had more than a half of the increase of the incoming copyright.

4.2. About the different organisations and programmes

Arts Council Norway

The main tasks of Arts Council Norway are to stimulate creative literary and artistic activities, to protect cultural heritage and to make cultural life accessible to as many people as possible. Arts Council Norway administers the Norwegian Cultural Fund and tasks delegated by the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and serves as an advisor for the central government and public sector on cultural affairs.

- **Norwegian Cultural Fund** seeks to encourage both cultural innovation and the preservation of the cultural heritage. The Storting (Norway's national assembly) allocates money to the Cultural Fund every year, and Arts Council Norway manages and allocates the money. The information on Arts Council Norway is taken from the annual report for 2007.
- **The purchasing programmes** support purchases of contemporary fiction and non-fiction, purchases of visual and applied arts, music, cultural heritage, young culture, room for art, performing arts, visual arts and cultural diversity. The purchasing programme for contemporary Norwegian fiction is the most important subsidy scheme for the purchase of literature. In 2005, a new purchasing programme was established for literature; the purchase programme

for factual prose. The purchasing programme for contemporary art was not renewed.

Government Grants for Artists Government Grants for Artists is one of the most central governmental policy instruments to encourage cultural diversity and innovative artistic life. The grants and guaranteed incomes give artists the possibility to focus on their artistic development. The data on Government Grants for Artists have been supplied by this institution.

The Audio and Visual Fund The Audio and Visual Fund was established to give fair compensation to rights holders for the legal copying from videograms and phonograms, and to encourage the production and distribution of recordings of sound and picture. The data are taken from the annual report 2007. (The Audio and Visual Fund, Annual report 2007).

The management of copyright in Norway

- BONO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian and foreign visual artists, and enters into agreements regarding the use of visual art.
- FONONO manages the rights of Norwegian record producers and, on behalf of its members, concludes agreements regarding the use of phonogram rights.
- GRAMO collects and distributes remuneration to producers and performing artists based on broadcasts of their sound recordings in Norway.
- KOPINOR manages rights on behalf of Norwegian and foreign authors and publishers, and enters into agreements for reprographic reproduction and similar duplication throughout all segments of society.
- LINO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian authors in all genres, and enters into agreements regarding the use of their texts.
- NORWACO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian rights holders who work with audio-visual media, and enters into agreements inter alia for re-transmission on cable networks and for recordings used for educational purposes. Under force of law, the agreements also have a binding effect in respect of foreign rights holders.
- TONO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian and foreign composers, lyricists and music publishers, and enters into agreements concerning the right to perform and record music and lyrics.

The Act relating to copyright in literary, scientific and artistic work, etc. The Act relating to copyright in literary, scientific and artistic works, etc. of 12 May 1961:
 § 1. "Any person who creates a literary, scientific or artistic work shall have the copyright therein. By such a work is meant in this Act a literary, scientific or artistic work of any kind, irrespective of the manner or form of expression, such as 1) writings of all kinds, 2) oral lectures, 3) work for stage performance, dramatic and musical as well as choreographic and pantomimic; also radio plays, 4) musical works, with or without words, 5) cinematographic works, 6) photographic works, 7) painting, drawings, graphic and similar pictorial works, 8) sculpture of all kinds, 9) architectural works, drawings and models as well as the building itself, 10) pictorial woven tissues and articles of artistic handicraft and applied art, the prototype as well as the work itself, 11) maps, also drawings and graphic and plastic representations of portrayals of a scientific or technical nature, 12) computer programs, 13) translations and adaptations of the above-mentioned works. In the case of photographic pictures which are not a literary, scientific or artistic work, section 43a shall apply".

References:

Proposition no 1, 2007-2008, to the Storting, the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs (in Norwegian only)
 The Audio and Visual Fund, annual report 2007
 Arts Council Norway, annual report 2007
 The Act relating to copyright in literary, scientific and artistic works
 Annual report 2007, Government Grants for Artists

Information Centre for Copyright and Clearance, 2004

For more information:

Government Grants for Artists: <http://www.kunstnerstipend.no/>

Arts Council Norway: <http://www.kulturrad.no/>

Information Centre for Copyright and Clearance: <http://www.clara.no/>

4.4. The Norwegian Cultural Fond. Grants, by field. 2001-2007. NOK million

| Field | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total | 225.3 | 227.2 | 232.3 | 254.3 | 264.2 | 287.0 | 300.1 |
| Literature | 71.3 | 74.1 | 75.4 | 77.9 | 86.4 | 90.8 | 96.8 |
| Periodicals | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.8 |
| Music | 50.3 | 51.4 | 52.3 | 63.6 | 68.4 | 77.3 | 86.8 |
| Visual arts/applied arts | 12.5 | 13.6 | 13.8 | 14.3 | 14.6 | 16.3 | 14.4 |
| Protection of cultural heritage .. | 13.5 | 14.5 | 14.8 | 15.2 | 15.5 | 15.8 | 8.5 |
| Children and youth's culture | 8.1 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 9.0 | 8.7 | 9.3 | 11.3 |
| Room for art | 11.6 | 11.9 | 12.1 | 12.5 | 12.7 | 13.0 | 13.6 |
| Performing arts | 34.7 | 34.4 | 36.0 | 37.2 | 37.9 | 45.5 | 48.2 |
| Cultural diversity | 5.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| General disposition | 15.7 | 16.2 | 16.6 | 21.8 | 17.3 | 16.2 | 16.7 |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

4.5. Support arrangements for visual and applied arts. Allocated funds. 2001-2007. NOK 1 000

| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total | 10 269 | 13 598 | 13 843 | 14 300 | 14 571 | 16 333 | 14 454 |
| Purchase programmes for contemporary arts | 2 100 | 2 150 | 2 200 | 2 300 | 2 350 | 2 460 | - |
| Project support for visual and applied arts | 5 789 | 6 143 | 8 209 | 7 263 | 7 226 | 9 242 | 8 944 |
| Support to new pictorial artists, applied artists and photographers | 2 180 | 2 080 | 725 | 459 | - | - | - |
| Manifesta committee | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural change processes and contemporary art - trial project | - | 625 | 700 | 1 300 | 1 170 | 1 057 | 1 400 |
| Exhibition support for new artists | - | - | - | 138 | 817 | 644 | 780 |
| Equipment support to common workshops | - | - | 420 | 440 | 750 | 430 | 780 |
| Art and new technology | - | 2 100 | 1 590 | 2 400 | 2 258 | 2 500 | 2 550 |
| Production network for electronic art ... | - | 500 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Government exhibition grant | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

4.6. Purchasing programmes for dramatic arts by Arts Council Norway. Awarded grants and amount. 2006-2007

| | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|--|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| | NOK 1 000 | Awards | NOK 1 000 | Awards |
| Total | 45 524 | 295 | 48 228 | 294 |
| Dramatic arts, theatre | 20 500 | .. | 21 200 | 72 |
| Dramatic arts, dance | 16 000 | 44 | 16 599 | 45 |
| Historical plays/outdoor performances .. | 1 629 | 23 | 1 640 | 16 |
| Dramatic arts and new technology | 906 | 66 | 906 | 10 |
| Choreography | 921 | 22 | 974 | 23 |
| Script | 1 476 | 34 | 2 476 | 43 |
| Reimbursement system | 900 | 13 | - | - |
| Other | 3 192 | 76 | 4 433 | 85 |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

4.7. Purchasing programmes for music by Arts Council Norway. Awarded grants and amount. 2006-2007

| | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| | NOK 1 000 | Awarded grants | NOK 1 000 | Awarded grants |
| Total | 77 267 | 586 | 86 787 | 783 |
| Music festivals | 26 650 | 66 | 28 650 | 80 |
| Awarded grants for tour performances and arrangements | 6 700 | 105 | 7 700 | 111 |
| Music ensemble | 17 225 | 98 | 18 025 | 110 |
| Church music | 4 000 | 31 | 4 150 | 24 |
| Communication of traditional music | 1 000 | .. | 1 050 | .. |
| Purchasing programmes for phonograms | 10 900 | 92 | 11 900 | 157 |
| Other measures and awarded grants .. | 10 792 | 127 | 15 362 | 234 |
| Experimental scheme for choirs | - | - | 1 000 | 9 |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

4.8. Government Grants for Artists. Awarded grants, by amount, type of grant and sex. 2006-2007

| | 2006 | | | 2007 | | |
|--|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Amount | Women | Men | Amount | Women | Men |
| | NOK 1 000 | Per cent | | NOK 1 000 | Per cent | |
| Total | 184 196 | 50 | 50 | 190 956 | 53 | 47 |
| Work grants | 35 807 | 43 | 57 | 37 239 | 47 | 53 |
| Work grants for younger artists | 27 305 | 59 | 41 | 28 140 | 53 | 47 |
| Grants for travel/study | 4 798 | 51 | 49 | 5 129 | 52 | 48 |
| Temporary grants | 887 | 62 | 38 | 850 | 64 | 36 |
| Establishment grants | 2 384 | 54 | 46 | 2 439 | 62 | 38 |
| Establishment grants for authors | 930 | 65 | 35 | 610 | 48 | 53 |
| Material grants | 3 150 | 62 | 38 | 3 466 | 62 | 38 |
| Education grants | 14 098 | 71 | 29 | 13 512 | 69 | 31 |
| Scholarships awarded to elderly artists ¹ | 5 620 | 48 | 52 | 5 620 | 47 | 53 |
| Guarantee income ¹ | 89 218 | 47 | 53 | 93 953 | 53 | 47 |

¹The figures include "awarded" and "awarded previous years with payment also this year".

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

4.9. Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants, by type of grant and sex. 2006-2007

| | 2006 | | | 2007 | | |
|--|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Number of grants | Women | Men | Number of grants | Women | Men |
| | | Per cent | | | Per cent | |
| Total | 1 846 | 54 | 46 | 1 828 | 54 | 46 |
| Work grants | 219 | 43 | 57 | 221 | 47 | 53 |
| Work grants for younger artists | 167 | 59 | 41 | 167 | 53 | 47 |
| Grants for travel/study | 207 | 54 | 46 | 206 | 53 | 47 |
| Temporary grants | 18 | 56 | 44 | 17 | 59 | 41 |
| Establishment grants | 61 | 56 | 44 | 63 | 60 | 40 |
| Establishment grants for authors | 21 | 67 | 33 | 14 | 50 | 50 |
| Material grants | 127 | 57 | 43 | 124 | 62 | 38 |
| Education grants | 238 | 70 | 30 | 230 | 68 | 32 |
| Scholarships awarded to elderly artists ¹ | 281 | 48 | 52 | 281 | 47 | 53 |
| Guarantee income ¹ | 507 | 52 | 48 | 505 | 53 | 47 |

¹The figures include "awarded" and "awarded previous years with payment also this year".

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

4.10. Government Grants for Artists. Amount, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2007. NOK 1 000

| | Amount, total | Work grants for younger artists ¹ | | | | | One-time grant | | | | | Scholar- ships awarded to elderly artists ¹ | Guaran- tee income ¹ |
|--|------------------|---|----------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------|-----|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | Work grants for younger artists | | Amount | Travel/ study grants | Tempo- rary grants | Estab- lishment grants | Estab- lishment grants for literature authors | Materials grants | | | | |
| | | Amount | Work grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 136 541 | 49 590 | .. | .. | 9 275 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 620 | 72 056 |
| 2001 | 145 271 | 51 475 | .. | .. | 11 375 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 620 | 76 801 |
| 2002 | 141 283 | 51 800 | .. | .. | 11 509 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 620 | 72 354 |
| 2003 | 149 537 | 57 196 | .. | .. | 12 564 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 620 | 74 157 |
| 2004 | 150 321 | 58 776 | .. | .. | 11 351 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 620 | ³ 83 367 |
| 2005 | 166 383 | 62 457 | .. | .. | 11 786 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 620 | 86 520 |
| 2006 | 170 085 | 63 111 | 35 807 | 27 305 | 12 136 | 4 799 | 887 | 2 369 | 945 | 3 137 | .. | 5 620 | 89 218 |
| 2007 | 177 444 | 65 378 | 37 239 | 28 140 | 12 493 | 5 129 | 850 | 2 439 | 610 | 3 466 | .. | 5 620 | 93 953 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Visual artists | 70 267 | 17 356 | 8 257 | 9 099 | 2 521 | 595 | 180 | 925 | - | 821 | 560 | 49 830 | |
| Craftsmen designers .. | 29 203 | 8 257 | 3 202 | 5 055 | 1 620 | 383 | 60 | 497 | - | 680 | 520 | 18 807 | |
| Fiction authors | 18 608 | 9 268 | 6 740 | 2 528 | 1 451 | 600 | 180 | - | 400 | 271 | 300 | 7 590 | |
| Adolescent literature | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| authors | 3 904 | 1 348 | 843 | 506 | 528 | 215 | 200 | - | 40 | 73 | 280 | 1 748 | |
| Dramatists | 2 357 | 1 180 | 843 | 337 | 465 | 151 | - | - | 120 | 194 | 300 | 413 | |
| Translators | 1 818 | 1 011 | 674 | 337 | 381 | 216 | 50 | - | 50 | 65 | 220 | 206 | |
| Technical and scientific | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| literature authors | 1 015 | 337 | 337 | - | 73 | 60 | - | - | - | 13 | 40 | 565 | |
| Musicians and singers | 10 716 | 5 055 | 3 370 | 1 685 | 1 250 | 750 | - | 212 | - | 289 | 480 | 3 931 | |
| Composers | 4 770 | 2 191 | 1 517 | 674 | 313 | 90 | 30 | 93 | - | 100 | 200 | 2 066 | |
| Actors/actresses/ puppeteers | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stage directors | 6 133 | 3 370 | 2 022 | 1 348 | 624 | 404 | 60 | 95 | - | 66 | 420 | 1 719 | |
| Scenographers and costume designers | 1 501 | 843 | 506 | 337 | 192 | 107 | - | - | - | 85 | 260 | 206 | |
| Theatre staff ² | 1 000 | 674 | 337 | 337 | 166 | 121 | - | 25 | - | 20 | 160 | - | |
| Dancers | 51 | - | - | - | 51 | 51 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dancers | 8 009 | 4 044 | 1 348 | 2 696 | 598 | 443 | - | - | - | 155 | 400 | 2 967 | |
| Critics ² | 406 | 169 | 169 | - | 97 | 97 | - | - | - | - | 140 | - | |
| Journalists ² | 58 | - | - | - | 58 | 44 | - | - | - | 14 | - | - | |
| Fotographers | 4 366 | 2 022 | 1 348 | 674 | 386 | 70 | - | 222 | - | 94 | 100 | 1 858 | |
| Filmmakers | 3 503 | 2 359 | 1 685 | 674 | 431 | 128 | - | 70 | - | 233 | 300 | 413 | |
| Architects | 986 | 169 | - | 169 | 65 | 20 | - | - | - | 45 | 220 | 532 | |
| Interior architects | 886 | - | - | - | 60 | 20 | - | - | - | 40 | 260 | 566 | |
| Miscellaneous groups | 3 415 | 2 528 | 1 685 | 843 | 460 | 176 | - | 145 | - | 139 | 100 | 328 | |
| Folk artists | 1 375 | 1 011 | 674 | 337 | 204 | 109 | - | 50 | - | 45 | 160 | - | |
| Pop music composers | 3 096 | 2 191 | 1 685 | 506 | 499 | 280 | 90 | 105 | - | 24 | 200 | 206 | |

¹The figures include "awarded" and "awarded previous years with payment also this year". ²Theatre staff, critics and journalists do not receive work grants for younger artists. ³Number of legal authorities including Employer's contributions to the National Insurance Scheme.

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

4.11. Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2007

| | Total | Work grants for younger artists ¹ | | | One-time grant | | | | | | Scholarships awarded to elderly artists ¹ | Guarantee income ¹ |
|--|-------|--|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Work grants, total | Work grants | Work grants for younger artists | Number of one-time grants, total | Travel/study grants | Temporary grants | Establishment grants | Establishment grants for literature authors | Materials grants | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 1 531 | 342 | .. | .. | 363 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 281 | 545 |
| 2001 | 1 601 | 355 | .. | .. | 420 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 281 | 545 |
| 2002 | 1 594 | 350 | .. | .. | 419 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 281 | 544 |
| 2003 | 1 606 | 362 | .. | .. | 426 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 281 | 537 |
| 2004 | 1 560 | 372 | .. | .. | 393 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 281 | 514 |
| 2005 | 1 582 | 382 | .. | .. | 412 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 281 | 507 |
| 2006 | 1 608 | 386 | 219 | 167 | 434 | 207 | 18 | 60 | 22 | 127 | 281 | 507 |
| 2007 | 1 598 | 388 | 221 | 167 | 424 | 206 | 17 | 63 | 17 | 121 | 281 | 505 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Visual artists | 593 | 103 | 49 | 54 | 46 | 11 | 3 | 16 | - | 16 | 28 | 267 |
| Craftsmen designers | 303 | 49 | 19 | 30 | 40 | 11 | 1 | 10 | - | 18 | 26 | 99 |
| Fiction authors | 237 | 55 | 40 | 15 | 37 | 15 | 3 | - | 11 | 8 | 15 | 38 |
| Adolescent literature authors | 70 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 15 | 6 | 4 | - | 2 | 3 | 14 | 10 |
| Dramatists | 69 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 19 | 6 | - | - | 2 | 11 | 15 | 2 |
| Translators ³ | 62 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 19 | 11 | 2 | - | 2 | 4 | 11 | 1 |
| Technical and scientific literature authors ³ | 18 | 2 | 2 | - | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Musicians and singers | 206 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 51 | 30 | - | 9 | - | 12 | 24 | 20 |
| Composers | 80 | 13 | 9 | 4 | 16 | 5 | 1 | 5 | - | 5 | 10 | 12 |
| Actors/actresses/puppeteers | 129 | 20 | 12 | 8 | 29 | 20 | 1 | 4 | - | 4 | 21 | 10 |
| Stage directors | 45 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 10 | 6 | - | - | - | 4 | 13 | 2 |
| Scenographers and costume designers | 40 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 9 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 8 | 2 |
| Theatre staff ² | 8 | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dancers | 139 | 24 | 8 | 16 | 25 | 21 | - | - | - | 4 | 20 | 21 |
| Critics ² | 19 | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | 7 | - |
| Journalists ² | 6 | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Fotographers | 60 | 12 | 8 | 4 | 11 | 3 | - | 5 | - | 3 | 5 | 9 |
| Filmmakers | 81 | 14 | 10 | 4 | 18 | 5 | - | 3 | - | 10 | 15 | 2 |
| Architects | 25 | 1 | - | 1 | 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | 11 | 2 |
| Interior architects | 21 | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 13 | 2 |
| Miscellaneous groups | 78 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 20 | 9 | - | 5 | - | 6 | 5 | 3 |
| Folk artists | 44 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 12 | 6 | - | 2 | - | 4 | 8 | - |
| Pop music composers | 77 | 13 | 10 | 3 | 20 | 14 | 2 | 3 | - | 1 | 10 | 1 |

¹ The figures include "awarded" and "awarded previous years with payment also this year". ² Theatre staff, critics and journalists do not receive work grants for younger artists. ³ Postponed the allotment of one guaranteed income from 2007 to 2008. Guaranteed income comprises a total number of 507 artists. Source: Government Grants for Artists.

4.12. Number of grants for completed education, by sex. 2005-2007. Per cent

| | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Women | Men | Women | Men | Women | Men |
| Total | 71.5 | 28.5 | 70.2 | 29.8 | 68.3 | 31.7 |
| The Norwegian College of Dance | .. | .. | 95.0 | 5.0 | 94.9 | 5.1 |
| Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of fine art | 66.7 | 33.3 | 64.3 | 35.7 | 67.7 | 32.3 |
| Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of specialised art | 89.5 | 10.5 | 67.6 | 32.4 | 64.3 | 35.7 |
| Norwegian Academy of Music, The Diploma programme | 0.0 | 100.0 | 66.7 | 33.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Trondheim Academy of fine art | 68.8 | 31.3 | 53.8 | 46.2 | 68.8 | 31.3 |
| Oslo National Academy of the Arts | 71.3 | 28.7 | 66.4 | 33.6 | 61.5 | 38.5 |
| Østfold University College, Norwegian Theatre Academy | .. | .. | 55.6 | 44.4 | 60.0 | 40.0 |

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

4.13. Grants for completed education. Amount, by sex. 2005-2007. Per cent

| | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Women | Men | Women | Men | Women | Men |
| Total | 70.2 | 29.8 | 70.9 | 29.1 | 69.1 | 30.9 |
| The Norwegian College of Dance | .. | .. | 95.0 | 5.0 | 94.9 | 5.1 |
| Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of fine art | 67.1 | 32.9 | 66.7 | 33.3 | 70.7 | 29.3 |
| Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of specialised art | 93.1 | 6.9 | 68.5 | 31.5 | 64.3 | 35.7 |
| Norwegian Academy of Music, The Diploma programme | - | 100.0 | 66.7 | 33.3 | - | 100.0 |
| Trondheim Academy of fine art | 65.9 | 34.1 | 51.6 | 48.4 | 66.7 | 33.3 |
| Oslo National Academy of the Arts | 69.4 | 30.6 | 66.6 | 33.4 | 61.4 | 38.6 |
| Østfold University College, Norwegian Theatre Academy | .. | .. | 55.6 | 44.4 | 60.0 | 40.0 |

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

4.14. Members and deputies in committee of experts, by sex. 2006-2007

| | 2006 | | | | | 2007 | | | | |
|---|------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| | Total | Women | Men | Women | Men | Total | Women | Men | Women | Men |
| | Absolute figures | | | Per cent | | Absolute figures | | | Per cent | |
| Total | 36 | 19 | 17 | 52.8 | 47.2 | 36 | 17 | 19 | 47.2 | 52.8 |
| Production of phonograms ¹ | 8 | 5 | 3 | 62.5 | 37.5 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| Music | 8 | 3 | 5 | 37.5 | 62.5 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 37.5 | 62.5 |
| Stage | 8 | 3 | 5 | 37.5 | 62.5 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| Text | 6 | 5 | 1 | 83.3 | 16.7 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| Video/film | 6 | 3 | 3 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 50.0 | 50.0 |

¹ From 2006 including Fonogram artists og Fonogram producers.

Source: The Audio and Visual Fond.

4.15. Copyright. Incoming and outgoing copyright fees, by organization. 2002-2007. 1 000 kroner

| | Total | BONO | TONO ² | KOPINOR ¹ | NORWACO ¹ | GRAMO ¹ | FONO | LINO |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|
| Incoming copyright fees | | | | | | | | |
| 2002 | 631 589 | 4 886 | 223 010 | 204 638 | 112 312 | 83 462 | 1 257 | 2 025 |
| 2003 | 666 087 | 4 315 | 245 761 | 194 622 | 115 236 | 101 653 | 1 315 | 3 186 |
| 2004 | 694 219 | 7 561 | 258 025 | 197 502 | 117 575 | 109 452 | 1 334 | 2 770 |
| 2005 | 717 496 | 6 581 | 266 619 | 194 809 | 143 411 | 101 885 | 1 421 | 2 770 |
| 2006 | 734 815 | 6 029 | 282 493 | 173 051 | 150 140 | 119 646 | 1 456 | 2 000 |
| 2007 | 820 836 | ³ 12 798 | 291 601 | 222 686 | 162 508 | 127 368 | 1 622 | 2 253 |
| Outgoing copyright fees | | | | | | | | |
| 2002 | 574 710 | 3 811 | 184 532 | 215 295 | 119 266 | 48 880 | 1 006 | 1 920 |
| 2003 | 569 939 | 3 285 | 186 408 | 177 647 | 124 229 | 74 414 | 1 052 | 2 904 |
| 2004 | 561 585 | 5 524 | 219 497 | 182 882 | 113 072 | 36 984 | 1 067 | 2 559 |
| 2005 | 593 899 | 4 921 | 210 229 | 183 223 | 106 042 | 85 862 | 1 065 | 2 557 |
| 2006 | 581 667 | 4 482 | 240 981 | 142 996 | 123 927 | 66 390 | 1 091 | 1 800 |
| 2007 | 681 138 | ³ 9 218 | 247 642 | 174 154 | 164 881 | 81 834 | 1 298 | 2 111 |

¹ Including foreign organisations. ² Incoming copyright fees is excluding financial revenues and mechanical rights, but including 2 per cent composer fund and foreign organisations.

Source: Individual organizations.

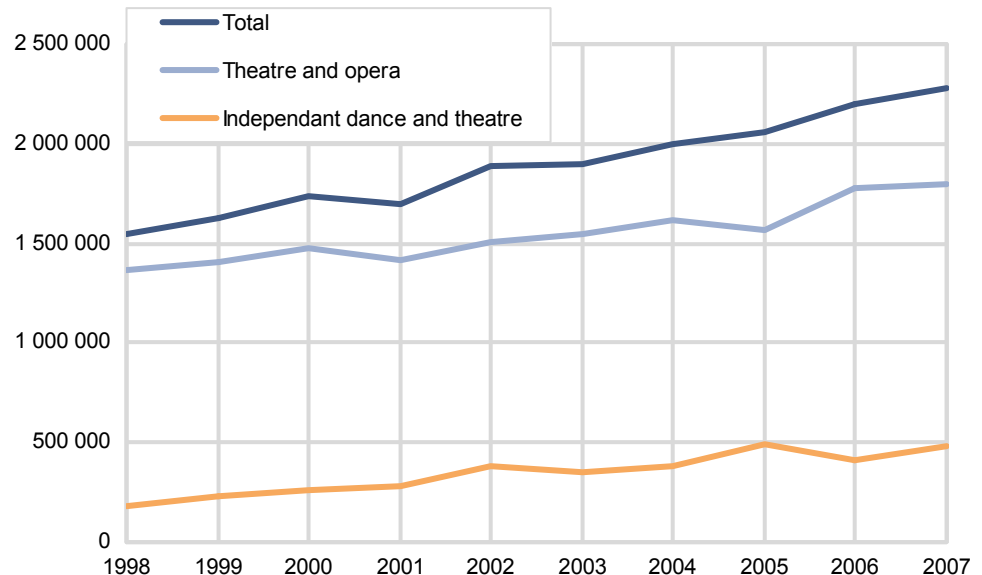
5. Dramatic art

5.1. Some results

2.3 million visits to independent theatre and dance groups

The number of visitors to performances of the 30 member theatres and independent theatre and dance groups has gradually increased in the last ten years. In total, 2.3 million people visited these performances in 2007, which represents an increase of more than 77 000 visits compared with 2006.

Figure 5.1 Spectators to theatre and opera and independent theatre and dance groups. 1998-2007

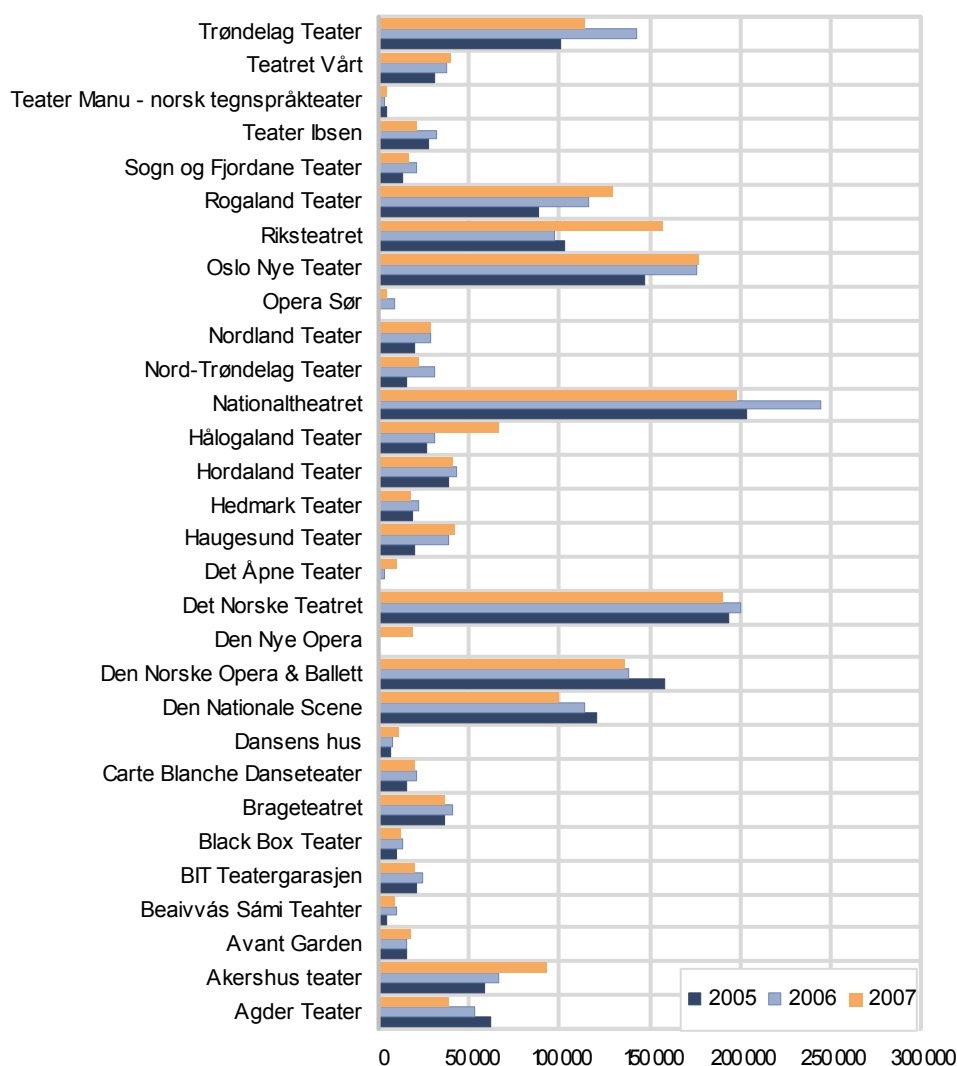


Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras and National Association for Performing Arts, Norway.

Almost 1.8 million people visited the 30 theatres that are members of the Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras (NTO) in 2007. Since 2006, the total number of visits increased by 10 640. A total of 664 000 of the visitors were children and youths, a growth of 13 000 from the year before.

These theatres had 356 less performances in 2007 than in 2006. Performances aimed at children fell by 220. However, the average number of audience per performance has increased in total and also for children and youths. One theatre has not reported figures and may represent a source of error. Cf. figure 5.2 and table 5.1.

Figure 5.2. Spectators to theatre and opera. 2005-2007

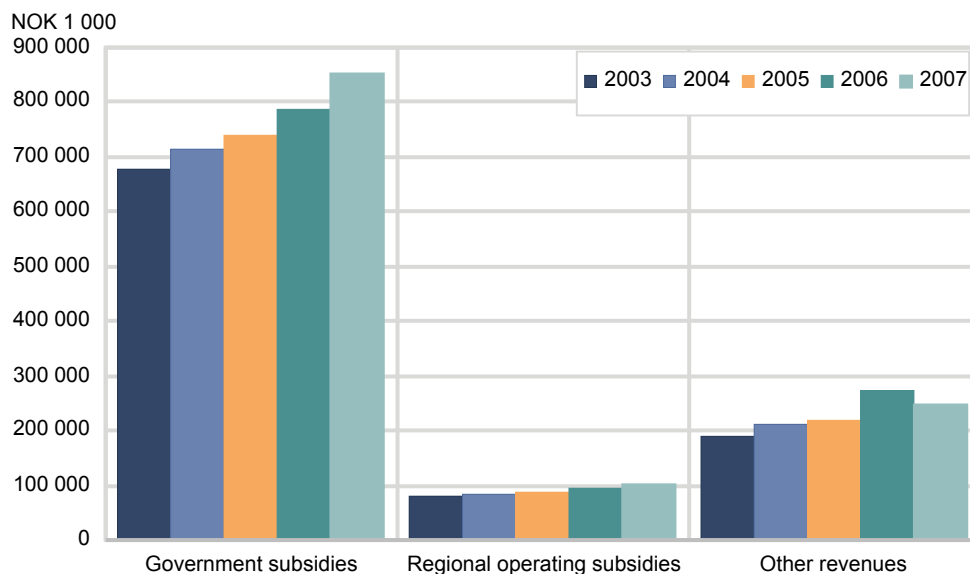


Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras.

The theatres receiving national grants had an income of NOK 1.2 billion, of which 71 per cent were government subsidies, 9 per cent were regional operating subsidies and 21 per cent other revenues. Compared to 2006, the share of subsidy from the government represents an increase of 3 percentage points. In 2007, the total operating result for the theatres came to NOK 3.5 million. The total number of man-years was 1 671; an increase of 35 man-years since 2006 and 179 man-years since 2003.

*Independent dramatic art –
over 482 000 visitors*

A total of 98 independent theatres and dance groups have reported figures on their activity for 2007 to the National Association for Performing Arts. These groups had 482 000 visitors and 3 940 performances in total. A total of 81 per cent of the performances were aimed at children, the same share as in 2006. The average number of audience per performance was 122; an increase of 9 since last year. A total of 74 of the groups were theatre groups and 24 were dance groups. Cf. table 5.3.

Figure 5.3. Theatre and opera. Revenues. 2003-2007. NOK 1 000

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

*Norsk scenekunstbruk –
211 000 visitors*

Norsk scenekunstbruk is a provider of independent, professional dramatic art. In 2007, this institution arranged 68 productions through Norsk scenekunstbruk's network, 11 more than in 2006. Over 211 000 visitors were present at these performances. During the last two years, the share of children and young people has declined and accounted for 90 per cent of the visitors in 2007.

*53 per cent to theatres,
musicals or shows in 2007*

The Survey of level of living 2007 shows that 53 per cent went to a theatre, musical or show in 2007. A total of 11 per cent attended a ballet or a dance performance and 7 per cent had seen an opera or musical. It seems that women are more likely to use these services than men. Those with higher education use the cultural services more often than people with lower education. With regard to residence area according to size of population, the differences are not so perceptible. Cf. tables 5.7 and 6.12.

5.2. About the statistics and the different organisations

*Association of Norwegian
Theatres and Orchestras
(NTO)*

NTO, cf. section 6.2, is an employer association within the field of professional music and theatre. NTO had 42 members within theatre, dance, opera and orchestral music in 2007. The members represent national and regional theatres, operas, orchestras and producing theatres, programming theatres, and music ensembles. As an association for employers, NTO negotiates agreements on behalf of their members and assists members in negotiations with trade unions. (Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras. <http://www.nto.no>).

The figures presented in the tables and figures are not fully comparable as the number of members in NTO has increased almost every year. In 2007, the association had one more member than in 2006, but there has nevertheless been a real decrease as far as number of visits is concerned.

*National Association for
Performing Arts, Norway
(DTS)*

The National Association for Performing Arts (DTS) is an interest group and a skills centre for independent, professional performing arts in Norway. The organisation was established as an interest group in 1977 with the aim of making independent groups more visible and increasing the status of theatrical expressions outside the institutions. (National Association for Performing Arts, Annual report, 2006). The figures for the independent groups are not fully comparable, as the number of members that report figures varies somewhat from year to year. In 2007, the DTS consisted of 85 members.

- Norsk scenekunstbruk* Norsk scenekunstbruk is a national scheme for the arrangement of independent, professional performing arts under the direction of the National Association for Performing Arts. Norsk scenekunstbruk is the greatest and most important nationwide provider of performing arts in the age group 0-20 years. Norsk scenekunstbruk is the national provider of performing arts to The Cultural Rucksack as well. Norsk scenekunstbruk has a network of members consisting of county municipalities and local organisers. The importance of actively involved organisers is emphasised in order to raise the qualifications and interest in local performing arts. The network currently includes 16 counties. Some of the groups also report figures on performances and visitors to the DTS. (<http://www.scenekunst.no> - 2008).
- Norsk teaterråd* Norsk teaterråd is a nationwide umbrella organisation for the voluntary area of performing arts. The organisation has 16 member organisations, some of which are nationwide. Ten of the member organisations reported their activity to Norsk teaterråd in 2007. Some of the members are amateur theatres, others work within several areas of culture. In addition, Norsk teaterråd has nine county councils. Norsk teaterråd administrates the part of the government assets (the profit from Norsk Tipping AS) for children and youth that are marked for the Frifond theatre (Sceneliv, nr. 2-3/2007, Norsk teaterråd).
- Frifond theatre* Frifond theatre is a part of Frifond, a subsidy scheme established by the Storting to improve the financial situation for democratic and member-based activities. The objective of Frifond theatre is to support groups and teams involved in amateur theatre and dance. Furthermore, Frifond shall contribute to increased local interest in theatre and dance. (Norsk teaterråd, <http://www.teater.no> - 2008).
- Survey of level of living and surveys on cultural use* The figures in table 5.7 in this chapter are taken from the Survey of level of living 2007. Every third or fourth year, Statistics Norway carries out a sample survey on the use of different cultural services. The last available results are from the Norwegian cultural barometer 2004. The two surveys are not comparable because the interviews are carried out at different times and in another context.

References:

- Sceneliv, no. 2-3/2007
- National Association for Performing Arts, Annual report 2007
- Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras, <http://www.teater.no>

Useful web addresses:

- Culture statistics 2006: http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos_kultur/
- Norwegian cultural barometer 2004: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>
- The Survey of level of living 2007: <http://www.ssb.no/emner/00/02/levstat/>
- Association of Norwegian Theatre and Orchestras: <http://www.nto.no/>
- National Association for Performing Arts, Norway: <http://www.danseogteatersentrum.no/>
- Norsk scenekunstbruk: <http://www.scenekunstbruket.no/>
- Norsk teaterråd: <http://www.teater.no/>

5.1. Performances and spectators to theatre and opera. 2003-2007

| Theatre and opera ¹ | Performances | | Spectators | | Spectators per performance | | Tour performances ² and spectators to theatre and opera | |
|--|--------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|
| | Total | Of which for children and adults | Total | Of which children and adults | Total | Of which for children and adults | Performances | Spectators |
| 2003 | 7 522 | 3 304 | 1 549 064 | 663 119 | 206 | 201 | 2 339 | 414 486 |
| 2004 | 8 149 | 3 455 | 1 621 290 | 670 996 | 198 | 194 | 2 668 | 448 377 |
| 2005 ³ | 8 677 | 4 065 | 1 561 253 | 687 328 | 180 | 169 | 2 901 | 421 860 |
| 2006 ³ | 9 624 | 3 884 | 1 781 755 | 651 160 | 185 | 168 | 3 346 | 461 115 |
| 2007 | 9 268 | 3 664 | 1 792 395 | 663 901 | 193 | 181 | 3 119 | 459 295 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | |
| Agder Teater | 285 | 182 | 39 120 | 23 039 | 137 | 127 | 56 | 4 875 |
| Akershus teater | 666 | 562 | 92 562 | 63 111 | 139 | 112 | 614 | 69 874 |
| Avant Garden | 264 | 187 | 17 512 | 14 141 | 66 | 76 | 147 | 11 832 |
| Beaivváš Sámi Teahter | 113 | 22 | 8 790 | 1 539 | 78 | 70 | 76 | 7 690 |
| BIT Teatergarasjen | 149 | 13 | 20 364 | 1 620 | 137 | 125 | - | - |
| Black Box Teater | 169 | 24 | 12 288 | 3 882 | 73 | 162 | - | - |
| Brageteatret | 364 | 364 | 36 794 | 36 794 | 101 | 101 | 344 | 34 894 |
| Carte Blanche Danseteater | 98 | 34 | 20 027 | 5 489 | 204 | 161 | 63 | 14 809 |
| Dansens hus | 184 | 75 | 10 566 | 4 937 | 57 | 66 | 24 | 2 245 |
| Den Nationale Scene | 572 | 196 | 100 085 | 30 876 | 175 | 158 | 5 | 386 |
| Den Norske Opera & Ballett | 191 | 31 | 135 761 | 16 246 | 711 | 524 | 58 | 30 179 |
| Den Nye Opera | .. | .. | 19 219 | 12 666 | .. | .. | - | - |
| Det Norske Teatret | 977 | 244 | 190 026 | 71 080 | 194 | 291 | 21 | 1 629 |
| Det Åpne Teater | 113 | 43 | 9 770 | 3 318 | 86 | 77 | 10 | 1 378 |
| Haugesund Teater | 213 | 34 | 41 570 | 16 769 | 195 | 493 | 186 | 4 397 |
| Hedmark Teater | 163 | 104 | 17 568 | 11 585 | 108 | 111 | 117 | 14 269 |
| Hordaland Teater | 268 | 203 | 41 025 | 24 947 | 153 | 123 | 68 | 9 001 |
| Hålogaland Teater | 328 | 123 | 65 963 | 15 897 | 201 | 129 | 128 | 20 984 |
| Nationaltheatret | 709 | 109 | 198 442 | 69 486 | 280 | 637 | 37 | 10 289 |
| Nord-Trøndelag Teater | 107 | 51 | 22 568 | 13 204 | 211 | 259 | 82 | 13 479 |
| Nordland Teater | 259 | 132 | 29 214 | 16 106 | 113 | 122 | 154 | 16 232 |
| Opera Sør | 20 | 8 | 3 921 | 605 | 196 | 76 | - | - |
| Oslo Nye Teater | 588 | - | 177 436 | - | 302 | - | - | - |
| Riksteatret | 602 | 240 | 156 923 | 83 628 | 261 | 348 | 492 | 129 482 |
| Rogaland Teater | 706 | 225 | 129 370 | 50 618 | 183 | 225 | 21 | 5 907 |
| Sogn og Fjordane Teater | 157 | 97 | 16 936 | 7 287 | 108 | 75 | 135 | 13 800 |
| Teater Ibsen | 213 | 159 | 21 011 | 15 687 | 99 | 99 | 108 | 9 578 |
| Teater Manu - norsk tegnspråketeater | 26 | 2 | 4 060 | 160 | 156 | 80 | 14 | 2 760 |
| Teatret Vårt | 276 | 52 | 39 451 | 6 667 | 143 | 128 | 159 | 29 326 |
| Trøndelag Teater | 488 | 148 | 114 053 | 42 517 | 234 | 287 | - | - |

¹Including members of the Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras only. ²Including tour performances abroad. ³Corrected figures.

Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras and individual theatres.

5.2. Key figures for theatre and opera. 2003-2007. NOK 1 000

| | Government subsidies | Regional operating subsidies | Other revenues | Operating expenditure | Man-years |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| 2003 | 676 677 | 79 247 | 190 493 | 928 878 | 1 492 |
| 2004 | 713 929 | 83 109 | 210 210 | 997 988 | 1 536 |
| 2005 | 741 239 | 86 885 | 220 121 | 1 041 651 | 1 594 |
| 2006 | 787 079 | 94 119 | 274 664 | 1 144 229 | 1 636 |
| 2007 | 851 288 | 103 411 | 247 350 | 1 198 479 | 1 671 |
| 2007 | | | | | |
| Agder Teater ¹ | 14 509 | 7 187 | 5 067 | 27 647 | 39 |
| Carte Blanche A/S | 16 733 | 7 171 | 1 708 | 25 472 | 27 |
| Den Nationale Scene | 81 134 | - | 14 327 | 95 771 | 139 |
| Den Norske Opera og Ballett | 296 394 | - | 48 522 | 339 975 | 504 |
| Det Norske Teatret | 113 826 | - | 42 891 | 160 470 | 213 |
| Haugesund Teater | 5 908 | 2 532 | 9 350 | 17 483 | 20 |
| Hedmark Teater | 9 289 | 4 640 | 2 327 | 16 518 | 24 |
| Hordaland Teater | 7 466 | 3 200 | 1 740 | 10 763 | 9 |
| Hålogaland Teater | 33 172 | 14 217 | 8 683 | 53 308 | 63 |
| Nationaltheatret | 126 921 | - | 49 927 | 174 578 | 235 |
| Nordland Teater | 17 169 | 7 358 | 4 774 | 28 226 | 32 |
| Rogaland Teater | 37 290 | 17 897 | 26 834 | 80 383 | 102 |
| Sogn og Fjordane Teater | 12 714 | 5 452 | 1 547 | 19 986 | 28 |
| Teater Ibsen | 16 112 | 6 905 | 4 097 | 27 991 | 31 |
| Teatret Vårt | 14 315 | 6 136 | 4 624 | 24 126 | 28 |
| Trøndelag Teater | 48 336 | 20 716 | 20 932 | 95 782 | 177 |

¹Agder teater also run the house of culture in Kristiansand.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

5.3. Independent theatre and dance groups. 1993-2007

| | Groups, total | Theatre groups | Dance groups | Members, total | New productions, total | Performances | | Visitors, total | Visitors per performance |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | | Total | Of which for children | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1993 | 31 | 28 | 3 | 111 | 78 | 2 153 | 2 177 | 202 478 | 94 |
| 1994 | 37 | 33 | 4 | 119 | 65 | 1 998 | 1 278 | 208 141 | 104 |
| 1995 | 35 | 31 | 4 | 101 | 42 | 1 686 | 1 270 | 163 189 | 97 |
| 1996 | 34 | 29 | 6 | 101 | 42 | 1 914 | 1 285 | 203 664 | 106 |
| 1997 | 34 | 23 | 11 | .. | .. | 1 777 | 869 | 221 080 | 124 |
| 1998 | 38 | 33 | 5 | 110 | 45 | 1 356 | 869 | 177 259 | 131 |
| 1999 | 51 | 42 | 9 | .. | 37 | 1 928 | 900 | 227 186 | 118 |
| 2000 | 56 | 46 | 10 | 109 | 35 | 1 591 | 861 | 263 130 | 165 |
| 2001 | 59 | 48 | 11 | 142 | 40 | 2 366 | 1 318 | 279 550 | 118 |
| 2002 | 79 | 66 | 13 | 254 | 59 | 2 865 | 1 859 | 379 960 | 133 |
| 2003 ² | 81 | 64 | 17 | 227 | 40 | 3 167 | 2 482 | 348 658 | 110 |
| 2004 ¹ | 84 | 65 | 19 | 243 | 37 | 3 422 | 2 511 | 376 575 | 110 |
| 2005 ³ | 72 | 55 | 17 | 199 | 75 | 3 862 | 2 781 | 496 070 | 128 |
| 2006 ⁴ | 95 | 69 | 26 | 231 | 67 | 3 649 | 2 948 | 415 597 | 113 |
| 2007 ⁵ | 98 | 74 | 24 | 247 | 52 | 3 938 | 3 202 | 481 990 | 122 |

¹ The figures include report from 65 of 65 members, as well as report from 18 non-members. ² The figures include report from 70 of 70 members, as well as report from 11 non-members. ³ The figures include report from 51 of 77 members, as well as report from 21 non-members. ⁴ The figures include report from 82 of 83 members, as well as report from 13 non-members. ⁵ The figures include report from 81 of 83 members, as well as report from 17 non-members.

Source: National Association for Performing Arts, Norway.

5.4. Norsk scenekunstbruk. Productions. Performances and spectators, by age groups. 2000-2007

| | Productions | Performances | | | Spectators | | |
|------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | Total | Children 0-14 years | Youths/adults 15 years and over | Total | Children 0-14 years | Youths/adults 15 years and over |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | .. | 695 | 430 | 265 | 76 443 | 47 056 | 29 387 |
| 2001 | .. | 983 | 795 | 188 | 103 774 | 85 223 | 18 551 |
| 2002 | .. | 902 | 727 | 175 | 87 258 | 66 818 | 20 440 |
| 2003 | .. | 1 384 | 1 280 | 104 | 135 834 | 119 980 | 15 854 |
| 2004 | 53 | 1 946 | 1 782 | 164 | 190 519 | 175 471 | 15 048 |
| 2005 | 53 | 2 148 | 2 088 | 60 | 222 834 | 213 502 | 9 332 |
| 2006 | 57 | 2 350 | 2 223 | 127 | 228 383 | 212 637 | 15 746 |
| 2007 | 68 | 2 191 | 1 960 | 231 | 211 434 | 190 028 | 21 406 |

Source: Norsk scenekunstbruk.

5.5. Number of productions, performances, participants and audience. 2004-2006

| | 2004 | | | | 2005 | | | | 2006 ¹ | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | Produc- tions | Perfor- mances | Parti- cipants | Audi- ence | Pro- ductions | Perfor- mances | Parti- cipants | Audi- ence | Pro- ductions | Perfor- mances | Parti- cipants | Audi- ence |
| Noregs KFUK-KFUM | 196 | 255 | 5 779 | 23 386 | 199 | 237 | 3 535 | 16 100 | 45 | 142 | 5 010 | 24 418 |
| Juvente | .. | .. | .. | 157 00 | 1 | 80 | 6 | 20 000 | 1 | 165 | 10 | 35 000 |
| Norsk amatørteaterforbund | 126 | 830 | 4 755 | 0 | 163 | 962 | 6 747 | 136 12 | 6 | 95 | 4 762 | 139 38 |
| Norsk frilynt ungdomsforbund | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Norsk frilynt ungdomsforbund | 45 | 223 | .. | .. | 56 | 183 | 2 693 | 39 593 | 44 | 410 | 4 508 | 9 |
| AOF Noreg | 49 | 271 | 1 326 | .. | 49 | 271 | 1 326 | .. | 41 | 339 | 1 697 | .. |
| Noregs ungdomslag | 199 | 499 | 3 775 | 52 325 | 169 | 447 | 3 577 | 59 969 | 146 | 532 | 3 377 | 56 423 |
| Noregs bygdeungdomslag | .. | .. | .. | .. | 9 | 11 | 56 | 900 | 7 | 21 | 119 | 2 060 |
| Norsk teaterverkstad | .. | .. | .. | .. | 450 | 1 200 | 21 150 | 400 00 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Norske 4H | 391 | 406 | .. | 25 673 | 507 | 455 | 4 758 | 26 127 | 630 | 455 | 5 566 | 30 461 |
| Ravn | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7 | 7 | 376 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Hålogaland amatørsekskap | .. | .. | .. | .. | 194 | 479 | 4 150 | .. | 91 | 331 | 2 390 | 69 456 |
| Noregs døveforbund | 5 | 8 | 26 | 1 100 | 6 | 10 | 45 | 1 400 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Vestlandske teatersenter | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 48 | 227 | 1 370 | 20 856 |

¹ Preliminary figures.

Source: Norsk teaterråd.

5.6. Number of applications, performances and participants. 2004-2007

| | Applications | Applications consented | Performances | Participants | | | |
|------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| | | | | Total | 0-12 years | 13-26 years | 27 years and over |
| 2004 | 711 | 487 | 2 844 | 28 671 | 5 998 | 18 379 | 4 294 |
| 2005 | 659 | 442 | 2 636 | 27 642 | 5 400 | 16 924 | 5 318 |
| 2006 | 573 | 396 | 2 292 | 27 939 | 5 021 | 17 230 | 5 688 |
| 2007 | 580 | 385 | 2 402 | 28 567 | 6 168 | 14 256 | 8 143 |

Source: Norsk teaterråd.

5.7. Percentage that have attended theatre/musical show, musical comedy, opera/operette or ballet/dancing performance during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007

| | Theatre/musical show/comedy performance | Opera/operette performance | Ballet/dancing performance |
|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Per cent | | |
| All persons | 53 | 7 | 11 |
| Sex | | | |
| Men | 46 | 5 | 7 |
| Women | 60 | 9 | 15 |
| Age | | | |
| 16-44 years | 51 | 5 | 16 |
| 25-44 " | 53 | 5 | 11 |
| 45-66 " | 58 | 10 | 9 |
| 67-79 " | 42 | 11 | 9 |
| Education | | | |
| Lower secondary education | 38 | 4 | 9 |
| Upper secondary education | 54 | 6 | 9 |
| Tertiary education, short | 71 | 14 | 16 |
| Tertiary education, long | 70 | 19 | 18 |
| Residence area | | | |
| Densely populated 100 000 or more | 58 | 11 | 14 |
| Densely populated 20 000-99 000 | 57 | 7 | 12 |
| Densely populated up to 20 000 | 51 | 6 | 10 |
| Sparsely populated | 47 | 6 | 8 |
| Part of the country | | | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 59 | 12 | 15 |
| Hedmark and Oppland | 52 | 7 | 13 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 51 | 6 | 11 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 49 | 6 | 8 |
| Western Norway | 52 | 6 | 11 |
| Trøndelag | 54 | 8 | 9 |
| Northern Norway | 49 | 3 | 8 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

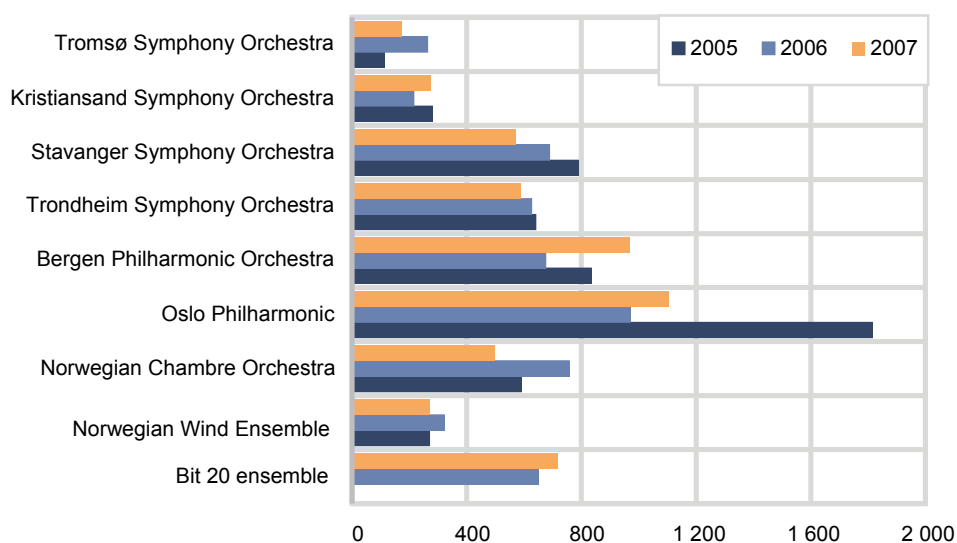
6. Music

6.1. Some results

455 000 concert goers

Compared to 2006, more concerts were held and more people attended concerts given by choirs and the orchestra members of the Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras in 2007. A total of 770 concerts were given and 455 000 people attended. This is about 54 000 more people than in 2006, of which children and youth represent a half. The orchestras also have extensive tour concert activities, and the tour concerts had the greater part of the rise in audiences in 2007. After a fall in the number of audience members on tour concerts last year, the number today is more than 100 000. The average number of audience members per concert was 565 in 2007, corrected for one orchestra which did not report figures.

Figure 6.1. Orchestras. Audience per concert. 2005-2007



Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras.

1.3 million attended The Concerts Norway

More than 1.3 million attended the 10 100 concerts held by The Concerts Norway in 2007. The number of concerts was 490 more than in 2006. The number of audience members shows a slight increase of 0.1 per cent. The average number of audience members was 129 per concert and represents a decline of 5 per cent. Since 2000, the number of concerts held by The Concerts Norway and audience members has increased every year. In 2007, compared to 2000, The Concerts Norway gave 3 000 more concerts, and the increase in audience members was 540 000. Cf. tables 6.4 and 6.5.

NOK 571 million from the government to music

Government expenditure for music in 2007 amounted to NOK 570.8 million, an increase of just over 10 per cent from 2006. In 2007, government expenditure for music was NOK 227 million higher compared with 2000, which represents an increase of 66 per cent. In addition to the two national institutions, Oslo Philharmonic and Bergen Philharmonic Orchestra, five regional institutions and eight intersectional institutions received government grants. In 2007, government grants were given to one new intersectional institution for rock, Notodden Blues Festival, cf. section 7, festivals. The Concerts Norway, Landsdelsmusikkordningen and other organisations and projects also received government grants.

6.1. Government expenditure for music. Account. 1999-2007. NOK 1 000

| | |
|--|---------|
| 1999 | 422 730 |
| 2000 | 344 301 |
| 2001 | 392 101 |
| 2002 | 390 554 |
| 2003 | 428 231 |
| 2004 | 464 633 |
| 2005 | 491 863 |
| 2006 | 517 871 |
| 2007 | 570 852 |
| Orchestra and music institutions | |
| Concerts Norway | 136 823 |
| Oslo Philharmonic | 90 378 |
| Bergen Philharmonic Orchestra | 81 660 |
| Trondheim Symphony Orchestra | 44 532 |
| Stavanger Symphony Orchestra | 41 848 |
| Kristiansand Symphony Orchestra ¹ | 30 981 |
| Tromsø Symphony Orchestra | 11 885 |
| Norwegian Wind Ensemble ¹ | 15 510 |
| Landsdelsmusikerordningen i Nord-Norge | 16 649 |
| Bergen International Festival | 12 972 |
| The Festival of North-Norway | 7 318 |
| Molde International Jazz Festival | 4 379 |
| Førde Folk Music Festival | 2 616 |
| St Olav Festival | 5 090 |
| Ultima - Oslo Contemporary Music Festival | 3 633 |
| Elverum Music Festival | 1 661 |
| Notodden Blues Festival | 1 500 |
| Organisations and projects | 61 417 |

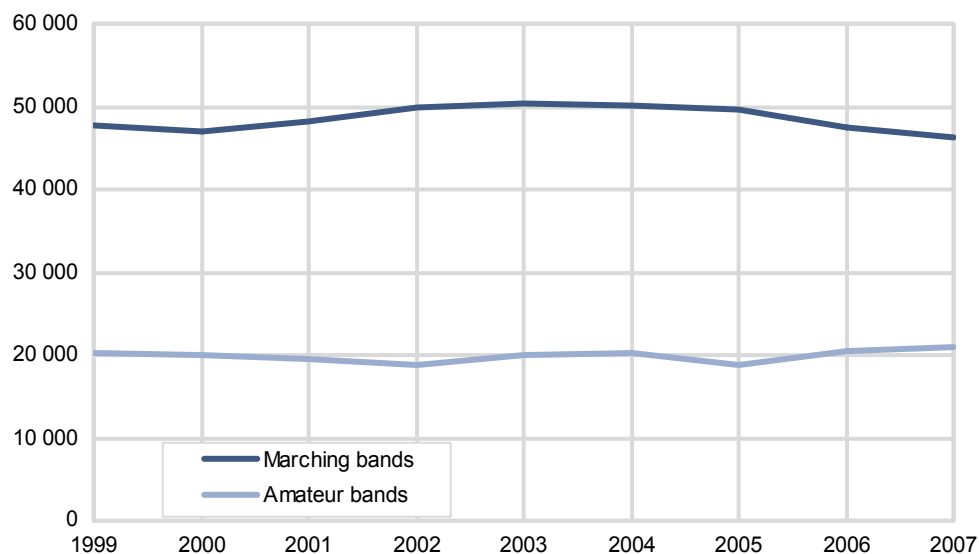
¹ Include subsidies from Ministry of Defence.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

*Membership
organisations in Norwegian
music life*

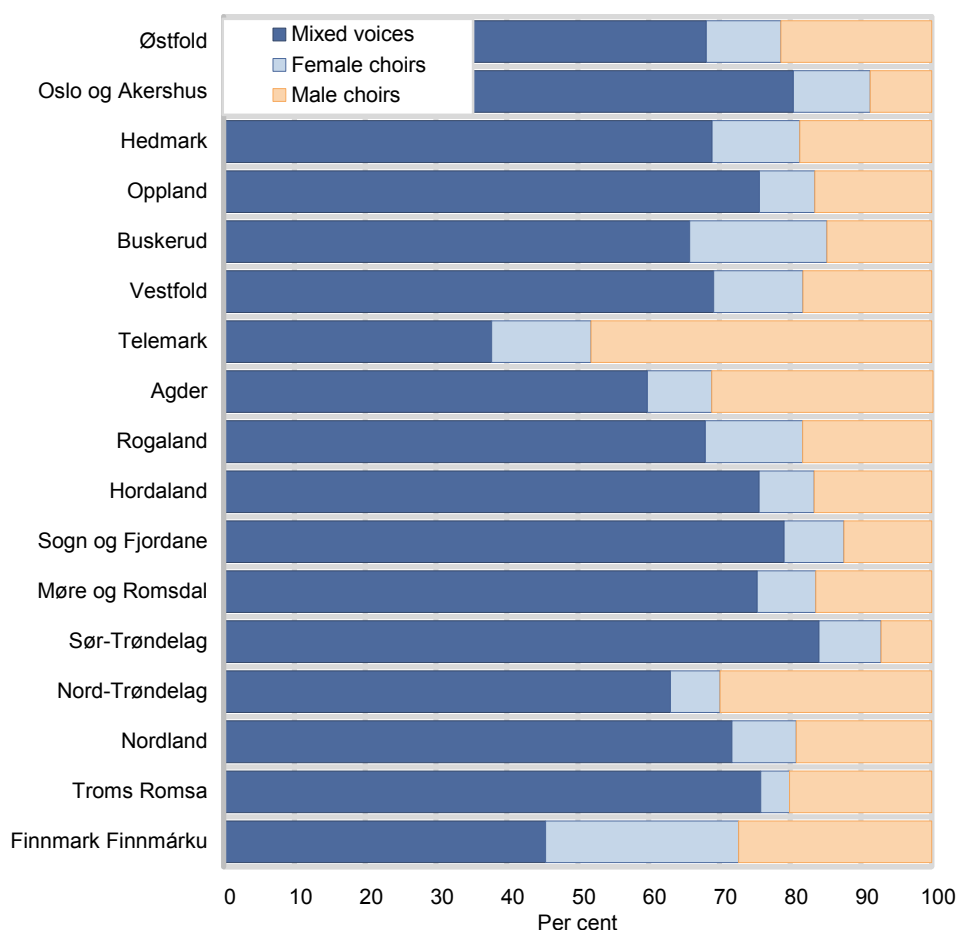
- The Council for Music Organisations in Norway. The total number of members in the organisations that are members of the Council for Music Organisations in Norway has been stable during recent years. However, in 2007 a decline of nearly 5 000 members was registered. The organisation had 136 000 members in 2007. Norsk Rockforbund had the greatest fall in the number of members, but is still the largest organisation with 43 000 members. Musikk i Skolen has 13 200 members, practically unchanged from the previous year. Norsk Jazzforum has 11 910 members, which represents an increase of 220. Cf. table 6.6.
- The Norwegian Band Federation counted 67 200 members in 2007, a slight decline from 2006. The decline has taken place among marching bands. The 1 115 marching bands include 46 230 members in 2007. The 590 amateur bands consist of 20 900 members, an increase of 372 members from 2006. Cf. figure 6.2 and table 6.7.
- The Norwegian Choir Association counted 28 370 members in 2007. The number of choirs and members has increased during the last year. In 2007, there were 986 choirs registered, 23 more than in 2006. Membership numbers in male choirs have fallen whereas female choirs have seen an increase of 300.

Figure 6.2. Members of The Norwegian Band Federation. 1999-2007



Source: Norwegian Band Federation.

Figure 6.3. Norwegian Choir Association. Members¹, by district. 2007. Per cent



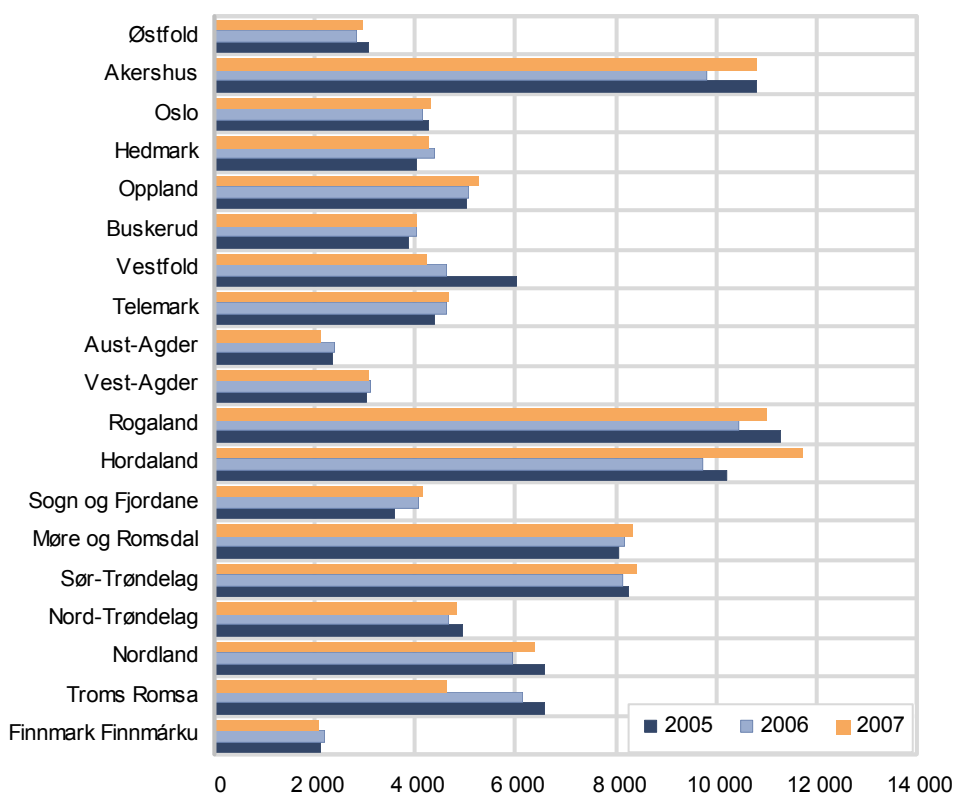
Source: Norwegian Choir Association.

107 240 pupils in municipal schools for culture and music

KOSTRA gives an overview of the number of pupils and expenditure for municipal schools for culture and music. The KOSTRA figures show that 107 240 pupils attended culture and music schools in 2007. This is an increase of 1.8 per cent from 2006, but 1.2 per cent lower than in 2005. In 2007, 17.3 per cent of 6-15 year-olds attended municipal culture and music schools. The municipal accounts show that

the municipalities' net operating expenditure for culture and music schools was NOK 945.1 million in 2007, an increase of 8 per cent from 2006, cf. table 6.9 and section 1.3, table 1.3.2.

Figure 6.4. Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music, by county. 2005-2007



Source: Statistics Norway.

60 per cent to a concert in 2007

According to The Survey of level of living 2007, 60 per cent of the population attended a concert during the last twelve months. The survey does not distinguish between types of concerts. Among young people, 16 to 24 years, 69 per cent have attended a concert, among people in the oldest age group, 69 to 79 years, only 44 per cent were present on a concert.

6.2. About some of the music organisations

Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras (NTO)

NTO, cf. section 5.2, is an association for employers in professional music and theatre. NTO had 42 members in the theatre, dance, opera and orchestra sector in 2007. The members represent national and regional theatres, operas and orchestras and producing theatres, programming theatres, and music ensembles. As an association for employers, NTO negotiates agreements on behalf of their members and assists members in negotiations with trade unions. (The Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras, <http://www.nto.no>).

The figures presented in the tables are not comparable with figures from previous years, as the number of members has increased nearly every year. From 2007, figures for The Norwegian Solists' Choir are also included, cf. table 6.2.

The Concerts Norway

Concerts Norway acts as an adviser, co-ordinator and operating agent in the implementation of Norway's international cultural policy. The Concerts Norway produces concert programmes and arranges tours throughout Norway in close co-operation with local concert organisers. The Concerts Norway also administers the national School Concert Scheme and ensures that it reflects both high artistic and educational quality and musical diversity. (http://www.Rikskonsertene.no/rammer/f_13.htm, 2006).

*The Council for Music
Organisations in Norway
(NMR)*

The Council for Music Organisations in Norway is a co-operative network and an interest organisation for 33 different nationwide music organisations. The Council for music Organisations in Norway was established in 1976 to represent music organisations before local, regional and national authorities. Three of these organisations are associated members of the Council. In 2007, the Council had 136 327 members.

*The surveys of level of living
and the surveys on cultural
use*

The figures in tables 6.10, 6.11 and 6.12 are taken from the surveys of level of living. Every three or four years, Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey on the use of different cultural services. The most recent results are presented in Norwegian cultural barometer 2004 and Culture statistics 2006. The two surveys are not comparable because the interviews are made at different times and in another context.

References:

Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras: <http://www.nto.no/>
Concerts Norway, Annual report 2007

The Council for Music Organisations in Norway: <http://www.musikk.no>

Useful web addresses:

Culture Statistics 2006: http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos_kultur/

Norwegian cultural barometer 2004: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>

The Survey of level of living 2007: <http://www.ssb.no/emner/00/02/levstat/>

Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras: <http://www.nto.no/>

The Concerts Norway: <http://www.rikskonsertene.no/>

Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs: <http://www.regjeringen.no>

Norwegian Band Federation: <http://www.musikkorps.no/>

Norwegian Choir Association: <http://www.kor.no/>

The Council for Music Organizations in Norway: <http://www.musikk.no>

6.2. Choir and orchestra. Concerts, tour concerts and audience. 2003-2007

| Orchestra | Concerts | | Audience | | Audience per concert | | Tour concerts | |
|--|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| | Total | Of which for children and adults | Total | Of which for children and adults | Total | Of which for children and adults | Total | Audience |
| 2003 | 568 | 134 | 333 103 | 71 197 | 586 | 531 | 103 | 57 269 |
| 2004 | 696 | 179 | 368 159 | 96 099 | 529 | 537 | ¹ 192 | 67 727 |
| 2005 ² | 692 | 151 | 509 873 | 84 879 | 737 | 562 | ¹ 200 | 111 713 |
| 2006 | ⁵ 717 | 154 | ⁵ 400 790 | 78 260 | 559 | 508 | ¹ 144 | 58 351 |
| 2007 | 770 | 175 | 455 156 | 101 905 | 591 | 582 | ¹ 155 | 105 566 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | |
| Bit 20 ensemble ³ | 22 | .. | 15 756 | 12 666 | 716 | .. | - | - |
| Norwegian Wind Ensemble ³ | 81 | 25 | 21 891 | 7 883 | 270 | 315 | 11 | 1 007 |
| Norwegian Chambre Orchestra ⁴ | 27 | - | 13 380 | - | 496 | - | 8 | 7 581 |
| Norwegian Solists Choir | .. | - | 19 900 | - | .. | - | - | 12 800 |
| Kristiansand Symphony Orchestra | 159 | 44 | 43 740 | 13 835 | 275 | 314 | 36 | 9 324 |
| Oslo Philharmonic | 90 | 6 | 99 175 | 9 200 | 1 102 | 1 533 | 19 | 26 235 |
| Stavanger Symphony Orchestra | 128 | 27 | 72 755 | 21 472 | 568 | 795 | 19 | 3 088 |
| Bergen Philharmonic Orchestra | 109 | 23 | 105 574 | 19 375 | 969 | 842 | 47 | 38 224 |
| Tromsø Symphony Orchestra | 66 | 30 | 11 358 | 3 242 | 172 | 108 | 7 | 851 |
| Trondheim Symphony Orchestra | 88 | 20 | 51 627 | 14 232 | 587 | 712 | 8 | 6 456 |

¹Including concerts abroad. ²Oslo Philharmonic had 87 275 visitors with pre-booked tickets in 2005. ³New from 2004. ⁴New from 2005. ⁵Corrected figures. Figures for Norwegian Solists' Choir are included.

Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras.

6.3. Orchestra. Incomes and operating expenditures. 2003-2007. NOK 1 000

| Orchestra | Incomes, total | Government grants | Regional grants | Other income | Other income in per cent of incomes, total | Operating expenditure |
|--|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| 2003 | 347 867 | 254 485 | 48 146 | 45 236 | 13.0 | - |
| 2004 | 363 912 | 262 200 | 47 414 | 54 298 | 14.9 | - |
| 2005 | 398 860 | 285 795 | 54 337 | 58 728 | 14.7 | - |
| 2006 ¹ | 429 999 | 302 088 | 59 063 | 68 848 | 16.0 | - |
| 2007 ⁴ | 469 416 | 321 050 | 62 139 | 86 288 | 18.4 | 477 288 |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| Norwegian Wind Ensemble ³ | 23 133 | 15 510 | 6 647 | 976 | 4.2 | 23 213 |
| Norwegian Chambre Orchestra | 10 468 | 4 256 | 100 | 6 112 | 58.4 | 10 900 |
| Kristiansand Symphony Orchestra ³ | 47 810 | 30 981 | 13 278 | 3 612 | 7.6 | 48 033 |
| Oslo Philharmonic ² | 123 733 | 90 378 | - | 33 355 | 27.0 | 124 492 |
| Stavanger Symphony Orchestra | 73 530 | 41 848 | 17 936 | 13 746 | 18.7 | 74 919 |
| Bergen Philharmonic Orchestra | 104 672 | 81 660 | - | 23 012 | 22.0 | 109 079 |
| Tromsø Symphony Orchestra | 17 444 | 11 885 | 5 094 | 465 | 2.7 | 16 841 |
| Trondheim Symphony Orchestra | 68 626 | 44 532 | 19 084 | 5 010 | 7.3 | 69 811 |

¹Two new orchestra. ²Including figures from Oslo Philharmonic and Støtdefondet for Filharmonien. ³Including grants from Ministry of Defence. ⁴One orchestra did not report figures and is not included in the figures.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and individual orchestra.

6.4. Concerts Norway. Number of productions, concerts and audience, by type of concert and county. 2000-2007

| | Productions | Concerts | Audience | Audience in average per concert |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 2000 | 345 | 7 177 | 766 577 | 107 |
| 2001 | 336 | 7 720 | 818 093 | 106 |
| 2002 | 343 | 7 606 | 816 582 | 107 |
| 2003 | 360 | 7 727 | 835 641 | 108 |
| 2004 | 407 | 8 911 | 1 002 982 | 113 |
| 2005 | 450 | 9 436 | 1 175 453 | 125 |
| 2006 ¹ | 455 | 9 624 | 1 305 479 | 136 |
| 2007 | 465 | 10 114 | 1 306 335 | 129 |
| Type of concert | | | | |
| Scool concerts | 367 | 9 100 | 1 211 022 | 133 |
| Concerts in kindergartens | 30 | 682 | 33 095 | 49 |
| Public concerts | 68 | 332 | 62 218 | 187 |
| County | | | | |
| Østfold | .. | 451 | 69 869 | 155 |
| Akershus | .. | 844 | 145 145 | 172 |
| Oslo | .. | 644 | 117 644 | 183 |
| Hedmark | .. | 363 | 48 480 | 134 |
| Oppland | .. | 502 | 54 144 | 108 |
| Buskerud | .. | 575 | 69 696 | 121 |
| Vestfold | .. | 421 | 59 911 | 142 |
| Telemark | .. | 460 | 49 538 | 108 |
| Aust-Agder | .. | 317 | 35 839 | 113 |
| Vest-Agder | .. | 385 | 48 315 | 125 |
| Rogaland | .. | 917 | 122 966 | 134 |
| Hordaland | .. | 1 094 | 125 762 | 115 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | .. | 407 | 34 789 | 85 |
| Møre og Romsdal | .. | 600 | 68 029 | 113 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | .. | 525 | 83 084 | 158 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | .. | 337 | 39 550 | 117 |
| Nordland | .. | 593 | 67 220 | 113 |
| Troms Romsa | .. | 472 | 44 043 | 93 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | .. | 202 | 21 758 | 108 |
| Svalbard | .. | 5 | 553 | 111 |

¹ Corrected since the previous issue.

Source: Concerts Norway.

6.5. Concerts Norway. Audience, by type of concert and county. 2007

| | Audience, total | School concerts | Concerts in kindergarten | Public concerts |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| The whole country | 1 306 335 | 1 211 022 | 33 095 | 62 218 |
| Østfold | 69 869 | 67 322 | 1 746 | 801 |
| Akershus | 145 145 | 142 560 | - | 2 585 |
| Oslo | 117 644 | 100 976 | - | 16 668 |
| Hedmark | 48 480 | 47 024 | 717 | 739 |
| Oppland | 54 144 | 46 292 | 7 282 | 570 |
| Buskerud | 69 696 | 62 928 | 3 430 | 3 338 |
| Vestfold | 59 911 | 58 084 | - | 1 827 |
| Telemark | 49 538 | 42 350 | 4 588 | 2 600 |
| Aust-Agder | 35 839 | 28 500 | 4 020 | 3 319 |
| Vest-Agder | 48 315 | 45 610 | 1 394 | 1 311 |
| Rogaland | 122 966 | 115 822 | 2 658 | 4 486 |
| Hordaland | 125 762 | 121 466 | - | 4 296 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 34 789 | 30 414 | 3 017 | 1 358 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 68 029 | 66 508 | - | 1 521 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 83 084 | 71 868 | 780 | 10 436 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 39 550 | 35 846 | 3 063 | 641 |
| Nordland | 67 220 | 64 156 | 400 | 2 664 |
| Troms Romsa | 44 043 | 42 246 | - | 1 797 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 21 758 | 20 672 | - | 1 086 |
| Svalbard | 553 | 378 | - | 175 |

Source: Concerts Norway.

6.6. The Council for Music Organisations in Norway. Member organisations. 2001-2007

| Member organisation | Members | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Members, total | 100 924 | 102 793 | 126 268 | 141 283 | 141 751 | 141 483 | 136 327 |
| AKKS Norge | 467 | 467 | 665 | 798 | 628 | 803 | 833 |
| BandORG ⁴ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 927 |
| De Unges Orkesterforbund ³ | 3 217 | 3 357 | 3 438 | 3 817 | 3 923 | 3 793 | 3 705 |
| Foreningen Musikk fra livets begynnelse | 551 | 545 | 516 | 526 | 553 | 532 | 512 |
| Foreningen Norske Kordirigenter | 350 | 400 | 142 | 314 | 302 | 358 | 401 |
| GramArt ¹ | 1 900 | 1 750 | 1 701 | 1 913 | - | - | - |
| Korpsnett Norge | 1 549 | 1 723 | 1 854 | 2 031 | 1 994 | 2 123 | 2 212 |
| Landsforbundet Dissimilis | 650 | 817 | 746 | 746 | 825 | 825 | 726 |
| Landslaget for Spelemenn | 5 173 | 5 193 | 4 938 | 5 154 | 5 232 | 5 145 | 5 205 |
| Musikk i Skolen | 1 000 | 1 200 | 1 471 | 13 393 | 14 175 | 13 160 | 13 200 |
| Musikkens Venners Landsforbund | 4 035 | 4 339 | 4 425 | 4 497 | 4 442 | 4 332 | 3 924 |
| Norges Barne- og Ungdomskorforbund | 6 632 | 7 782 | 7 626 | 7 914 | 8 000 | 7 556 | 8 545 |
| Norges Kirkesangforbund | 3 084 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 800 |
| Norsk Country-Musikk forbund | 2 696 | 2 700 | 3 867 | 3 537 | 3 516 | 3 516 | 3 596 |
| Norsk Festivalsangerforbund ... | 1 118 | 1 084 | 1 021 | 1 044 | 1 003 | 920 | 930 |
| Norsk forening for musikkterapi | 233 | 232 | 230 | 256 | 278 | 285 | 291 |
| Norsk jazzforum | 10 019 | 10 070 | 10 200 | 10 550 | 11 300 | 11 690 | 11 910 |
| Norsk Kammermusikkforbund .. | 115 | 117 | 112 | 114 | 130 | 120 | 117 |
| Norsk Mandolin- og Balalaikaorkesterforbund | 95 | 90 | 92 | 92 | 100 | 84 | 79 |
| Norsk Munnspillforum | 52 | 52 | 59 | 63 | 68 | 71 | 76 |
| Norsk musikkbibliotekforening .. | 81 | 82 | 80 | 82 | 82 | 84 | 85 |
| Norsk Rockforbund | 33 911 | 30 435 | 51 282 | 51 500 | 51 500 | 51 500 | 43 085 |
| Norsk Sangerforbund ² | 1 940 | 1 755 | 1 870 | 1 850 | 1 640 | 1 779 | 1 670 |
| Norsk sangerforum | 3 600 | 5 400 | 5 625 | 6 166 | 6 544 | 6 632 | 7 525 |
| Norsk Viseforum | 1 477 | 1 094 | 1 498 | 1 400 | 1 500 | 1 820 | 2 500 |
| Norsk Suzukiforbund | .. | 111 | 144 | 189 | 172 | 209 | 170 |
| Norske Musikk læreres Landsforbund | 390 | 383 | 381 | 366 | 360 | 360 | 356 |
| Norske Symfoni-Orkestres Landsforbund | 2 400 | 2 400 | 2 300 | 2 300 | 2 300 | 2 200 | 2 200 |
| Norske Trekkspilleres Landsforbund | 3 638 | 3 592 | 3 564 | 3 270 | 3 154 | 3 215 | 3 258 |
| Rytmask Musikkforum | 160 | 97 | 114 | 116 | 120 | 120 | 110 |
| Ung Kirkesang | 4 339 | 5 096 | 5 943 | 6 527 | 6 975 | 7 084 | 7 026 |
| Associated members of The Council for Music Organisations in Norway | | | | | | | |
| Kulturforbundet | .. | 600 | 390 | 335 | 449 | 449 | 363 |
| Musikernes fellesorganisasjon .. | 6 052 | 6 250 | 6 394 | 6 643 | 6 706 | 6 938 | 6 900 |
| Norsk kulturhusNettverk | .. | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 90 |

¹ Resigned 2005. ² Changed name in 2004. ³ Changed name in 2006. ⁴ New member from 1 May 2007.

Source: The Council for Music Organisations in Norway.

6.7. The Norwegian Band Federation. Bands and members, by district. 1999-2007

| District | Marching bands | | | | Amateur bands | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------|---------------|
| | Bands | Members, total | Members | Other members | Bands | Members, total | Members | Other members |
| 1999 | 1 150 | 47 612 | 41 119 | 6 493 | 613 | 20 146 | 19 376 | 770 |
| 2000 | 1 132 | 46 949 | 40 475 | 6 474 | 607 | 19 881 | 19 180 | 701 |
| 2001 | 1 131 | 48 173 | 41 610 | 6 563 | 586 | 19 446 | 18 764 | 682 |
| 2002 | 1 119 | 49 997 | 43 392 | 6 605 | 584 | 18 851 | 18 234 | 617 |
| 2003 | 1 128 | 50 311 | 43 783 | 6 528 | 584 | 20 007 | 19 366 | 641 |
| 2004 | 1 128 | 50 003 | 43 476 | 6 527 | 583 | 20 304 | 19 697 | 607 |
| 2005 | 1 117 | 49 579 | 43 101 | 6 478 | 583 | 18 726 | 18 054 | 672 |
| 2006 | 1 118 | 47 522 | 40 090 | 7 432 | 585 | 20 511 | 19 723 | 788 |
| 2007 | 1 115 | 46 235 | 39 819 | 6 416 | 590 | 20 883 | 20 118 | 765 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 47 | 1 928 | 1 640 | 288 | 27 | 984 | 944 | 40 |
| Akershus | 88 | 4 702 | 4 099 | 603 | 38 | 1 679 | 1 634 | 45 |
| Oslo | 80 | 3 871 | 3 308 | 563 | 38 | 1 904 | 1 841 | 63 |
| Hedmark/Oppland | 92 | 3 675 | 3 182 | 493 | 81 | 2 581 | 2 500 | 81 |
| Buskerud | 44 | 1 935 | 1 641 | 294 | 29 | 1 120 | 1 072 | 48 |
| Vestfold | 34 | 1 899 | 1 641 | 258 | 22 | 1 015 | 975 | 40 |
| Telemark | 36 | 1 494 | 1 248 | 246 | 20 | 644 | 610 | 34 |
| Agder | 43 | 1 752 | 1 508 | 244 | 19 | 592 | 563 | 29 |
| Rogaland | 111 | 4 682 | 3 969 | 713 | 44 | 1 409 | 1 332 | 77 |
| Hordaland | 126 | 4 455 | 3 811 | 644 | 70 | 2 511 | 2 435 | 76 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 57 | 2 143 | 1 828 | 315 | 24 | 786 | 758 | 28 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 103 | 3 949 | 3 386 | 563 | 50 | 1 617 | 1 558 | 59 |
| Trøndelag | 114 | 5 204 | 4 534 | 670 | 71 | 2 363 | 2 288 | 75 |
| Nordland | 61 | 2 094 | 1 856 | 238 | 15 | 492 | 473 | 19 |
| Nordre Nordland og Sør-Troms | 45 | 1 336 | 1 158 | 178 | 25 | 692 | 658 | 34 |
| Troms Romsa | 19 | 649 | 591 | 58 | 6 | 181 | 177 | 4 |
| Finnmark Finnmarkku | 15 | 467 | 419 | 48 | 11 | 313 | 300 | 13 |

Source: Norwegian Band Federation.

6.8. The Norwegian Choir Association. Members, by district. 1997-2007

| District | Choirs | Members | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | Total ¹ | Mixed voices | Female choirs | Male choirs |
| 1997 | 1 015 | 33 000 | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999 | 994 | 33 500 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001 | 1 037 | 31 962 | 24 526 | 2 220 | 5 216 |
| 2002 | 930 | 27 501 | 20 666 | 1 980 | 4 855 |
| 2003 | 937 | 28 914 | 21 842 | 2 129 | 4 943 |
| 2004 | 950 | 29 037 | 21 741 | 2 306 | 4 990 |
| 2005 | 949 | 28 133 | 20 869 | 2 324 | 4 940 |
| 2006 | 963 | 28 039 | 20 624 | 2 447 | 4 968 |
| 2007 | 986 | 28 367 | 20 822 | 2 758 | 4 788 |
| 2007 | | | | | |
| Østfold | 48 | 1 466 | 999 | 155 | 312 |
| Oslo og Akershus | 151 | 4 170 | 3 355 | 452 | 363 |
| Hedmark | 54 | 1 432 | 988 | 177 | 267 |
| Oppland | 53 | 1 521 | 1 151 | 119 | 251 |
| Buskerud | 31 | 731 | 481 | 142 | 108 |
| Vestfold | 29 | 925 | 640 | 117 | 168 |
| Telemark | 19 | 555 | 210 | 78 | 267 |
| Agder | 18 | 605 | 362 | 55 | 189 |
| Rogaland | 48 | 1 398 | 951 | 192 | 255 |
| Hordaland | 124 | 3 869 | 2 926 | 300 | 643 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 46 | 1 266 | 1 002 | 107 | 157 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 101 | 2 787 | 2 100 | 231 | 456 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 77 | 2 357 | 1 982 | 207 | 168 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 47 | 1 409 | 889 | 99 | 421 |
| Nordland | 95 | 2 722 | 1 954 | 247 | 521 |
| Troms Romsa | 38 | 1 011 | 767 | 41 | 203 |
| Finnmark Finnmarkku | 7 | 143 | 65 | 39 | 39 |

¹ Conductors not included.

Source: The Norwegian Choir Association.

6.9. Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music. 2001, 2005-2007

| | 2001 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | Pupils in municipal and music schools in per cent of inhabitants 6-15 years. 2007 |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
| Total | 97 579 | 108 587 | ¹ 105 313 | 107 238 | 17.3 |
| Østfold | 3 168 | 3 062 | 2 862 | 2 961 | 8.6 |
| Akershus | 10 794 | 10 819 | 10 563 | 10 813 | 14.6 |
| Oslo | 1 570 | 4 286 | 4 145 | 4 312 | 7.8 |
| Hedmark | 3 774 | 4 025 | 4 379 | 4 269 | 18.1 |
| Oppland | 4 334 | 5 043 | 5 061 | 5 254 | 22.7 |
| Buskerud | 3 256 | 3 881 | 4 032 | 4 010 | 12.5 |
| Vestfold | 5 809 | 6 020 | 4 614 | 4 209 | 14.1 |
| Telemark | 2 981 | 4 391 | 4 630 | 4 658 | 21.9 |
| Aust-Agder | 2 220 | 2 365 | 2 395 | 2 124 | 14.7 |
| Vest-Agder | 2 766 | 3 046 | 3 125 | 3 086 | 13.1 |
| Rogaland | 9 753 | 11 291 | 10 462 | 10 995 | 18.5 |
| Hordaland | 8 783 | 10 212 | 9 751 | 11 738 | 18.8 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 3 954 | 3 600 | 4 056 | 4 129 | 27.4 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 7 203 | 8 039 | 8 174 | 8 354 | 25.0 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 7 731 | 8 257 | 8 118 | 8 409 | 23.0 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 4 563 | 4 938 | 4 671 | 4 840 | 26.6 |
| Nordland | 7 165 | 6 592 | 5 918 | 6 391 | 20.1 |
| Troms Romsa | 5 517 | 6 599 | 6 165 | 4 610 | 22.2 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 2 238 | 2 121 | 2 192 | 2 076 | 20.4 |

¹ Corrected figures.

Source: Statistics Norway.

6.10. Percentage that have attended concert during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007

| | Per cent |
|---|-----------|
| All persons | 60 |
| Sex | |
| Men | 59 |
| Women | 60 |
| Age | |
| 16-44 years | 69 |
| 25-44 " | 63 |
| 45-66 " | 57 |
| 67-79 " | 44 |
| Education | |
| Lower secondary education | 47 |
| Upper secondary education | 60 |
| Tertiary education, short | 75 |
| Tertiary education, long | 72 |
| Residence area | |
| Densely populated 100 000 or more | 62 |
| Densely populated 20 000-99 000 | 65 |
| Densely populated up to 20 000 | 57 |
| Sparsely populated | 56 |
| Part of the country | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 57 |
| Hedmark and Oppland | 58 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 58 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 63 |
| Western Norway | 59 |
| Trøndelag | 66 |
| Northern Norway | 59 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

6.11. Percentage that have been engaged in an orchestra/song/music group during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007

| | Engaged in an orchestra/song/music group | Played an instrument |
|---|---|----------------------|
| | Per cent | |
| All persons | 7 | 34 |
| Sex | | |
| Men | 8 | 33 |
| Women | 7 | 36 |
| Age | | |
| 16-44 years | 9 | 49 |
| 25-44 " | 7 | 38 |
| 45-66 " | 8 | 29 |
| 67-79 " | 5 | 20 |
| Education | | |
| Lower secondary education | 6 | 31 |
| Upper secondary education | 6 | 32 |
| Tertiary education, short | 12 | 43 |
| Tertiary education, long | 8 | 41 |
| Residence area | | |
| Densely populated 100 000 or more | 6 | 37 |
| Densely populated 20 000-99 000 | 8 | 36 |
| Densely populated up to 20 000 | 7 | 34 |
| Sparsely populated | 9 | 32 |
| Part of the country | | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 6 | 37 |
| Hedmark and Oppland | 7 | 28 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 5 | 29 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 8 | 33 |
| Western Norway | 8 | 37 |
| Trøndelag | 10 | 39 |
| Northern Norway | 9 | 36 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

6.12. Proportions of members in corps, choir and theatre group, by sex, age and part of the country. 1997-2007

| | Take an active part in corps, choir, theater group | | | | Members in corps, choir, theater group | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 |
| Both sexes | 7 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 8 |
| 16-44 years | 10 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 25-44 " | 8 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 7 |
| 45-66 " | 6 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 14 | 12 | 11 |
| 67-79 " | 2 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 7 |
| Men, total | 6 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 7 |
| 16-44 years | 7 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| 25-44 " | 7 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 5 |
| 45-66 " | 6 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 10 |
| 67-79 " | 3 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 11 | 8 | 8 |
| Women, total | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 10 |
| 16-44 years | 13 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 15 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 25-44 " | 10 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 12 | 13 | 11 | 9 |
| 45-66 " | 6 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 14 | 13 | 12 |
| 67-79 " | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 6 |
| The whole country | 7 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 8 |
| Oslo/Akershus | 8 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 8 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 7 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 7 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 11 | 12 | 8 | 8 |
| Western Norway | 8 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 7 |
| Trøndelag | 7 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 9 | 13 | 12 | 12 |
| Northern Norway | 5 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 7 | 11 | 9 | 10 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

6.13. Association of Wholesalers of Record Plates. Sale of phonograms, volume¹ and value in retail price. 1996-2007

| | Volume (1 000 units) | | | | Value | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| | Total | International pop music | Norwegian productions | Classical music | Total | International pop music | Norwegian productions | Classical music |
| 1996 | 11 001 | 7 462 | 2 765 | 774 | 724.1 | 512.8 | 175.3 | 35.9 |
| 1997 | 12 012 | 8 154 | 3 096 | 762 | 821.4 | 575.4 | 209.0 | 37.1 |
| 1998 | 13 738 | 10 513 | 2 558 | 667 | 941.2 | 736.3 | 170.2 | 34.7 |
| 1999 | 13 393 | 10 115 | 2 536 | 743 | 924.0 | 726.0 | 159.9 | 38.1 |
| 2000 | 13 130 | 10 246 | 2 269 | 615 | 942.0 | 748.7 | 161.5 | 31.9 |
| 2001 | 13 076 | 10 256 | 2 298 | 522 | 920.9 | 729.6 | 161.6 | 29.7 |
| 2002 | 14 764 | 11 403 | 2 762 | 599 | 960.8 | 732.9 | 192.9 | 35.0 |
| 2003 | 13 307 | 9 977 | 2 849 | 481 | 870.9 | 655.8 | 187.9 | 27.2 |
| 2004 | 13 995 | 9 975 | 3 440 | 580 | 893.1 | 624.3 | 235.8 | 33.1 |
| 2005 | 11 738 | 7 026 | 4 195 | 517 | 771.0 | 465.0 | 276.0 | 30.0 |
| 2006 | 10 363 | 5 724 | 4 184 | 455 | 669.0 | 357.0 | 287.0 | 25.0 |
| 2007 ² | - | - | - | - | 631.0 | 369.0 | 232.0 | 30.0 |

¹ Include albums. ² From 2007 GGF/FPI only give figures for sale of phonograms.

Source: Association of Wholesalers of Record Plates.

7. Festivals

7.1. Some results

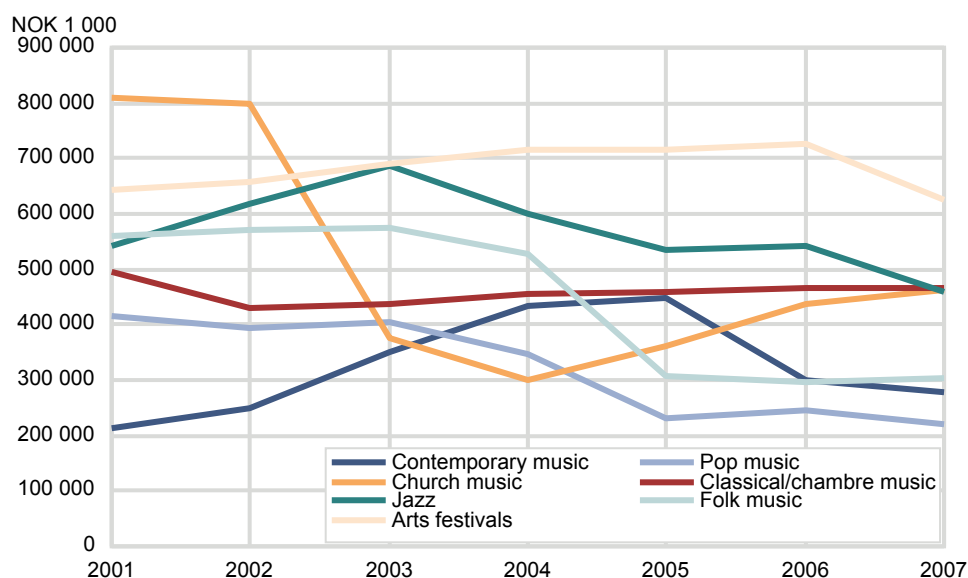
There are many different types of festivals in Norway, which means that it is difficult to provide an exact number of festivals. However, the number of music festivals is based on the number of grants given to festivals by Arts Council Norway. In addition, the organisation Norway Festivals publishes some key figures for its members.

NOK 29 million to music festivals

In total, 80 music festivals received grants from Arts Council Norway in 2007. The total allocation amounted to NOK 28.7 million. There were in total 14 music festivals more than in 2006 and 42 more than in 2001. A total of 17 festivals received grants for the first time in 2007; nine of them are under the pop music genre. The yearly amount has gradually increased since 2001.

The majority of the festivals are pop music festivals. A total of 28 festivals within this genre received NOK 6.1 million in grants in 2007. Grants on average per pop music festival came to NOK 219 000, slightly below the level for 2006, which is the lowest of all the categories. The six arts festivals with grants in 2007 received on average NOK 625 000 per festival. That is also a decrease from last year.

Figure 7.1. Grants to music festivals. Average per festival, by category. 2001-2007. NOK 1 000



Source: Arts Council Norway.

Eight intersectional festival institutions for music were given government support from The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs in 2007. Cf. section 6, table 6.1. These festivals organised in total 982 events, and had 183 300 listeners to arrangements with tickets. In 2006, Festspillene i Elverum and Ultima–Oslo Contemporary Music Festival became members of the intersectional institutions of music. In 2007, Notodden Blues Festival became an intersectional institution.

7.1. Intersectional festival institutions for music. The number of arrangements and listeners to arrangement with tickets. 2005-2007

| | Arrangements | | | Number of listeners to arrangement with tickets | | |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Total | 775 | 804 | 982 | 133 001 | 160 464 | 183 304 |
| Bergen International Festival | 249 | 194 | 275 | 34 629 | 40 233 | 33 401 |
| Elverum Music Festival | - | 36 | 45 | - | 10 306 | 10 150 |
| The Festival of North-Norway | 157 | 149 | 150 | 14 203 | 15 320 | 16 023 |
| Førde Folk Music Festival | 88 | 102 | 98 | 12 650 | 14 295 | 13 000 |
| Molde International Jazz Festival | 141 | 141 | 136 | 28 074 | 27 801 | 29 889 |
| Notodden Blues Festival ¹ | - | - | 80 | - | - | 23 000 |
| St Olav Festival | 140 | 135 | 116 | 43 445 | 43 117 | 46 179 |
| Ultima - Oslo Contemporary Music Festival | - | 47 | 82 | - | 9 392 | 11 662 |

¹ Figures are based on budget form of application from 2009.
Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

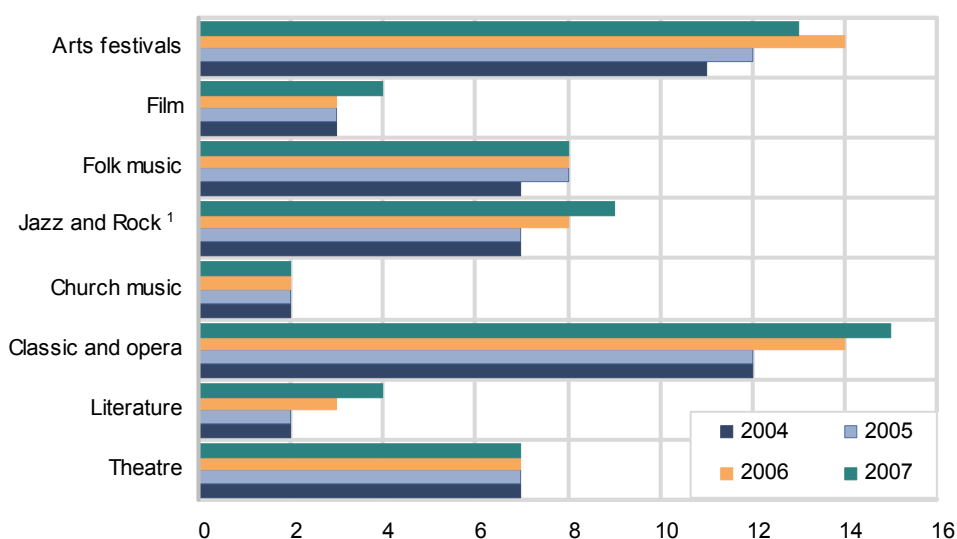
Norway Festivals – 1.2 million visitors

A total of 62 different culture and arts festivals were members of Norway Festivals in 2007. The 60 festivals that submitted data for 2007 had nearly 1.2 million visitors, or 20 000 visits on average.

More than 15 000 artists and almost 10 000 volunteers participated in these festivals - 255 artists per festival and 166 volunteers per festival on average.

The turnover of the members of Norway Festivals who submitted data for 2007 was approximately NOK 316 million, of which the ticket revenues came to 28 per cent, and the sponsor revenues were 20 per cent. Government subsidies were 23 per cent and other subsidies were 17 per cent.

Figure 7.2. Members of Norway Festivals, by category. 2004-2007



Source: Norway Festivals.

31 per cent of the population visited a culture festival

Figures from the Survey of level of living, 2007, figure 7.3, show that 31 per cent of the population attended a culture festival, 33 per cent were men while 29 per cent were women.

7.2. About the statistics

Norwegian support system for music festivals

Arts Council Norway is responsible for the administration of government grants given to national and regional institutions. Grants are given to music festivals held ever year or every other year provided that the arrangements last for at least two days and receive governmental subsidies from their own region. Further information can be found on the Internet: <http://www.kulturrad.no>

Norway Festivals Norway Festivals was founded in 1997 as a network for the promotion of festivals and to provide services to festival committees. Norway Festivals now represents 80 festivals. (<http://www.norwayfestivals.com>).

Survey of level of living and surveys on cultural use The figures in table 7.4 in this chapter are taken from the Survey of level of living 2007. Every third or fourth year, Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey on the use of different cultural services. The last available results are from the Norwegian cultural barometer 2004. The two surveys are not comparable because the interviews are made at different times and in another context.

References:

Arts Council Norway, press release 20 December 2006

Norway Festivals: <http://www.norwayfestivals.com>

Useful web addresses:

Statistics Norway 2006: http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos_kultur/

Arts Council Norway: <http://www.kulturrad.no>

Norway Festivals: <http://www.norwayfestivals.com>

Norwegian cultural barometer 2004: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>

7.2. Grants for music festivals, by category. 2001-2007. NOK 1 000

| | 2001 | | 2002 | | 2003 | | 2004 | | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 |
| Total | 38 | 18 924 | 41 | 20 550 | 40 | 20 780 | 48 | 23 300 | 59 | 23 865 | 66 | 26 650 | 80 | 28 650 |
| Arts festivals | 6 | 3 850 | 6 | 3 950 | 6 | 4 150 | 6 | 4 300 | 6 | 4 300 | 7 | 5 095 | 6 | 3 750 |
| Folk music | 5 | 2 800 | 5 | 2 850 | 5 | 2 875 | 6 | 3 175 | 6 | 1 850 | 8 | 2 375 | 10 | 3 050 |
| Jazz | 8 | 4 335 | 8 | 4 950 | 7 | 4 800 | 9 | 5 400 | 11 | 5 900 | 12 | 6 500 | 16 | 7 350 |
| Classical/chambre music | 6 | 2 961 | 8 | 3 450 | 8 | 3 500 | 9 | 4 100 | 10 | 4 600 | 10 | 4 650 | 11 | 5 125 |
| Church music | 1 | 808 | 1 | 800 | 2 | 750 | 4 | 1 200 | 4 | 1 450 | 4 | 1 750 | 4 | 1 850 |
| Pop music | 8 | 3 320 | 9 | 3 550 | 9 | 3 655 | 11 | 3 825 | 19 | 4 415 | 22 | 5 380 | 28 | 6 125 |
| Contemporary music | 4 | 850 | 4 | 1 000 | 3 | 1 050 | 3 | 1 300 | 3 | 1 350 | 3 | 900 | 5 | 1 400 |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

7.3. Main figures from members of Norway Festivals. Figures reported¹. 2003-2007

| | 2003 ² | 2004 ³ | 2005 ⁴ | 2006 ⁵ | 2007 ⁶ |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Numbers of visitors | 572 622 | 705 684 | 1 058 737 | 1 065 729 | 1 192 823 |
| Artists | 9 969 | 11 171 | 13 165 | 13 729 | 15 286 |
| Performances | 1 812 | 2 200 | 3 444 | 2 711 | 4 160 |
| Volunteers | : | : | 9 560 | 9 800 | 9 979 |
| Turnover, total NOK 1 000 | 107 517 | 140 198 | 252 368 | 283 000 | 315 977 |
| Government grants NOK 1 000 | : | : | 48 327 | 57 608 | 72 672 |
| The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs | : | : | : | : | 50 405 |
| Arts Council Norway | : | : | : | : | 22 267 |
| Other government grants NOK 1 000 | : | : | : | : | 10 896 |
| Other grants ⁷ , NOK 1 000 | : | : | 42 120 | 50 163 | 54 589 |
| Sponsor revenues | : | : | : | : | 63 315 |
| Ticket revenues | : | : | : | : | 89 747 |
| Other revenues | : | : | : | : | 315 977 |

¹ Preliminary figures. ² Figures reported from 25 festivals. ³ Figures reported from 35 of 49 festivals. ⁴ Figures reported from 33 festivals. ⁵ Figures reported from 56 festivals. ⁶ Figures reported from 60 festivals. ⁷ Regional and local grants (regional council, county, municipality etc.).

Source: Norway Festivals.

7.4. Percentage that have attended cultural festivals during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education and residence area. 2007

| | Per cent |
|---|-----------|
| All persons | 31 |
| Sex | |
| Men | 33 |
| Women | 29 |
| Age | |
| 16-44 years | 45 |
| 25-44 " | 35 |
| 45-66 " | 26 |
| 67-79 " | 15 |
| Education | |
| Lower secondary education | 29 |
| Upper secondary education | 31 |
| Tertiary education, short | 36 |
| Tertiary education, long | 32 |
| Residence area | |
| Densely populated 100 000 or more | 32 |
| Densely populated 20 000-99 000 | 33 |
| Densely populated up to 20 000 | 29 |
| Sparsely populated | 32 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

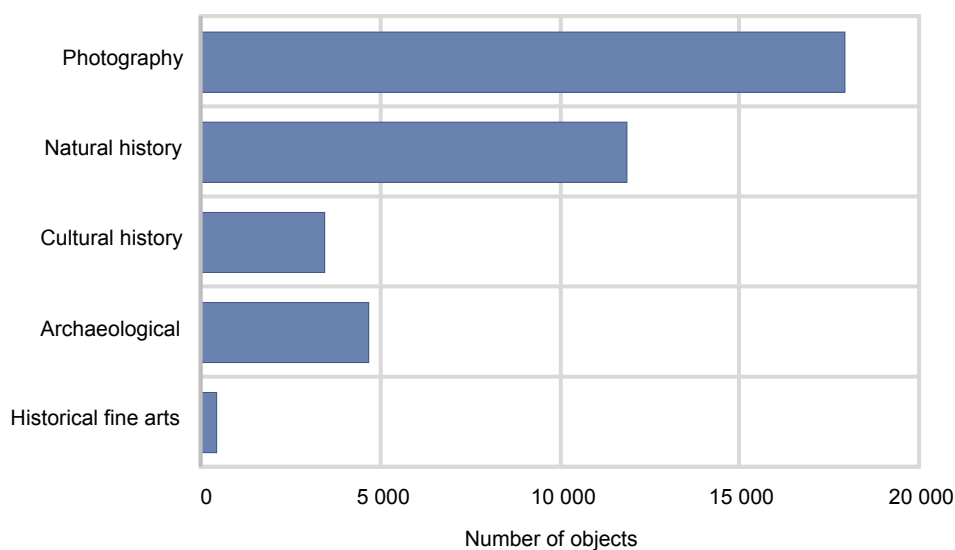
8. Museums and collections

8.1. Some results

Number of objects is increasing

In 2007, Norwegian museums had more than 38 million objects registered in their collections, an increase of 3.3 million from 2006. As from 2007, the classification of the objects has been changed from four to five categories, cf. 8.8.3. In 2007, there are 453 000 historical fine art objects registered, 3.5 million cultural history objects, and approximately 12 million natural history objects. The new category, archaeological objects, which in previous years were mainly classified as cultural history objects, counted 4.7 million in 2007. With a collection of 18 million, the bulk is photographs. Cf. table 8.1 and figure 8.1.

Figure 8.1. Collections in Norwegian museums¹. 2007. 1 000



¹ The figures include the open museums.
Source: Statistics Norway.

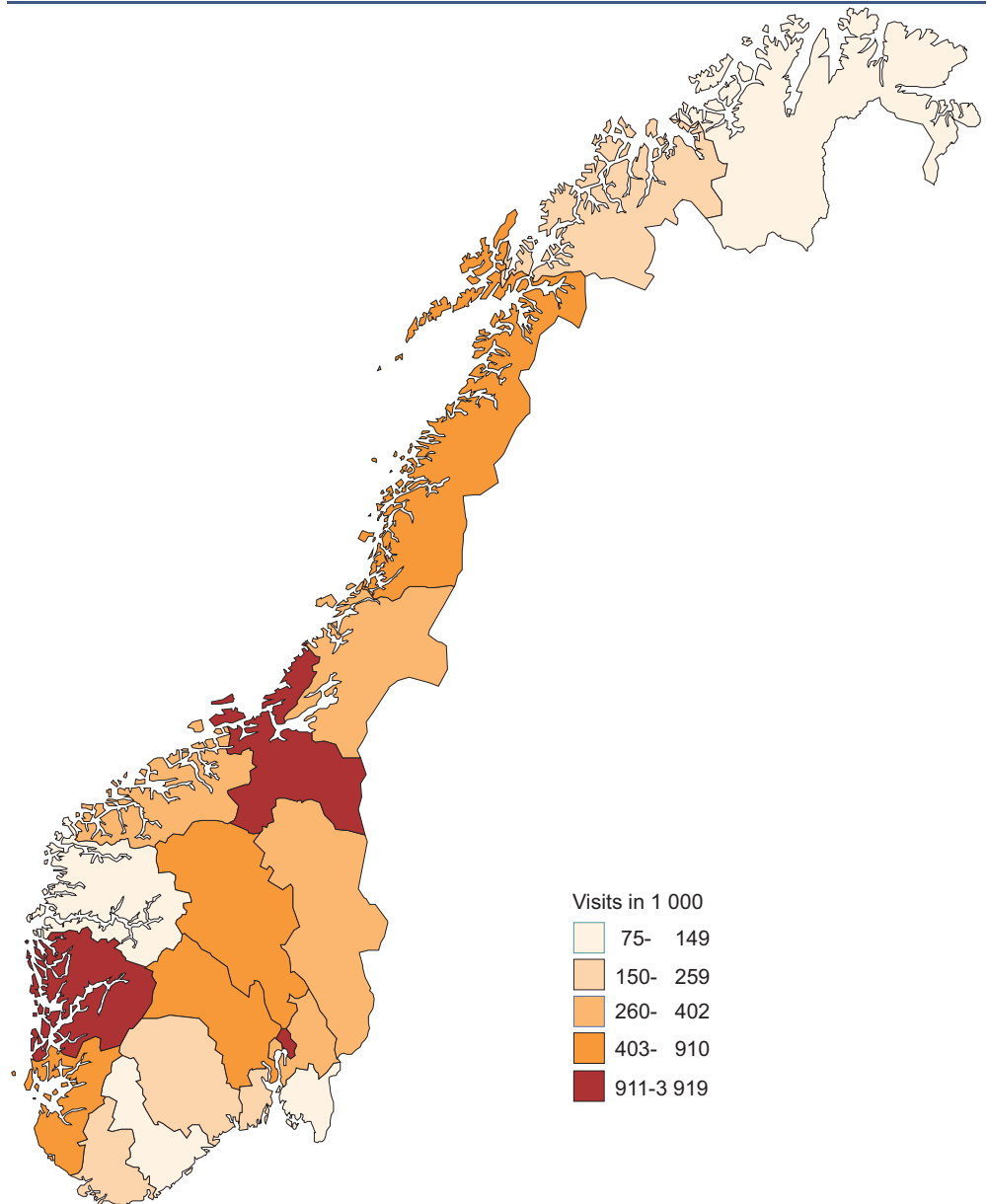
More exhibitions

In 2007, Norwegian museums arranged 2 860 exhibitions, an increase of 121 exhibitions compared with 2006. The number of permanent exhibitions took the greater part of the increase, while the travelling exhibitions remained stable.

10 million visits

In 2007, more than 10.2 million people visited Norwegian museums, which equates to 2.2 visits per capita. The increase in the number of visitors was more than 800 000, or close to 9 per cent. Almost 40 per cent of all visitors went to museums in Oslo. More than half of all visitors were paying visitors. Cf. table 8.3.

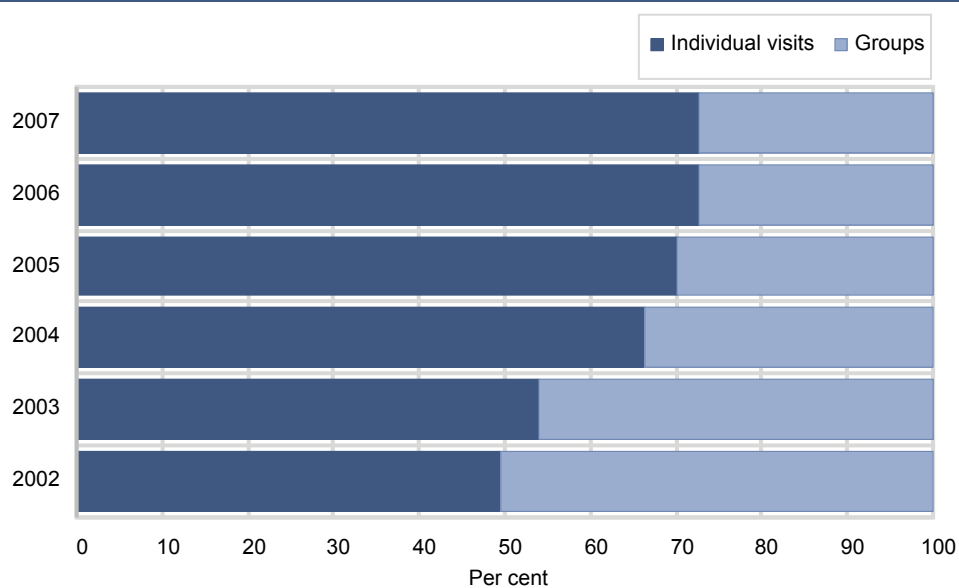
Figure 8.2. Museums and collections. Visits, by county. 2007



¹The figures include the open museums.
Source: Statistics Norway.

Visits to Norwegian museums have increased steadily during recent years, and individual visits have increased compared with group visits. In 2002, the share of individual visits and group visits was 50 per cent each. However, in 2007, 73 per cent was individual visits.

Figure 8.3. Visits to museums. 2002-2007. Per cent



Source: Statistics Norway.

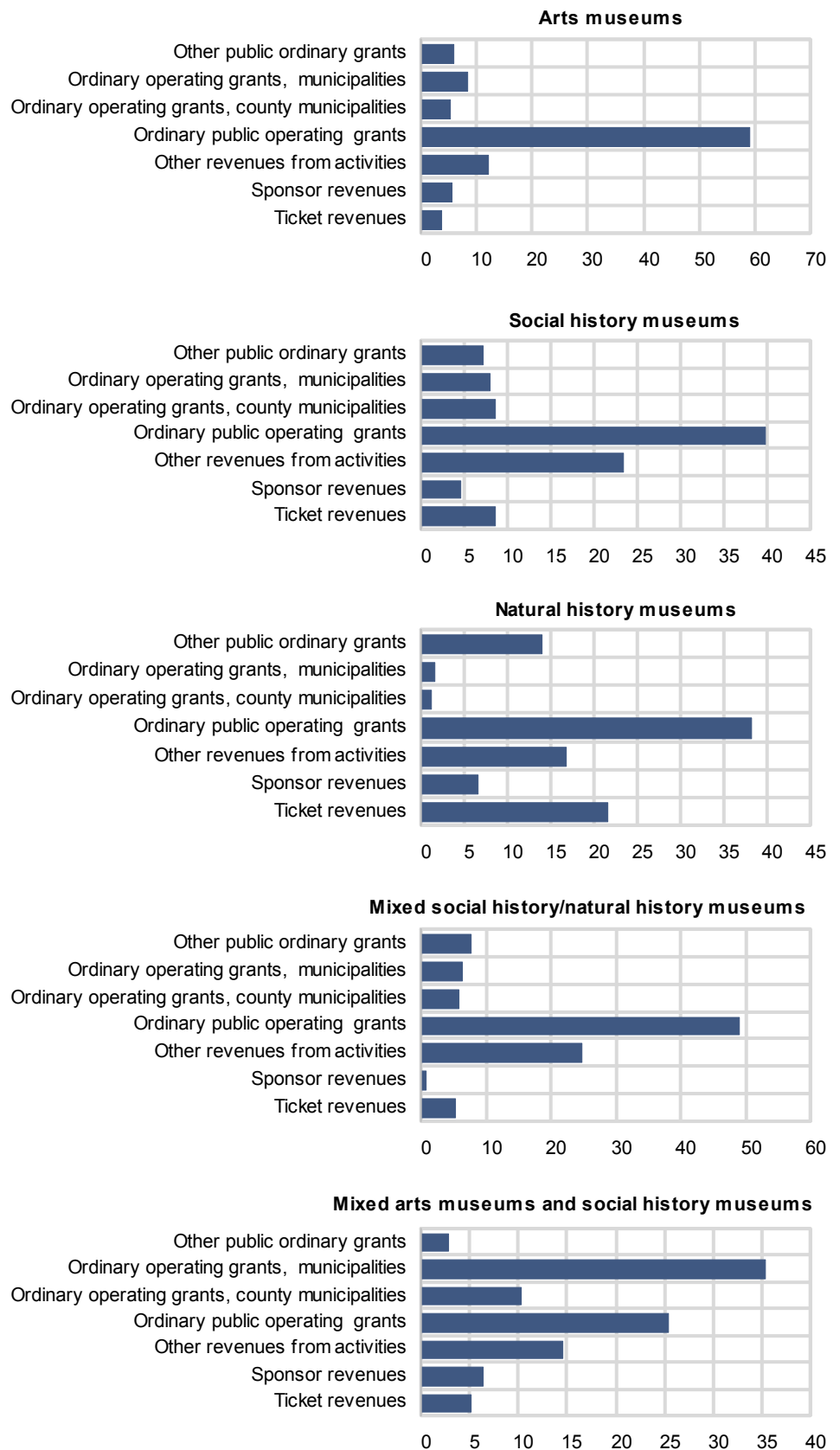
Most female man-years

The total number of man-years worked in 2007 was 3 768, of which 3 568 were remunerated man-years. Of the remunerated man-years, 2 657 were by permanent employees, 200 were voluntary. Man-years worked among women were 1 922, a share of 51 per cent. Cf. tables 8.6, 8.7, and 8.8.

Operating revenues and operating expenditure

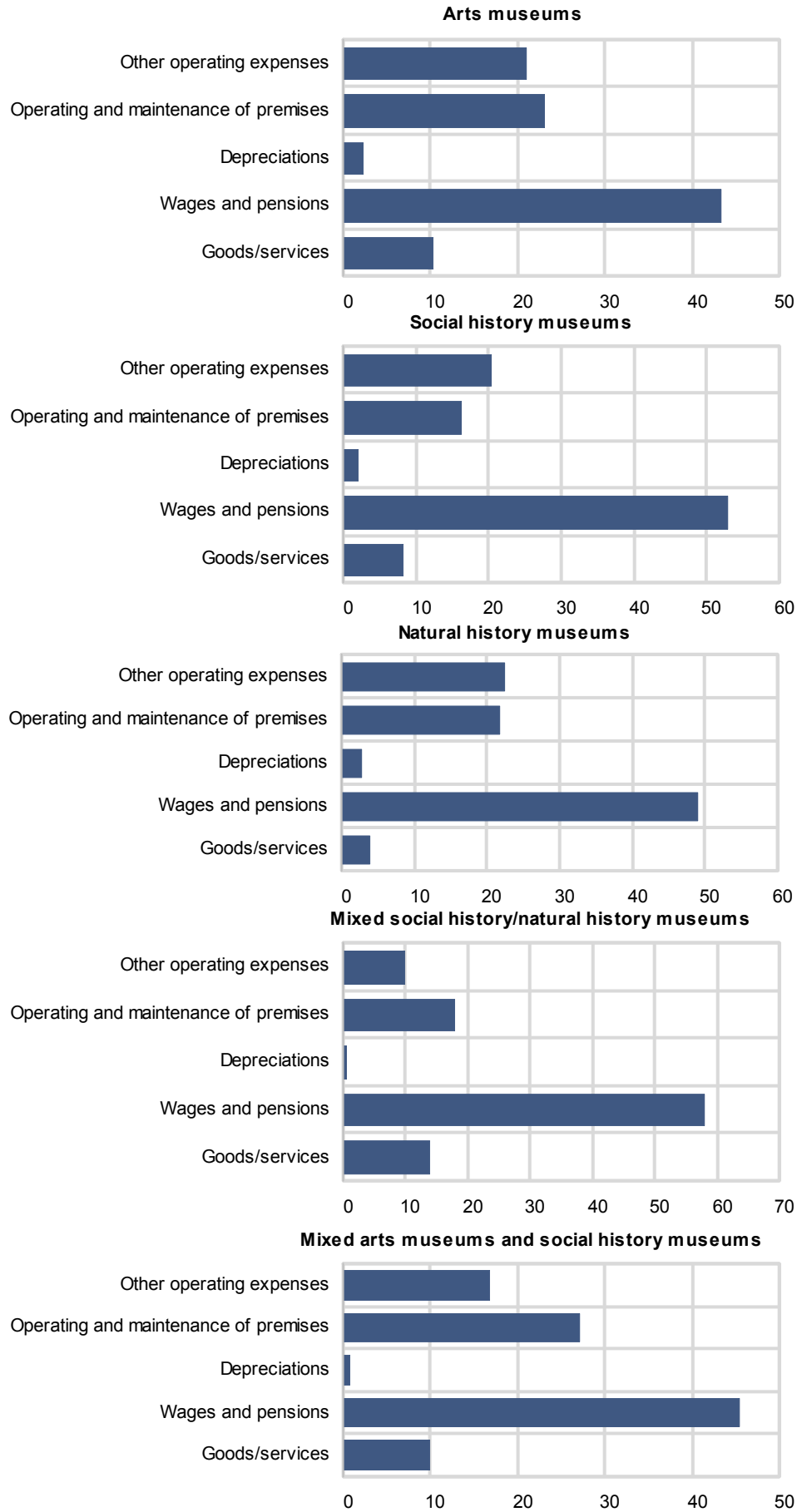
Total operating revenue for the museums was NOK 3.0 billion, of which public operating grants totalled NOK 2.0 billion. Total operating expenditure for the museums came to NOK 2.9 billion in 2007. Cf. table 8.5 and figures 8.4 and 8.5.

Figure 8.4. Operating revenues, by type of income and type of museum. 2007. Per cent



Source: Statistics Norway.

Figure 8.5. Operating expenditure, by type of income¹ and type of museum. 2007. Per cent



¹ Reimbursements are not withdrawn.
Source: Statistics Norway.

8.2. About the statistics

The purpose of the statistics is to give an overview of the museum activities during the year. The statistics also provide useful information for central and local authorities as well as for others involved in the running or financing of the museums. Statistics Norway has published museum statistics every year since 1983, with the exception of 1984 and 1990. Until 1992, the statistics were produced in co-operation with Statens museumsråd. Since then they have been produced in co-operation with The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

8.2.1. Extent and publishing

As of 2002, the statistics have been based on a number of museums fulfilling some criteria; i.e. museums with at least one remunerated man-year. The purpose was to make the statistics more surveyable and stable. In recent years, Norwegian museums have been through an extensive consolidation process, whose purpose has been to create larger and stronger professional units. The result is fewer reporting units, but the population is the same as before with regard to objects, buildings, exhibitions, employees, and financial situation.

Statistics Norway's website contains museum statistics:

http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/museer_en/

Norwegian cultural barometer: http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar_en/

Also Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority publishes data on museums: <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>.

8.2.2. Sources and collection of data

The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority is responsible for collecting the data. Until 2004, the statistics were based on questionnaires and Statistics Norway carried out the registration, revision and quality control of the data. Today the museums report their data electronically to the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority, and Statistics Norway receives an electronic file containing all the data.

8.2.3. Definitions

Museum The definition of a museum mainly builds on the International Council of Museums (ICOM): A museum is a non-profit making, permanent institution in the service of society and of its development, and open to the public, which acquires, conserves, researches, communicates and exhibits, for purposes of study, education and enjoyment, material evidence of people and their environment.

Type of museum There are five types of museums, and it is up to the museum to decide which type it belongs to.

Arts museums: Museums that collect, protect, carry out research into and provide information on art/applied arts and design products.

Social history museums: Museums that collect, protect and provide information about social history materials.

Natural history museums: Museums that collect, protect and provide information about natural history materials.

Mixed social/natural museums: Museums that collect, protect and provide information about social as well as natural materials.

Mixed arts museums and social history museums: Museums that collect, protect and provide information about arts and social history materials.

Visitor "A person visiting a museum to look at its exhibitions and use its services. For open-air museums it means persons staying in the grounds of the museum when it is open. Exhibitions on the Internet are not included.

Disability "The Norwegian Federation of Organisations of Disabled People (FFO) was founded on 21 September 1950, and is a central co-operative body of organisations

of disabled people in Norway. Fundamental to FFO's work is its belief in a society based on solidarity – a society that ensures the right to freedom, social security and societal participation for all. FFO envisions a society where disabled people have equal opportunity to take part in all aspects of society, where disabled people are equal in all respects.”

Other definitions **Revenue total:** Including public contributions, box office revenue, gifts, and other revenue.
Expenditure total: Including wages, social expenditures, other operating expenditures and investments.
Subjects/objects: Historical fine arts, cultural history, natural history and photographs.
Basic exhibitions: Regular exhibitions
Travelling exhibitions: Exhibitions transported from one place to another.
Temporary exhibitions: Exhibitions for a limited period, duration from a few days to one year.

8.2.4. Sources of error and uncertainty

Errors may occur when the institutions complete the questionnaires. Most errors are discovered and revised by means of different manual and mechanical controls. However, if a museum does not answer all the questions in the questionnaire this affects the results.

8.2.5. Comparisons

Because the response rate and size of the population vary over time, it has been difficult to compare museum activities from one year to another. Following the implementation of a sample population in 2002, it has become easier to compare the statistics with statistics from other Nordic countries.

8.3. Survey on cultural use and Survey of level of living

The figures in table 8.12 are based on data from the Survey on level of living 2007. Every three or four years, Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey on the use of different cultural services. The last available results are presented in Norwegian cultural barometer 2004 and Culture Statistics 2006. The two surveys are not comparable because the interviews are made at different times and in another context.

References:

ICOM, <http://www.icom-norway.org>.
 ABM-publication #49; Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

Useful web addresses:

Culture statistics 2006: http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa_kultur/
 Norwegian cultural barometer 2004: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>
 Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority: <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>

8.1. Museums¹ and collections. Size of collections. 2002-2007

| | Objects | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|---|
| | Total | Historical fine arts | Archaeological | Cultural history | Natural history | Photography | Part of the materiel registered electronic |
| 2002 | 26 775 867 | 551 165 | - | 5 137 055 | 11 225 769 | 9 861 878 | - |
| 2003 | 26 925 141 | 560 179 | - | 4 883 866 | 11 284 219 | 10 196 877 | - |
| 2004 | 32 097 587 | 314 231 | - | 5 350 045 | 11 545 829 | 14 887 482 | - |
| 2005 | 34 297 470 | 470 768 | - | 6 141 348 | 11 639 872 | 16 045 482 | - |
| 2006 | 35 103 293 | 505 181 | - | 6 287 267 | 11 220 116 | 17 090 729 | 8 450 955 |
| 2007 | 38 377 510 | 452 661 | 4 658 042 | 3 469 430 | 11 855 590 | 17 941 787 | 8 700 386 |
| Type of museum | | | | | | | |
| Arts museums | 720 979 | 168 098 | - | 68 824 | - | 484 057 | 158 578 |
| Social history museums | 16 055 712 | 199 354 | 1 383 162 | 2 421 211 | 15 619 | 12 036 366 | 2 992 707 |
| Natural history museums | 7 804 237 | - | - | - | 7 753 943 | 50 294 | 1 472 459 |
| Mixed social history/natural history museums | 11 335 987 | 2 284 | 3 274 879 | 690 367 | 4 083 620 | 3 284 837 | 3 884 010 |
| Mixed arts museums and social history museums | 2 460 595 | 82 925 | 1 | 289 028 | 2 408 | 2 086 233 | 192 632 |
| County | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 766 492 | 4 608 | 106 | 85 511 | 1 039 | 675 228 | 77 604 |
| Akershus | 637 108 | 5 366 | 22 | 72 844 | 121 680 | 437 196 | 244 571 |
| Oslo | 13 647 649 | 297 374 | 1 376 119 | 803 292 | 7 659 061 | 3 511 803 | 2 727 621 |
| Hedmark | 3 917 875 | 2 969 | 5 582 | 192 504 | 1 830 | 3 714 990 | 215 836 |
| Oppland | 1 604 637 | 1 176 | 136 | 205 470 | 1 435 | 1 396 420 | 353 147 |
| Buskerud | 422 580 | 4 567 | - | 160 249 | 5 793 | 251 971 | 59 484 |
| Vestfold | 1 801 709 | 376 | 728 | 70 208 | 517 | 1 729 880 | 319 505 |
| Telemark | 481 069 | 2 835 | 870 | 104 112 | 803 | 372 449 | 155 639 |
| Aust-Agder | 496 849 | 7 593 | - | 77 357 | 9 789 | 402 110 | 95 345 |
| Vest-Agder | 399 233 | 1 768 | 200 | 65 352 | 94 990 | 236 923 | 97 345 |
| Rogaland | 1 136 761 | 13 148 | 12 376 | 226 606 | 14 352 | 870 279 | 207 211 |
| Hordaland | 4 232 701 | 40 661 | 1 340 026 | 393 398 | 2 011 851 | 446 765 | 1 406 586 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 175 961 | 3 955 | - | 104 491 | 7 460 | 60 055 | 92 977 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 904 672 | 742 | - | 208 851 | 351 | 694 728 | 225 016 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 3 978 452 | 28 813 | 1 200 001 | 191 804 | 1 399 751 | 1 158 083 | 1 243 545 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 748 450 | 33 865 | - | 99 523 | 343 | 614 719 | 65 119 |
| Nordland | 1 006 999 | 400 | - | 236 868 | 20 626 | 749 105 | 334 739 |
| Troms Romsa | 1 727 276 | 1 468 | 683 843 | 79 139 | 502 350 | 460 476 | 686 372 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 207 104 | 955 | 33 | 51 851 | 1 408 | 152 857 | 55 325 |
| Svalbard | 83 933 | 22 | 38 000 | 40 000 | 161 | 5 750 | 37 399 |

¹ The figures include the open museums.
Source: Statistics Norway.

8.2. Museums and collections¹. Visits. 2002-2007

| | Number of museums, total | Visits | | Paying visitors | Total visits per capita |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| | | Total | Of these, individual visits | | |
| 2002 | 274 | 8 336 172 | 4 128 103 | 3 872 401 | 1.8 |
| 2003 | 263 | 8 523 048 | 4 591 615 | 4 119 047 | 1.9 |
| 2004 | 234 | 8 552 799 | 5 680 903 | 4 564 014 | 1.9 |
| 2005 | 188 | 9 060 639 | 6 343 510 | 4 731 733 | 2.0 |
| 2006 | 175 | 9 330 587 | 6 786 383 | 4 462 322 | 2.0 |
| 2007 | 173 | 10 193 903 | 7 409 121 | 5 387 033 | 2.2 |
| County | | | | | |
| Østfold | 5 | 137 272 | 97 896 | 30 382 | 0.5 |
| Akershus | 6 | 271 631 | 217 514 | 99 330 | 0.5 |
| Oslo | 25 | 3 918 616 | 2 936 768 | 2 094 457 | 7.1 |
| Hedmark | 8 | 315 058 | 241 212 | 240 851 | 1.7 |
| Oppland | 12 | 493 525 | 394 790 | 253 471 | 2.7 |
| Buskerud | 7 | 467 734 | 379 966 | 236 676 | 1.9 |
| Vestfold | 6 | 173 885 | 114 285 | 42 544 | 0.8 |
| Telemark | 4 | 185 913 | 142 735 | 83 680 | 1.1 |
| Aust-Agder | 5 | 74 676 | 51 417 | 23 894 | 0.7 |
| Vest-Agder | 6 | 208 614 | 154 454 | 99 482 | 1.3 |
| Rogaland | 12 | 471 088 | 292 974 | 293 827 | 1.2 |
| Hordaland | 12 | 1 075 457 | 699 179 | 676 673 | 2.4 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 7 | 142 778 | 85 556 | 68 220 | 1.3 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 7 | 351 439 | 239 875 | 200 033 | 1.4 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 14 | 911 064 | 640 811 | 371 405 | 3.3 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 6 | 260 155 | 223 963 | 135 306 | 2.0 |
| Nordland | 11 | 403 358 | 272 476 | 230 033 | 1.7 |
| Troms Romsa | 8 | 150 269 | 99 804 | 83 801 | 1.0 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 10 | 145 168 | 100 441 | 90 133 | 2.0 |
| Svalbard | 2 | 36 203 | 23 005 | 32 835 | 20.3 |

¹ The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.

8.3. Exhibitions in Norwegian museums¹. 2002-2007

| | Total | Exhibitions, total | Permanent exhibitions | Temporary exhibitions | Travelling exhibitions |
|---|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 2002 | 274 | 2 387 | 1 383 | 754 | 237 |
| 2003 | 263 | 2 420 | 1 377 | 795 | 248 |
| 2004 | 234 | 2 452 | 1 398 | 892 | 162 |
| 2005 | 188 | 2 658 | 1 434 | 1 028 | 196 |
| 2006 | 175 | 2 737 | 1 471 | 1 040 | 226 |
| 2007 | 173 | 2 858 | 1 559 | 1 073 | 226 |
| Type of museum | | | | | |
| Arts museums | 20 | 299 | 54 | 161 | 84 |
| Social history museums | 103 | 1 538 | 918 | 530 | 90 |
| Natural history museums | 9 | 104 | 80 | 19 | 5 |
| Mixed social history/natural history museums | 26 | 618 | 368 | 225 | 25 |
| Mixed arts museums and social history museums | 15 | 299 | 139 | 138 | 22 |
| County | | | | | |
| Østfold | 5 | 87 | 38 | 47 | 2 |
| Akershus | 6 | 158 | 78 | 69 | 11 |
| Oslo | 25 | 338 | 152 | 130 | 56 |
| Hedmark | 8 | 141 | 81 | 53 | 7 |
| Oppland | 12 | 129 | 78 | 51 | 0 |
| Buskerud | 7 | 116 | 80 | 31 | 5 |
| Vestfold | 6 | 74 | 41 | 30 | 3 |
| Telemark | 4 | 124 | 92 | 27 | 5 |
| Aust-Agder | 5 | 58 | 45 | 5 | 8 |
| Vest-Agder | 6 | 111 | 56 | 40 | 15 |
| Rogaland | 12 | 192 | 89 | 94 | 9 |
| Hordaland | 12 | 214 | 131 | 71 | 12 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 7 | 100 | 55 | 40 | 5 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 7 | 151 | 86 | 43 | 22 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 14 | 143 | 54 | 73 | 16 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 6 | 130 | 71 | 57 | 2 |
| Nordland | 11 | 335 | 210 | 114 | 11 |
| Troms Romsa | 8 | 118 | 54 | 37 | 27 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 10 | 124 | 61 | 53 | 10 |
| Svalbard | 2 | 15 | 7 | 8 | - |

¹ The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.

8.4. Cultural history buildings, by type of museum and county. 2006-2007

| | Number of museums, total ¹ | Cultural history buildings | Open cultural-historical buildings |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2006 | 175 | 4 894 | 2 942 |
| 2007 | 173 | 4 785 | 2 971 |
| Type of museum | | | |
| Art museums | 20 | 54 | 35 |
| Cultural history museums | 103 | 3 317 | 2 085 |
| Natural history museum | 9 | 9 | 5 |
| Mixed social history/natural history museums | 26 | 1 040 | 604 |
| Mixed arts museums and social history museums | 15 | 365 | 242 |
| County | | | |
| Østfold | 5 | 98 | 61 |
| Akershus | 6 | 190 | 140 |
| Oslo | 25 | 218 | 93 |
| Hedmark | 8 | 591 | 366 |
| Oppland | 12 | 588 | 247 |
| Buskerud | 7 | 382 | 224 |
| Vestfold | 6 | 47 | 36 |
| Telemark | 4 | 224 | 169 |
| Aust-Agder | 5 | 105 | 51 |
| Vest-Agder | 6 | 116 | 93 |
| Rogaland | 12 | 181 | 114 |
| Hordaland | 12 | 467 | 275 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 7 | 188 | 91 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 7 | 296 | 199 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 14 | 197 | 89 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 6 | 186 | 150 |
| Nordland | 11 | 389 | 294 |
| Troms Romsa | 8 | 203 | 194 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 10 | 117 | 84 |
| Svalbard | 2 | 2 | 1 |

¹The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.

8.5. Museums and collections. Operating revenues and expenditure, by type of museum. 2007. NOK million

| | Total | Art museums | Social history museums | Natural history museums | Mixed social history/natural history museums | Mixed arts museums and social history museums |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| Operating revenues | 134.9 | 28.8 | 62.2 | 24.0 | 32.3 | -12.4 |
| Operating revenues, total | 3 036.3 | 453.7 | 1 519.4 | 235.4 | 585.0 | 242.8 |
| Revenues from activities, total . | 1 003.5 | 96.5 | 556.5 | 106.0 | 181.2 | 63.2 |
| Ticket revenues | 242.9 | 16.5 | 131.6 | 51.0 | 31.4 | 12.4 |
| Goods and services | 228.2 | 40.7 | 142.5 | 6.6 | 27.2 | 11.2 |
| Sponsor revenues | 130.6 | 25.4 | 69.2 | 15.5 | 4.8 | 15.6 |
| Other revenues from activities . | 401.8 | 13.9 | 213.1 | 32.8 | 117.8 | 24.0 |
| Ordinary public operating grants, total | 1 810.5 | 330.2 | 853.5 | 96.3 | 357.9 | 172.7 |
| Ordinary government grants | 1 310.4 | 268.1 | 604.2 | 89.9 | 286.7 | 61.5 |
| Ordinary operating grants, county municipality | 214.7 | 23.9 | 129.2 | 2.8 | 33.6 | 25.1 |
| Ordinary operating grants, municipalities | 285.4 | 38.2 | 120.1 | 3.6 | 37.5 | 86.1 |
| Other public grants, total | 222.3 | 27.0 | 109.5 | 33.1 | 45.9 | 6.8 |
| Other public grants, government | 144.6 | 6.1 | 66.0 | 25.2 | 43.3 | 4.0 |
| Other public grants, county municipality | 33.2 | 1.0 | 26.7 | 3.2 | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| Other public grants, municipality | 44.5 | 19.9 | 16.8 | 4.8 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| Operating expenses, total | 2 901.4 | 424.9 | 1 457.2 | 211.4 | 552.7 | 255.2 |
| Goods and services | 279.0 | 44.3 | 122.4 | 8.4 | 78.3 | 25.6 |
| Wages and salaries | 1 403.4 | 170.5 | 719.4 | 103.0 | 301.6 | 108.9 |
| Pensions | 110.6 | 14.7 | 60.6 | 3.0 | 24.5 | 7.7 |
| Depreciation | 50.9 | 9.8 | 30.7 | 6.1 | 2.5 | 1.8 |
| Operating of premises | 151.2 | 23.1 | 70.0 | 11.6 | 23.1 | 23.4 |
| Maintenance of premises | 106.3 | 6.0 | 76.5 | 3.3 | 9.6 | 10.9 |
| Rent | 298.0 | 69.4 | 93.6 | 31.9 | 67.4 | 35.6 |
| Other operating expenses | 537.6 | 90.0 | 300.4 | 48.7 | 55.4 | 43.1 |
| Reimbursements | 35.6 | 2.9 | 16.4 | 4.6 | 9.8 | 1.8 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

8.6. Museums and collections. Man-years, by type of museum and sex. 2006-2007

| | Total | Art museums | Social history museums | Natural history museums | Mixed social history/natural history museums | Mixed arts museums and social history museums |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| 2006 | 3 578.6 | 421.1 | 2 235.9 | 222.9 | 698.6 | .. |
| Man-years, total 2007 | 3 768.1 | 375.5 | 2 026.3 | 249.6 | 800.7 | 315.9 |
| Women | 1 921.9 | 254.6 | 997.4 | 92.0 | 398.2 | 179.7 |
| Men | 1 846.2 | 121.0 | 1 028.9 | 157.7 | 402.5 | 136.2 |
| Man-years by remunerated staff | 3 568.2 | 375.0 | 1 870.4 | 243.2 | 772.8 | 306.8 |
| Man-years by permanent staff . | 2 656.6 | 304.2 | 1 401.2 | 166.0 | 559.5 | 225.6 |
| Man-years, volunteers | 199.9 | 0.5 | 155.9 | 6.4 | 27.9 | 9.1 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

8.7. Man-years, by type of occupation and sex. 2006-2007. Per cent

| | Manager | | Professional staff | | Administrative staff | | Technical staff | |
|-------------------------|---------|------|--------------------|------|----------------------|------|-----------------|------|
| | Women | Men | Women | Men | Women | Men | Women | Men |
| 2006 | 35.5 | 64.5 | 53.2 | 46.8 | 73.2 | 26.8 | 29.9 | 70.1 |
| 2007 | 39.3 | 60.7 | 55.1 | 44.9 | 72.8 | 27.2 | 31.4 | 68.6 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 40.0 | 60.0 | 67.0 | 33.0 | 75.6 | 24.4 | 31.5 | 68.5 |
| Akershus | 52.1 | 47.9 | 74.7 | 25.3 | 90.0 | 10.0 | 20.8 | 79.2 |
| Oslo | 44.6 | 55.4 | 54.3 | 45.7 | 68.5 | 31.5 | 35.0 | 65.0 |
| Hedmark | 25.0 | 75.0 | 59.1 | 40.9 | 61.6 | 38.4 | 35.3 | 64.7 |
| Oppland | 20.6 | 79.4 | 60.9 | 39.1 | 78.0 | 22.0 | 20.0 | 80.0 |
| Buskerud | 81.1 | 18.9 | 53.1 | 46.9 | 75.5 | 24.5 | 22.5 | 77.5 |
| Vestfold | 33.3 | 66.7 | 60.0 | 40.0 | 85.1 | 14.9 | 40.5 | 59.5 |
| Telemark | 27.8 | 72.2 | 58.8 | 41.2 | 85.9 | 14.1 | 11.4 | 88.6 |
| Aust-Agder | 66.7 | 33.3 | 50.5 | 49.5 | 63.4 | 36.6 | 19.4 | 80.6 |
| Vest-Agder | 16.6 | 83.4 | 47.8 | 52.2 | 82.7 | 17.3 | 18.3 | 81.7 |
| Rogaland | 10.0 | 90.0 | 60.3 | 39.7 | 70.2 | 29.8 | 49.5 | 50.5 |
| Hordaland | 53.4 | 46.6 | 57.3 | 42.7 | 73.0 | 27.0 | 34.0 | 66.0 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 28.6 | 71.4 | 67.5 | 32.5 | 83.5 | 16.5 | 28.1 | 71.9 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 20.6 | 79.4 | 58.0 | 42.0 | 64.0 | 36.0 | 39.3 | 60.7 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 7.9 | 92.1 | 48.3 | 51.7 | 74.0 | 26.0 | 21.1 | 78.9 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 83.3 | 16.7 | 41.9 | 58.1 | 73.1 | 26.9 | 45.1 | 54.9 |
| Nordland | 10.0 | 90.0 | 53.9 | 46.1 | 67.5 | 32.5 | 12.9 | 87.1 |
| Troms Romsa | 60.0 | 40.0 | 36.3 | 63.7 | 67.7 | 32.3 | 34.6 | 65.4 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 75.0 | 25.0 | 66.1 | 33.9 | 84.2 | 15.8 | 12.6 | 87.4 |
| Svalbard | 100.0 | - | 100.0 | - | 100.0 | - | 100.0 | - |

Source: Statistics Norway.

8.8. Composition of executive committee on the museums, by sex and county. 2006-2007. Per cent

| | Chairman | | Committee member | | Deputy board member | |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|------------------|------|---------------------|------|
| | Women | Men | Women | Men | Women | Men |
| 2006 | 25.0 | 75.0 | 40.0 | 60.0 | 47.0 | 53.0 |
| 2007 | 24.5 | 75.5 | 42.0 | 58.0 | 47.1 | 52.9 |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 28.6 | 71.4 | 45.5 | 54.5 | 36.1 | 63.9 |
| Akershus | 16.7 | 83.3 | 51.4 | 48.6 | 54.3 | 45.7 |
| Oslo | 12.5 | 87.5 | 45.9 | 54.1 | 53.7 | 46.3 |
| Hedmark | 50.0 | 50.0 | 38.6 | 61.4 | 67.7 | 32.3 |
| Oppland | 27.3 | 72.7 | 37.3 | 62.7 | 40.5 | 59.5 |
| Buskerud | 28.6 | 71.4 | 39.1 | 60.9 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| Vestfold | 16.7 | 83.3 | 48.3 | 51.7 | 34.5 | 65.5 |
| Telemark | 0.0 | 100.0 | 47.4 | 52.6 | 47.6 | 52.4 |
| Aust-Agder | 20.0 | 80.0 | 41.4 | 58.6 | 40.0 | 60.0 |
| Vest-Agder | 40.0 | 60.0 | 37.0 | 63.0 | 38.5 | 61.5 |
| Rogaland | 36.4 | 63.6 | 40.3 | 59.7 | 40.0 | 60.0 |
| Hordaland | 25.0 | 75.0 | 37.0 | 63.0 | 46.3 | 53.7 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 14.3 | 85.7 | 42.1 | 57.9 | 47.5 | 52.5 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 0.0 | 100.0 | 48.8 | 51.2 | 36.4 | 63.6 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 38.5 | 61.5 | 37.3 | 62.7 | 48.6 | 51.4 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 33.3 | 66.7 | 54.5 | 45.5 | 45.5 | 54.5 |
| Nordland | 16.7 | 83.3 | 43.9 | 56.1 | 51.1 | 48.9 |
| Troms Romsa | 12.5 | 87.5 | 30.2 | 69.8 | 48.0 | 52.0 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 42.9 | 57.1 | 51.5 | 48.5 | 68.8 | 31.3 |
| Svalbard | 0.0 | 100.0 | 40.0 | 60.0 | 40.0 | 60.0 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

8.9. Museums on the Internet, by type of museum. 2007

| | Total | Type of museum | | | | |
|---|-------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | Art museums | Social history museums | Natural history museum | Mixed social history/natural history museums | Mixed arts museums and social history museums |
| Number of museums with their own Internet website | 49 | 4 | 29 | 3 | 11 | 2 |
| Number of exhibitions on Internet | 199 | 51 | 84 | 29 | 33 | 2 |
| Number of museums with a collection catalogue available on Internet | 45 | 1 | 29 | 3 | 9 | 3 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

8.10. Museums and collections, according to size of expenditure. 2007

| | Number of museums | | Visits | | Exhibitions | | Subject/object | | Man-years | | Expenditure, total. NOK million | | Revenue. NOK million | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | Total | Per cent | Total | Per cent | Total | Per cent | Total | Per cent | Total | Per cent | Total | Per cent | Total | Per cent |
| Total | 173 | 100.0 | 10 193 903 | 100.0 | 2 858 | 100.0 | 38 377 510 | 100.0 | 3 768.0 | 100.0 | 2 901.4 | 100.0 | 3 036.3 | 100.0 |
| Expenditure, total. NOK 1 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 - 3 100 | 35 | 20.2 | 365 015 | 3.6 | 196 | 6.9 | 827 079 | 2.2 | 108.0 | 2.9 | 42.0 | 1.4 | 46.3 | 1.5 |
| 3 101 - 7 500 | 35 | 20.2 | 798 778 | 7.8 | 439 | 15.4 | 2 813 821 | 7.3 | 311.7 | 8.3 | 183.0 | 6.3 | 203.4 | 6.7 |
| 7 501 - 12 000 | 35 | 20.2 | 1 549 396 | 15.2 | 594 | 20.8 | 3 327 601 | 8.7 | 451.7 | 12.0 | 326.3 | 11.2 | 346.5 | 11.4 |
| 12 001 - 22 700 | 34 | 19.7 | 2 035 660 | 20.0 | 608 | 21.3 | 6 353 537 | 16.6 | 716.3 | 19.0 | 547.1 | 18.9 | 540.0 | 17.8 |
| 22 701 - | 34 | 19.7 | 5 445 054 | 53.4 | 1 021 | 35.7 | 25 055 472 | 65.3 | 2 180.4 | 57.9 | 1 803.1 | 62.1 | 1 900.0 | 62.6 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

8.11. Museums which are facilitated for persons with long-term disability. 2006-2007

| | Number of museums | Facilitated for persons with long-term disability | | |
|---|-------------------|---|----|--------|
| | | Yes | No | Partly |
| 2006 | 175 | 57 | 36 | 82 |
| 2007 | 173 | 54 | 36 | 83 |
| Type of museum | | | | |
| Art museums | 20 | 12 | 2 | 6 |
| Cultural history museums | 103 | 19 | 27 | 57 |
| Natural history museum | 9 | 8 | 1 | - |
| Mixed social history/natural history museums | 26 | 12 | 4 | 10 |
| Mixed arts museums and social history museums | 15 | 3 | 2 | 10 |
| County | | | | |
| Østfold | 5 | - | 1 | 4 |
| Akershus | 6 | 3 | - | 3 |
| Oslo | 25 | 10 | 9 | 6 |
| Hedmark | 8 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| Oppland | 12 | 5 | 2 | 5 |
| Buskerud | 7 | - | 1 | 6 |
| Vestfold | 6 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| Telemark | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Aust-Agder | 5 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Vest-Agder | 6 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Rogaland | 12 | 3 | 2 | 7 |
| Hordaland | 12 | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 7 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 7 | 1 | - | 6 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 14 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Nordland | 11 | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| Troms Romsa | 8 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 10 | 3 | 1 | 6 |
| Svalbard | 2 | 2 | - | - |

Source: Statistics Norway.

8.12. Percentage that have attended museum during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007

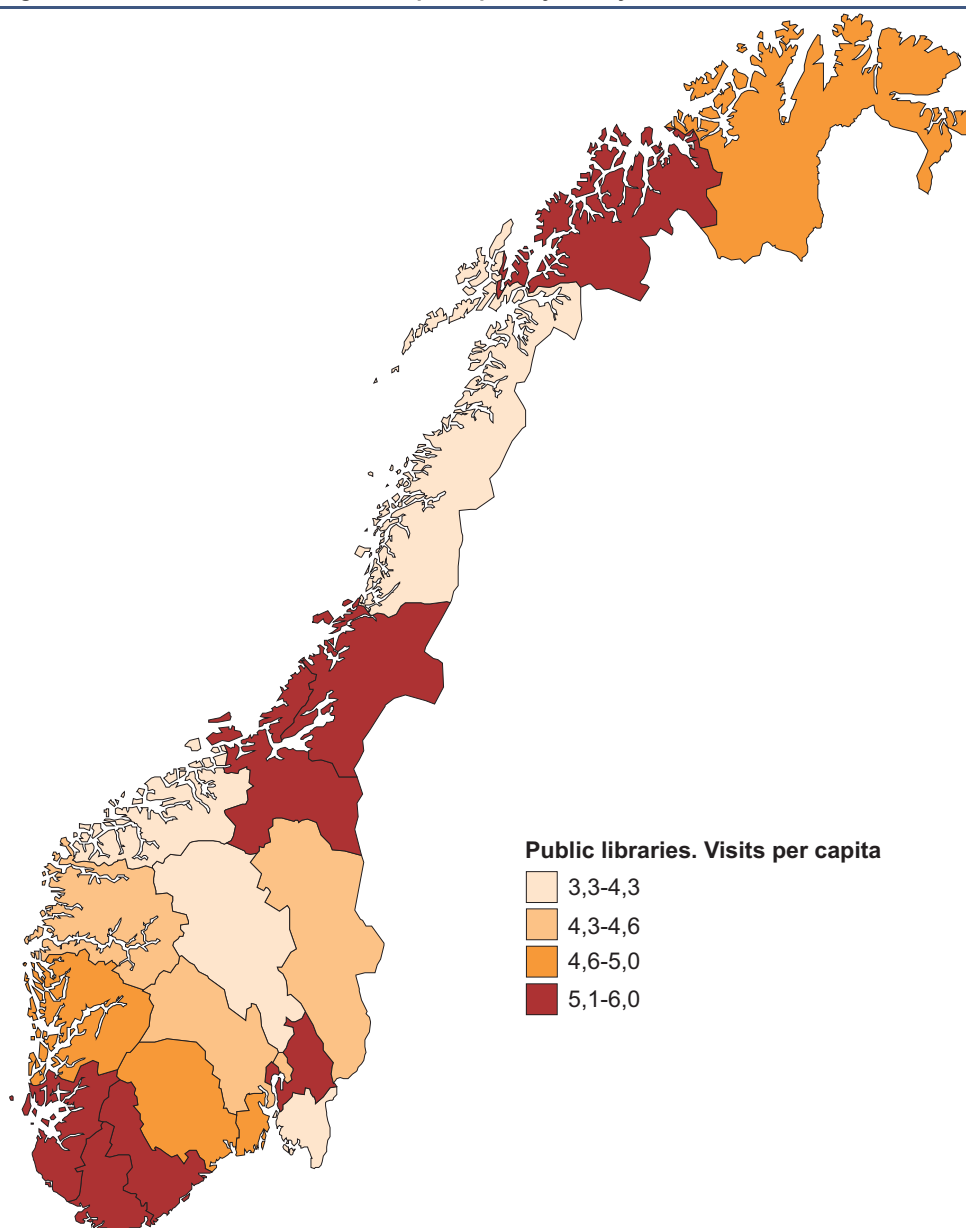
| | Per cent |
|---|-----------|
| All persons | 39 |
| Sex | |
| Men | 38 |
| Women | 40 |
| Age | |
| 16-44 years | 36 |
| 25-44 " | 40 |
| 45-66 " | 41 |
| 67-79 " | 32 |
| Education | |
| Lower secondary education | 30 |
| Upper secondary education | 34 |
| Tertiary education, short | 54 |
| Tertiary education, long | 61 |
| Residence area | |
| Densely populated 100 000 or more | 44 |
| Densely populated 20 000-99 000 | 39 |
| Densely populated up to 20 000 | 38 |
| Sparsely populated | 36 |
| Part of the country | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 47 |
| Hedmark and Oppland | 43 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 38 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 34 |
| Western Norway | 32 |
| Trøndelag | 37 |
| Northern Norway | 40 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

9. Libraries

9.1. Some results

Figure 9.1. Public libraries. Total loans per capita, by county. 2007



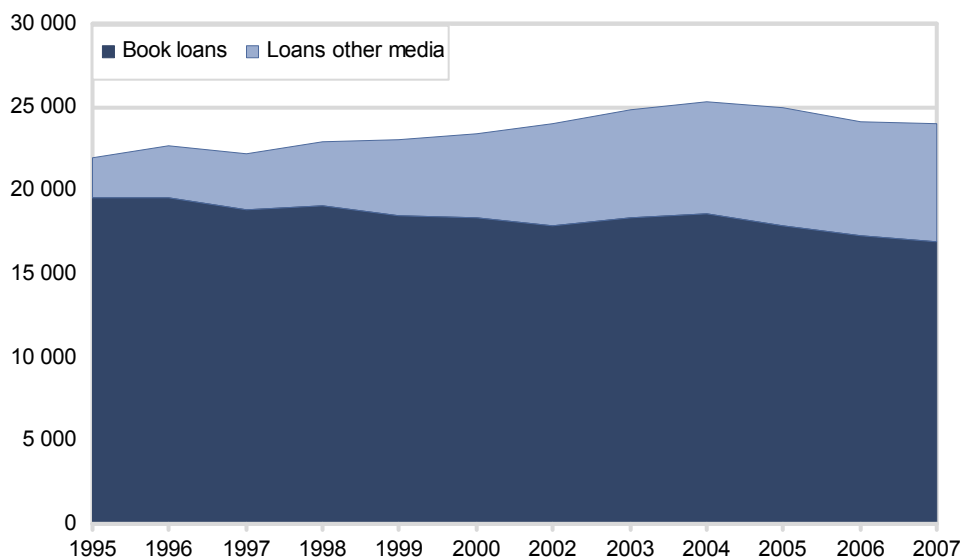
Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

4.7 public library visits per capita

The average number of visits to public libraries in 2007 was 4.7 visits per capita, a slight decrease from 2006 and 0.4 visits less than in 2005.

5.1 public library loans per capita

The total number of book loans and other media from public libraries in 2007 totalled 24 million loans, which equates to 5.1 loans per capita. For 2006 and 2005, the figures were 5.2 and 5.4 respectively. Book loans have fallen in recent years and now stand at 3.6 per capita. Loan figures for books for both adults and children have fallen, of which non-fiction has seen the greatest fall, 5 per cent for adults and 4 per cent for children. Other media lending has been more stable, but has also seen a decrease, with the exception of audio books having an increase of nearly 10 per cent. Cf. tables 9.1 and 9.2.

Figure 9.2. Public libraries. Loans. 1995-2007

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

22 million books and other material in public libraries

Tables 9.4 and 9.5 show that 807 public libraries administrated a stock of nearly 22 million books and other materials in 2007, which is a slight decrease from 2006. This means that book stock has fallen 1 per cent, whereas stock of other medium has grown. Audio books, for example, registered an increase of 10 per cent.

Operating expenditure of NOK 1.2 billion

The total operating expenditure for public libraries in 2007 was NOK 1.2 billion. Due to changes in the reporting of wages and housing expenditure, the figures can not be compared with previous years.

County libraries

County libraries also showed a fall in lending figures last year, a decrease of 2 per cent. Since 2000, figures have fallen by more than 22 per cent, from 824 000 loans to 638 900. The statistics for county libraries cannot be directly compared from year to year, since some county libraries have passed direct and indirect lending to a public library. The overviews from the county libraries for 2007 show that gross operating expenditure totalled NOK 122 million.

School libraries – upper secondary schools

School libraries in upper secondary schools show that total loans per pupil are 5.2, which is the highest figure in many years and includes book loans as well as other media loans. The total number of loans for 2007 is 930 000, of which book loans represent 74 per cent. Stock volumes have shown an increase of 135 000 books and totalled 2.9 million books in 2007. This is equivalent to a book stock of 16.5 books per pupil in school libraries at upper secondary schools.

School libraries - primary schools

Primary schools also had a rise in lending figures and in stock volume. In 2007 loans per pupil came to 12.6, while book stock counted 18.8 books per pupil, an increase from 2006 of 7 and 15 per cent respectively. Cf. table 9.8.

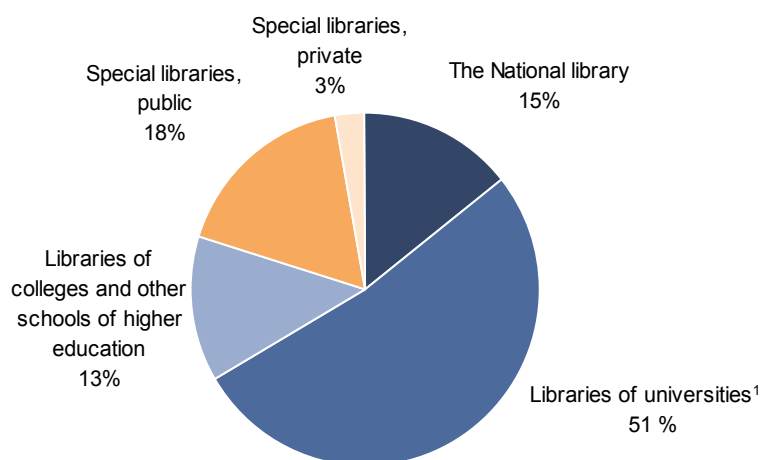
Special and research libraries

The special and research libraries managed more than 20 million books and periodicals at the end of 2007. This is a slight increase in the stock volume of nearly 11 per cent during the last ten years. The collection of digital documents had a rise of 280 million last year and included close to 1 billion documents at the end of 2007. The special and research libraries accounted for 4.1 million loans in 2007. Total lending covers direct lending, copies for lending, and indirect lending. The bulk of lending at special and research libraries is direct lending. Out of more than 4 million loans in 2007, 88 per cent were direct.

Total expenditure amounted to NOK 1.35 billion in 2007. Not all libraries enter salary expenditures in their accounts; in some cases salaries are included in the

total wage bill for the local institution. At the end of 2007, 1 584 man-years were carried out, of which 73 per cent were librarians. Cf. tables 9.11 and 9.12.

Figure 9.3. Books and periodicals in specialist and research libraries, by type of library. 2007



¹ Figures include scientific colleges.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

Use of libraries

No new surveys on the use of libraries have been conducted in the last few years. According to The Survey of level of living 2007 45 per cent of the Norwegian people had attended public libraries in 2007. Cf. table 9.13.

Figures from the Norwegian cultural barometer 2004 show that 54 per cent of the population visited a public library in 2004. Figures from The Survey of level of living and Norwegian cultural barometer are not comparable, because the interviews are made at different times and in another context.

9.2. About the statistics

The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority is responsible for collecting statistics on the various libraries; public libraries, county libraries, school libraries, prison libraries and mobile units, in addition to the special and research libraries. The statistics for public libraries are founded on the Act of 20 December 1985 No. 108 on Public Libraries. The statistics on specialist and research libraries reflect library activities, including book and media stocks, lending, visits and costs.

Statistics on library activities have formed a part of the culture statistics in Statistics Norway since 1982.

9.2.1. Scope of publication

All public libraries are included in the statistics on public libraries. In 2007, this was made up of 431 main libraries and 807 public library departments. The main library in a municipality is the reporting unit. All specialist and research libraries that are registered with the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority receive a statistics form, and in 2007 the response rate was 98 per cent.

Parts of the public library statistics are published on Statistics Norway's website through KOSTRA; with preliminary figures on 15 March and final figures on 15 June.

The statistics from school libraries cover libraries at primary schools and at upper secondary schools. In 2007, the upper secondary schools had a response rate of 86.5 per cent, for the primary schools it was 83 per cent. It is difficult to compare

the figures from one year to another as the statistics reported can vary somewhat over years.

The statistics on specialist and research libraries are published in Statistics Norway – http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/ffbibl_en/ around week 20.

Complete statistics on public libraries, school libraries and specialist and research libraries are published by the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority (for 2007, ABM publication #49 by the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority, or <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>)

9.2.2. Data sources and data collection

The statistics on public libraries are compiled from a form submitted by the library to the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority. Since 2000, the form has been delivered electronically to the Authority. The form for statistics on specialist and research libraries is also submitted electronically. While the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority is mainly responsible for processing and quality assuring the public library statistics, Statistics Norway is involved in the work related to the statistics on specialist and research libraries. The Authority sends an electronic file to Statistics Norway, which then reviews the quality once again before data is published.

9.2.3. Terms and definitions

- Visits*
- *Public library statistics* – A library visit is defined as a person entering the premises of a public library for the purpose of making use of the library service. The routines of public libraries for registering/counting visits can vary. There are two ways of counting visits to public libraries:
 - a) A manual count two weeks a year (spot check counts). From this count, the annual number of visits is estimated using a formula specified in the guidelines.
 - b) Mechanical/automatic count. Figures can be inaccurate and a manual count can be used to correct any sources of error. However, visitor figures are regarded as credible. (KOSTRA, 2007, and guidelines for statistics on public libraries 2007)
 - *Special and research library statistics*: The figure for registered visits is based on a counter. Each library reports registered visits. Where the traffic to the library is only registered either on the way in or out, the registered figure is given without a conversion factor. The registered figure for traffic measured both in and out is divided by two. (Guidelines for statistics on special and research libraries 2007.)
- Lending*
- *Public library statistics* – Figures are calculated for the lending of media from libraries' fixed stock and from circulation or depot collections. This includes indirect lending to other libraries. In libraries with a photomechanical lending system, or which do not keep specific lending statistics, figures for lending by children/adults and by the individual medium can be calculated from sample surveys. (Guidelines for statistics on public libraries 2007.)
 - *Special and research library statistics* – Local lending is defined as lending within a library under the same administrative unit, as well as lending to individuals or other institutions (not libraries) outside the unit that directly applies to the library. Indirect lending is defined as lending from a library to another library under a different administrative unit. (Guidelines for statistics on specialist and research libraries 2007.)

9.3. Cultural surveys and surveys of level of living

Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey every three to four years in which respondents are asked about their participation in cultural activities. The most recent results have been published in the Norwegian cultural barometer 2004 and in Culture statistics 2006. The data in table 9.13 are taken from The Survey of level of living 2007. The two surveys are not comparable.

References:

ABM publication #41 and ABM publication #49

Useful web addresses:

Survey of library use: http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/30/rapp_200614/

The Survey of level of living 2007: <http://www.ssb.no/emner/00/02/levstat/>

Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority: <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>

Special and research libraries 2007: <http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/01/40/ffbibl/>

Culture Statistics 2006: http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa_kultur/

Norwegian cultural barometer 2004: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>

9.1. Public libraries. Book loans, by county. 1999-2007

| | Total | Per capita | Adults | | | Children | | |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | | | Total | Non-fiction | Fiction | Total | Non-fiction | Fiction |
| 1999 | 18 522 095 | 4.2 | 10 875 116 | 5 220 853 | 5 654 263 | 7 646 979 | 1 439 765 | 6 207 214 |
| 2001 | 17 898 878 | 4.0 | 10 868 812 | 4 987 725 | 5 699 087 | 7 212 066 | 1 343 978 | 5 868 088 |
| 2003 | 18 361 942 | 4.0 | 10 766 452 | 4 977 985 | 5 788 467 | 7 595 490 | 1 435 071 | 6 160 419 |
| 2005 | 17 897 958 | 3.9 | 10 065 467 | 4 617 521 | 5 447 946 | 7 832 491 | 1 394 038 | 6 438 453 |
| 2006 | 17 238 496 | 3.7 | 9 637 697 | 4 254 801 | 5 382 896 | 7 600 799 | 1 317 497 | 6 283 302 |
| 2007 | 16 954 660 | 3.6 | 9 410 966 | 4 059 449 | 5 351 517 | 7 543 694 | 1 271 162 | 6 272 532 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 911 658 | 3.5 | 540 589 | 213 886 | 326 703 | 371 069 | 64 561 | 306 508 |
| Akershus | 1 688 800 | 3.3 | 909 622 | 411 787 | 497 835 | 779 178 | 124 019 | 655 159 |
| Oslo | 1 598 613 | 2.9 | 928 174 | 450 138 | 478 036 | 670 439 | 115 633 | 554 806 |
| Hedmark | 698 188 | 3.7 | 375 657 | 162 840 | 212 817 | 322 531 | 52 582 | 269 949 |
| Oppland | 624 046 | 3.4 | 347 495 | 138 032 | 209 463 | 276 551 | 42 733 | 233 818 |
| Buskerud | 874 249 | 3.5 | 482 620 | 194 573 | 288 047 | 391 629 | 63 383 | 328 246 |
| Vestfold | 1 026 111 | 4.6 | 620 640 | 289 392 | 331 248 | 405 471 | 74 862 | 330 609 |
| Telemark | 663 481 | 4.0 | 375 352 | 157 277 | 218 075 | 288 129 | 52 018 | 236 111 |
| Aust-Agder | 408 645 | 3.9 | 229 202 | 91 484 | 137 718 | 179 443 | 32 842 | 146 601 |
| Vest-Agder | 685 973 | 4.2 | 364 308 | 137 830 | 226 478 | 321 665 | 49 539 | 272 126 |
| Rogaland | 1 771 836 | 4.4 | 922 283 | 405 906 | 516 377 | 849 553 | 127 738 | 721 815 |
| Hordaland | 1 689 552 | 3.7 | 952 080 | 458 422 | 493 658 | 737 472 | 139 764 | 597 708 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 373 950 | 3.5 | 195 594 | 65 776 | 129 818 | 178 356 | 31 421 | 146 935 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 798 495 | 3.3 | 424 068 | 147 280 | 276 788 | 374 427 | 56 927 | 317 500 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 1 055 339 | 3.8 | 600 609 | 269 119 | 331 490 | 454 730 | 80 856 | 373 874 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 504 643 | 3.9 | 276 251 | 100 207 | 176 044 | 228 392 | 39 157 | 189 235 |
| Nordland | 795 340 | 3.4 | 446 847 | 170 007 | 276 840 | 348 493 | 63 053 | 285 440 |
| Troms Romsa | 515 667 | 3.3 | 252 752 | 126 263 | 126 489 | 262 915 | 40 919 | 221 996 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 262 704 | 3.6 | 162 605 | 67 208 | 95 397 | 100 099 | 18 609 | 81 490 |
| Svalbard | 7 370 | - | 4 218 | 2 022 | 2 196 | 3 152 | 546 | 2 606 |

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.2. Public libraries. Other media loans¹, by county. 1999-2007

| | Total | Per capita | Phonograms | | Film | Other media ² |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | | | Music | Audio books | | |
| 1999 | 4 477 201 | 1.0 | 745 571 | 1 015 203 | 2 132 970 | 576 455 |
| 2001 | 5 568 788 | 1.2 | 978 990 | 1 253 371 | 2 713 974 | 622 453 |
| 2003 | 6 465 431 | 1.4 | 1 150 141 | 1 494 525 | 3 151 803 | 668 962 |
| 2005 | 7 002 832 | 1.5 | 1 184 262 | 1 764 900 | 3 421 881 | 631 789 |
| 2006 | 6 874 530 | 1.5 | 1 070 173 | 1 848 534 | 3 415 736 | 540 053 |
| 2007 | 7 022 368 | 1.5 | 1 048 595 | 2 038 320 | 3 384 657 | 550 796 |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 404 728 | 1.5 | 47 110 | 113 783 | 202 236 | 41 599 |
| Akershus | 765 506 | 1.5 | 107 597 | 273 395 | 343 114 | 41 400 |
| Oslo | 680 684 | 1.2 | 195 723 | 147 162 | 268 279 | 69 520 |
| Hedmark | 251 189 | 1.3 | 27 444 | 82 425 | 114 714 | 26 606 |
| Oppland | 212 499 | 1.2 | 13 725 | 75 349 | 106 683 | 16 742 |
| Buskerud | 341 715 | 1.4 | 28 807 | 112 462 | 174 697 | 25 749 |
| Vestfold | 417 958 | 1.9 | 41 234 | 125 030 | 215 007 | 36 687 |
| Telemark | 240 749 | 1.4 | 23 228 | 70 574 | 130 061 | 16 886 |
| Aust-Agder | 153 238 | 1.5 | 14 183 | 43 707 | 85 883 | 9 465 |
| Vest-Agder | 212 357 | 1.3 | 16 856 | 79 598 | 103 842 | 12 061 |
| Rogaland | 807 175 | 2.0 | 121 632 | 191 564 | 421 816 | 72 163 |
| Hordaland | 811 711 | 1.8 | 211 461 | 189 663 | 361 988 | 48 599 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 138 395 | 1.3 | 10 752 | 39 903 | 74 856 | 12 884 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 246 644 | 1.0 | 16 078 | 79 118 | 137 437 | 14 011 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 562 576 | 2.0 | 111 652 | 165 886 | 238 239 | 46 799 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 175 179 | 1.4 | 13 265 | 68 655 | 81 093 | 12 166 |
| Nordland | 258 696 | 1.1 | 14 042 | 95 181 | 134 124 | 15 349 |
| Troms Romsa | 232 003 | 1.5 | 22 742 | 57 856 | 132 225 | 19 180 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 104 993 | 1.4 | 11 063 | 26 326 | 55 034 | 12 570 |
| Svalbard | 4 373 | - | 1 | 683 | 3 329 | 360 |

¹ Not registered by all libraries. ² Photos, music, notes, microfiches etc. Subject issued separately is counting as one loan.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.3. Public libraries. Visits and visits per capita, by county. 2005-2007

| | Visits, total | | | Visits per capita | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Total | 23 506 780 | 22 428 350 | 1²¹ 994 598 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 4.7 |
| Østfold | 1 056 211 | 997 976 | 986 674 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| Akershus | 2 577 294 | 2 608 638 | 2 577 579 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.1 |
| Oslo | 2 650 000 | 2 487 368 | 2 500 600 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.6 |
| Hedmark | 927 315 | 807 086 | 815 239 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| Oppland | 793 623 | 721 792 | 685 664 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 3.8 |
| Buskerud | 1 171 483 | 1 156 193 | 1 071 620 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.3 |
| Vestfold | 1 112 395 | 1 063 845 | 1 046 356 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.7 |
| Telemark | 832 785 | 812 262 | 822 188 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.0 |
| Aust-Agder | 591 913 | 549 925 | 561 573 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.4 |
| Vest-Agder | 1 061 470 | 906 255 | 938 138 | 6.6 | 5.6 | 5.7 |
| Rogaland | 2 297 821 | 2 218 656 | 2 101 190 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.2 |
| Hordaland | 2 537 512 | 2 267 725 | 2 166 524 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 4.7 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 494 001 | 453 758 | 460 012 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 852 549 | 867 743 | 815 781 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.3 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 1 781 365 | 1 671 031 | 1 668 135 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 6.0 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 813 806 | 785 789 | 670 282 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 5.2 |
| Nordland | 1 008 126 | 924 897 | 914 091 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Troms Romsa | 548 831 | 759 858 | 844 863 | 3.6 | 5.0 | 5.5 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 385 611 | 355 288 | 335 447 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.6 |
| Svalbard | 12 669 | 12 265 | 12 642 | .. | .. | .. |

¹ 19 libraries did not report number of visits.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.4. Public libraries. Books and other material, by county. 1999-2007

| | Libraries, total ¹ | Stock of volumes per 31 Dec., total | Newspapers and periodicals | Phonograms | | Film | Other media |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | | | | Music | Audio books | | |
| 1999 | 1 047 | 20 787 772 | 45 232 | 299 443 | 233 172 | 181 733 | 463 046 |
| 2001 | 974 | 20 642 273 | 42 093 | 330 268 | 285 627 | 240 526 | 478 852 |
| 2003 | 892 | 20 488 405 | 40 751 | 371 837 | 359 769 | 309 222 | 451 843 |
| 2005 | 832 | 20 060 340 | 36 158 | 447 621 | 448 245 | 407 827 | 478 966 |
| 2006 | 815 | 19 923 195 | 34 866 | 470 286 | 489 429 | 460 442 | 481 253 |
| 2007 | 807 | 19 738 178 | 34 447 | 508 922 | 536 492 | 500 752 | 469 114 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 25 | 804 192 | 2 125 | 24 592 | 26 016 | 20 668 | 22 938 |
| Akershus | 38 | 1 353 486 | 2 153 | 48 980 | 54 423 | 39 762 | 34 582 |
| Oslo | 21 | 1 262 662 | 1 044 | 35 343 | 24 015 | 23 805 | 50 592 |
| Hedmark | 36 | 988 713 | 1 584 | 23 702 | 23 860 | 17 941 | 44 573 |
| Oppland | 44 | 1 121 306 | 1 368 | 16 083 | 30 934 | 21 465 | 8 752 |
| Buskerud | 42 | 908 776 | 1 587 | 24 854 | 25 589 | 25 696 | 21 704 |
| Vestfold | 18 | 806 249 | 2 514 | 20 019 | 25 886 | 27 747 | 23 651 |
| Telemark | 36 | 968 184 | 1 470 | 20 647 | 16 817 | 18 669 | 19 893 |
| Aust-Agder | 24 | 535 367 | 977 | 10 336 | 12 654 | 14 572 | 7 345 |
| Vest-Agder | 35 | 824 291 | 1 079 | 13 715 | 19 888 | 17 042 | 14 657 |
| Rogaland | 55 | 1 734 347 | 4 119 | 61 599 | 52 935 | 62 512 | 47 762 |
| Hordaland | 64 | 1 634 041 | 2 587 | 60 660 | 47 076 | 44 938 | 63 814 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 59 | 952 797 | 1 624 | 20 237 | 17 801 | 22 414 | 9 604 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 76 | 1 357 376 | 2 222 | 22 429 | 27 372 | 25 618 | 7 621 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 50 | 944 595 | 1 548 | 30 322 | 41 145 | 30 431 | 20 831 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 33 | 724 390 | 1 515 | 15 243 | 22 453 | 19 332 | 14 502 |
| Nordland | 77 | 1 498 106 | 2 282 | 25 063 | 33 520 | 32 374 | 22 950 |
| Troms Romsa | 43 | 714 145 | 1 479 | 18 011 | 18 886 | 18 794 | 9 005 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 30 | 588 102 | 1 133 | 17 086 | 14 691 | 16 095 | 24 338 |
| Svalbard | 1 | 17 053 | 37 | 1 | 531 | 877 | - |

¹ Main library included.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.5. Public libraries. Books for adults and children, by county. 1999-2007

| | Books for adults ¹ | | | Books for children ¹ | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| | Total | Non-fiction | Fiction | Total | Non-fiction | Fiction |
| 1999 | 14 892 045 | 6 815 455 | 8 076 590 | 5 895 727 | 1 210 673 | 4 685 054 |
| 2001 | 14 694 512 | 6 849 363 | 7 845 149 | 5 947 761 | 1 248 998 | 4 698 763 |
| 2003 | 14 395 902 | 6 697 422 | 7 698 480 | 6 092 503 | 1 317 898 | 4 774 605 |
| 2005 | 13 935 928 | 6 537 282 | 7 398 646 | 6 124 412 | 1 339 501 | 4 784 911 |
| 2006 | 13 746 458 | 6 416 206 | 7 330 252 | 6 176 737 | 1 350 669 | 4 826 068 |
| 2007 | 13 531 279 | 6 299 185 | 7 232 094 | 6 206 899 | 1 353 134 | 4 853 765 |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 563 795 | 279 055 | 284 740 | 240 397 | 56 556 | 183 841 |
| Akershus | 904 381 | 457 424 | 446 957 | 449 105 | 118 787 | 330 318 |
| Oslo | 817 137 | 500 844 | 316 293 | 445 525 | 107 335 | 338 190 |
| Hedmark | 721 903 | 349 202 | 372 701 | 266 810 | 59 562 | 207 248 |
| Oppland | 759 854 | 338 518 | 421 336 | 361 452 | 75 914 | 285 538 |
| Buskerud | 603 765 | 277 833 | 325 932 | 305 011 | 68 714 | 236 297 |
| Vestfold | 565 619 | 315 588 | 250 031 | 240 630 | 60 360 | 180 270 |
| Telemark | 687 968 | 322 075 | 365 893 | 280 216 | 60 017 | 220 199 |
| Aust-Agder | 377 364 | 156 214 | 221 150 | 158 003 | 33 053 | 124 950 |
| Vest-Agder | 561 597 | 254 741 | 306 856 | 262 694 | 54 170 | 208 524 |
| Rogaland | 1 163 903 | 581 678 | 582 225 | 570 444 | 123 232 | 447 212 |
| Hordaland | 1 094 453 | 536 973 | 557 480 | 539 588 | 124 198 | 415 390 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 662 972 | 230 031 | 432 941 | 289 825 | 54 555 | 235 270 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 927 998 | 355 047 | 572 951 | 429 378 | 78 992 | 350 386 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 656 870 | 271 645 | 385 225 | 287 725 | 59 361 | 228 364 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 490 152 | 204 422 | 285 730 | 234 238 | 47 439 | 186 799 |
| Nordland | 1 064 390 | 456 022 | 608 368 | 433 716 | 85 577 | 348 139 |
| Troms Romsa | 476 605 | 220 124 | 256 481 | 237 540 | 46 468 | 191 072 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 419 422 | 186 451 | 232 971 | 168 680 | 37 437 | 131 243 |
| Svalbard | 11 131 | 5 298 | 5 833 | 5 922 | 1 407 | 4 515 |

¹ Some libraries do not distinguish between books for adults and books for children, and non-fiction and fiction.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.6. Public libraries. Operating expenditure, by county. 1999-2007

| | Operating expenditure, total | Wages and social expenditure | Other expenditure | Expenditure towards books, newspapers and other material | | | Operating expenditure per capita |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | Total | Books | Other media | |
| NOK 1 000 | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 899 477 | 548 115 | 216 408 | 134 956 | 126 882 | 8 073 | 202.3 |
| 2001 | 992 733 | 610 248 | 246 394 | 136 091 | 126 880 | 9 211 | 220.4 |
| 2003 | 1 064 708 | 669 868 | 260 851 | 133 989 | 121 657 | 12 332 | 233.9 |
| 2005 | 1 099 484 | 688 654 | 276 949 | 133 880 | 119 955 | 13 926 | 238.7 |
| 2006 | 1 136 984 | 720 734 | 276 679 | 139 571 | 122 954 | 16 048 | 245.0 |
| 2007 | 1 179 656 | 765 755 | 269 054 | 144 847 | 127 643 | 17 204 | 252.0 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 58 742 | 40 690 | 10 686 | 7 366 | 6 503 | 863 | 223.8 |
| Akershus | 123 688 | 80 639 | 29 129 | 13 920 | 12 818 | 1 102 | 242.9 |
| Oslo | 138 699 | 86 251 | 43 165 | 9 283 | 8 287 | 996 | 252.8 |
| Hedmark | 43 515 | 30 878 | 6 735 | 5 901 | 5 293 | 608 | 230.6 |
| Oppland | 46 547 | 27 656 | 12 473 | 6 419 | 5 740 | 679 | 254.3 |
| Buskerud | 71 183 | 41 793 | 22 499 | 6 890 | 6 411 | 479 | 287.4 |
| Vestfold | 58 729 | 41 665 | 9 693 | 7 371 | 6 715 | 655 | 262.4 |
| Telemark | 45 764 | 31 374 | 8 055 | 6 335 | 5 483 | 851 | 275.4 |
| Aust-Agder | 27 212 | 18 597 | 5 009 | 3 606 | 3 279 | 327 | 259.8 |
| Vest-Agder | 40 444 | 28 246 | 6 842 | 5 355 | 4 633 | 723 | 247.1 |
| Rogaland | 109 722 | 70 005 | 24 262 | 15 455 | 12 693 | 2 761 | 271.2 |
| Hordaland | 116 315 | 72 775 | 29 116 | 14 424 | 11 962 | 2 462 | 254.7 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 32 441 | 20 662 | 7 393 | 4 386 | 4 022 | 364 | 305.5 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 54 847 | 35 144 | 11 526 | 8 177 | 7 677 | 500 | 223.5 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 51 225 | 36 679 | 5 805 | 8 740 | 7 065 | 1 676 | 183.7 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 32 916 | 19 427 | 9 424 | 4 065 | 3 339 | 726 | 255.0 |
| Nordland | 57 923 | 37 902 | 11 524 | 8 497 | 7 723 | 774 | 246.0 |
| Troms Romsa | 35 362 | 25 126 | 5 214 | 5 023 | 4 651 | 372 | 229.4 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 32 609 | 19 402 | 9 784 | 3 424 | 3 138 | 286 | 448.8 |
| Svalbard | 1 773 | 843 | 719 | 211 | 211 | - | - |

¹ 231 libraries have provided numbers. The other libraries have registered the expenditure for the AV-material in the category books.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.7. County libraries. Lending and accounts. 2000-2007

| | Loans | | | Accounts | |
|---------------------|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Book loans, total (lending directly and indirectly) | Non-local loans from the collection of local and primary libraries | Loans from mobile units | Gross operating expenditure | Appropriations for books and other material |
| NOK 1 000 | | | | | |
| 2000 | 824 147 | 224 560 | 432 009 | 95 884 | 11 667 |
| 2001 | 808 578 | 220 743 | 430 857 | 101 510 | 12 335 |
| 2002 | 823 574 | 220 124 | 449 789 | 104 001 | 11 274 |
| 2003 ¹ | 821 513 | 208 193 | 471 764 | 112 094 | 10 391 |
| 2004 ² | 755 857 | 200 326 | 427 073 | 113 264 | 10 167 |
| 2005 | 707 471 | 195 042 | 366 328 | 111 429 | 9 823 |
| 2006 ^{3,4} | 651 419 | 176 082 | 348 016 | 105 383 | 9 924 |
| 2007 | 638 897 | 175 932 | 343 484 | 121 793 | 10 456 |
| 2007 | | | | | |
| Østfold | 7 080 | 1 364 | - | 6 156 | 256 |
| Akershus | 187 087 | 23 110 | 105 110 | 10 657 | 1 871 |
| Hedmark | 16 791 | 16 791 | - | 4 328 | 447 |
| Oppland | 31 202 | 6 734 | 23 998 | 5 413 | 282 |
| Buskerud | 53 775 | 9 820 | 35 514 | 8 958 | 691 |
| Vestfold | 48 853 | - | 48 853 | 8 503 | 283 |
| Telemark | 34 117 | 11 927 | 20 890 | 4 814 | 629 |
| Aust-Agder | 18 565 | 4 015 | - | 4 194 | 300 |
| Vest-Agder | - | - | - | 2 434 | - |
| Rogaland | - | - | - | 4 600 | 681 |
| Hordaland | 43 006 | 14 118 | 26 678 | 5 163 | 470 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 30 304 | 3 541 | 23 087 | 5 170 | 400 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 22 596 | 8 603 | 11 561 | 7 198 | 522 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 59 672 | 12 677 | 31 990 | 7 772 | 440 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 16 682 | 11 995 | - | 5 011 | 419 |
| Nordland | 45 738 | 32 397 | 13 127 | 12 392 | 1 301 |
| Troms Romsa | 6 591 | 3 915 | 2 676 | 9 380 | 850 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 16 838 | 14 925 | - | 9 650 | 614 |

¹Lending figures for Rogaland are not included in the total figures. ²Rogaland has passed the lending activity to Stavanger library. ³One library has not submitted figures. ⁴Some county municipality libraries have wholly or partly passed direct/indirect lending to a public library.
Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.8. School libraries. Primary schools¹. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2007

| | Volume of stock | | Loans | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Total | Per pupil | Total | Per pupil |
| 1999 | 8 312 307 | 15.0 | 4 617 603 | 8.3 |
| 2001 | 8 387 702 | 15.6 | 4 643 988 | 8.6 |
| 2002 | 8 690 591 | 15.1 | 4 846 570 | 8.4 |
| 2004 | 8 997 164 | 17.3 | 5 593 048 | 10.7 |
| 2005 | 8 864 430 | 16.7 | 5 803 073 | 10.9 |
| 2006 | 9 497 960 | 17.5 | 6 001 151 | 11.0 |
| 2007 | 9 459 703 | 18.8 | 6 353 974 | 12.6 |
| 2007 | | | | |
| Østfold | 445 786 | 14.0 | 287 840 | 9.1 |
| Akershus | 1 005 903 | 17.9 | 857 449 | 15.3 |
| Oslo | 459 307 | 11.8 | 491 964 | 12.6 |
| Hedmark | 389 661 | 21.4 | 199 241 | 10.9 |
| Oppland | 467 876 | 23.4 | 227 179 | 11.4 |
| Buskerud | 396 108 | 15.4 | 281 152 | 10.9 |
| Vestfold | 557 930 | 19.8 | 293 639 | 10.4 |
| Telemark | 287 520 | 18.7 | 548 335 | 35.6 |
| Aust-Agder | 221 377 | 16.1 | 182 996 | 13.3 |
| Vest-Agder | 440 842 | 20.9 | 407 181 | 19.3 |
| Rogaland | 1 037 684 | 20.8 | 738 715 | 14.8 |
| Hordaland | 908 464 | 17.3 | 614 851 | 11.7 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 267 464 | 25.3 | 107 858 | 10.2 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 559 732 | 18.2 | 255 874 | 8.3 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 706 610 | 22.1 | 368 631 | 11.5 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 255 196 | 16.3 | 97 826 | 6.2 |
| Nordland | 459 054 | 20.7 | 192 832 | 8.7 |
| Troms Romsa | 425 298 | 28.4 | 139 082 | 9.3 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 167 891 | 25.2 | 61 329 | 9.2 |

¹The figures include data from 83 per cent of the school libraries.
Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.9. School libraries¹. Upper secondary schools. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2007

| | Volume of stock | | Loans | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | Total | Per pupil | Total | Book loans | Other media loans | Per pupil |
| 1999 | 2 193 001 | 13.7 | 655 217 | 615 342 | 42 125 | 4.1 |
| 2001 | 2 302 735 | 14.7 | 724 526 | 661 115 | 63 411 | 4.6 |
| 2002 | 2 447 234 | 15.3 | 723 673 | 650 895 | 72 778 | 4.5 |
| 2004 | 2 624 550 | 16.2 | 787 369 | 651 439 | 135 930 | 4.9 |
| 2005 | 2 653 179 | 16.1 | 794 472 | 641 155 | 151 317 | 4.8 |
| 2006 | 2 795 873 | 16.3 | 830 898 | 662 028 | 168 870 | 4.8 |
| 2007 | 2 931 060 | 16.5 | 929 734 | 688 762 | 240 972 | 5.2 |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 126 678 | 12.9 | 63 036 | 38 801 | 24 235 | 6.4 |
| Akershus | 366 478 | 17.7 | 116 272 | 90 059 | 26 213 | 5.6 |
| Oslo | 195 722 | 11.6 | 64 917 | 50 601 | 14 316 | 3.8 |
| Hedmark | 128 925 | 18.6 | 26 892 | 24 212 | 2 680 | 3.9 |
| Oppland | 103 942 | 15.6 | 44 434 | 27 743 | 16 691 | 6.7 |
| Buskerud | 157 104 | 16.7 | 61 749 | 46 973 | 14 776 | 6.6 |
| Vestfold | 130 580 | 15.8 | 60 267 | 42 419 | 17 848 | 7.3 |
| Telemark | 89 033 | 14.7 | 37 924 | 24 206 | 13 718 | 6.3 |
| Aust-Agder | 63 057 | 14.7 | 11 539 | 8 595 | 2 944 | 2.7 |
| Vest-Agder | 108 667 | 16.7 | 41 124 | 31 579 | 9 545 | 6.3 |
| Rogaland | 216 024 | 14.8 | 68 124 | 59 253 | 8 871 | 4.7 |
| Hordaland | 187 406 | 11.3 | 22 055 | 15 685 | 6 370 | 1.3 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 75 422 | 15.9 | 16 313 | 13 155 | 3 158 | 3.4 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 147 008 | 17.0 | 19 274 | 17 138 | 2 136 | 2.2 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 190 236 | 16.6 | 65 033 | 41 150 | 23 883 | 5.7 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 93 667 | 15.6 | 41 505 | 32 130 | 9 375 | 6.9 |
| Nordland | 283 520 | 25.7 | 102 760 | 80 761 | 21 999 | 9.3 |
| Troms Romsa | 172 301 | 26.6 | 45 236 | 29 808 | 15 428 | 7.0 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 95 290 | 32.1 | 21 280 | 14 494 | 6 786 | 7.2 |

¹ Figures include reports from 415 of 480 schools, a response rate of about 86.5 per cent. 27 of 415 schools did not have a library in 2007.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.10. Prisons libraries¹. Volume of stock and lending. 2001-2007

| | Prisons libraries, total | Volume of stock, total | Loans | | | | Per prisoner loans |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Total | Non-fiction | Fiction | Other media loans | |
| 2001 | 14 | 74 299 | 129 658 | 67 888 | 42 081 | 19 689 | 89.2 |
| 2002 | 15 | 76 998 | 136 630 | 66 355 | 50 931 | 19 344 | 86.4 |
| 2003 ² | 15 | 77 966 | 139 460 | 65 493 | 47 799 | 26 168 | 86.7 |
| 2004 ² | 15 | 80 466 | 158 573 | 72 985 | 49 477 | 36 111 | 100.1 |
| 2005 ² | 13 | 80 785 | 144 711 | 59 536 | 38 508 | 46 667 | 87.3 |
| 2006 ² | 15 | 88 128 | 141 895 | 61 441 | 34 476 | 45 978 | 77.4 |
| 2007 ² | 15 | 95 713 | 166 412 | 67 817 | 37 715 | 60 880 | ^{3,4} 92.3 |

¹ Include libraries open per 1 January. ² One prison use media that is donated from public libraries. ³ Include number of prisoners per 1 January 2007. ⁴ Change in loan per prisoner are not real, as number of loans are based on figures only from October to December in 2006.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.11. Special and research libraries. 2007

| | Total | The National Library | Libraries of universities and colleges with faculty and departmental library | Libraries of colleges and other schools of higher education | Special libraries, public | Special libraries, private |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of libraries¹ | 322 | 1 | 72 | 81 | 146 | 22 |
| Collections | | | | | | |
| Physical units | 49 190 707 | 8 547 394 | 13 972 416 | 2 858 614 | 21 808 466 | 2 003 817 |
| Books and publication series, number of volumes, total | 20 167 092 | 2 929 531 | 10 453 764 | 2 720 300 | 3 531 059 | 532 438 |
| Of which | | | | | | |
| Open shelves | 3 851 167 | 51 905 | 1 178 484 | 1 285 734 | 1 039 241 | 295 803 |
| Gross increase | 486 046 | 139 531 | 148 728 | 101 817 | 86 982 | 8 988 |
| Manuscripts | 195 469 | 68 353 | 46 600 | 12 146 | 20 463 | 47 907 |
| Microfiches | 1 714 695 | 286 066 | 393 193 | 7 513 | 995 312 | 32 611 |
| Written music | 243 214 | 72 443 | 133 887 | 26 913 | 9 954 | 17 |
| Audio visual documents | 851 054 | 669 962 | 83 830 | 75 427 | 17 067 | 4 768 |
| Graphic and cartographic material | 4 332 253 | 2 199 861 | 691 700 | 3 486 | 54 589 | 1 382 617 |
| Patents | 19 197 371 | - | 2 156 954 | - | 17 040 417 | - |
| Electronic documents | 41 787 | 2 338 | 10 801 | 8 721 | 17 596 | 2 331 |
| Other material | 2 447 772 | 2 318 840 | 1 687 | 4 108 | 122 009 | 1 128 |
| Digital documents | | | | | | |
| Digital documents | 950 891 951 | 950 171 909 | 278 776 | 400 082 | 31 606 | 9 578 |
| Databases | | | | | | |
| Databases | 4 846 | 146 | 1 091 | 1 167 | 2 285 | 157 |
| Current title series | | | | | | |
| Periodicals, printed | 98 373 | 12 249 | 25 791 | 14 549 | 23 892 | 21 892 |
| Periodicals, electronic | 400 709 | - | 104 699 | 177 209 | 117 942 | 859 |
| Newspapers printed | 2 546 | 253 | 556 | 687 | 852 | 198 |
| Newspapers electronic | 886 | 21 | 113 | 104 | 588 | 60 |
| Loans | | | | | | |
| Number of local loans issued | 3 621 046 | 46 064 | 1 759 493 | 1 525 248 | 234 940 | 55 301 |
| Number of non-local loans issued | 482 290 | 109 678 | 224 841 | 117 610 | 24 947 | 5 214 |
| Of which | | | | | | |
| Domestic | 464 488 | 109 678 | 211 279 | 114 705 | 23 793 | 5 033 |
| Foreign countries | 17 802 | - | 13 562 | 2 905 | 1 154 | 181 |
| Special loans | | | | | | |
| Dispatched orders | 310 799 | 4 221 | 141 878 | 101 308 | 55 865 | 7 527 |
| Total lending, physical units | 302 806 | 3 425 | 127 798 | 94 590 | 69 368 | 7 625 |
| Of which | | | | | | |
| Domestic | 237 946 | 2 056 | 101 547 | 86 059 | 44 463 | 3 821 |
| Foreign countries | 64 860 | 1 369 | 26 251 | 8 531 | 24 905 | 3 804 |
| Personnel | | | | | | |
| Number of employed, total | 1 817 | 361 | 668 | 418 | 313 | 57 |
| Of which | | | | | | |
| Librarians | 1 250 | 222 | 411 | 329 | 260 | 28 |
| Other position | 567 | 139 | 257 | 89 | 53 | 29 |
| Man-years worked, total | 1 584.3 | 361.0 | 564.7 | 344.5 | 270.3 | 43.8 |
| Of which | | | | | | |
| Librarians | 1 158.8 | 222.0 | 379.7 | 293.9 | 239.1 | 24.2 |
| Other position | 425.5 | 139.0 | 185.0 | 50.6 | 31.2 | 19.7 |
| Finances | | | | | | |
| Expenditure, total (in NOK 1 000) | 1 351 018 | 316 832 | 613 908 | 238 605 | 149 548 | 32 125 |
| Revenue from services, total | 43 557 | 7 220 | 23 049 | 2 197 | 1 981 | 9 110 |

¹ Institute libraries of UMB are only partly included.

Source: The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.12. Special and research libraries. Visits, visitors and seats. 2007

| | Total | The National Library | Libraries of universities ¹ | Libraries of colleges and other schools of higher education | Special libraries, public | Special libraries, private |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of libraries | 322 | 1 | 72 | 146 | 22 | 81 |
| Number of registered visits | 6 054 403 | 166 814 | 2 984 079 | 2 804 740 | 88 226 | 10 544 |
| Number of lenders | 206 242 | 3 472 | 85 136 | 91 149 | 22 312 | 4 173 |
| Seats per 31 December | 16 272 | 136 | 6 075 | 8 463 | 1 193 | 405 |

¹ Figures include specialised university colleges.

Source: The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

9.13. Percentage that have attended public libraries during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007

| | Per cent |
|---|-----------|
| All persons | 45 |
| Sex | |
| Men | 37 |
| Women | 53 |
| Age | |
| 16-44 years | 56 |
| 25-44 " | 48 |
| 45-66 " | 40 |
| 67-79 " | 39 |
| Education | |
| Lower secondary education | 37 |
| Upper secondary education | 39 |
| Tertiary education, short | 64 |
| Tertiary education, long | 55 |
| Residence area | |
| Densely populated 100 000 or more | 46 |
| Densely populated 20 000-99 000 | 49 |
| Densely populated up to 20 000 | 44 |
| Sparsely populated | 41 |
| Part of the country | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 44 |
| Hedmark and Oppland | 47 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 43 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 47 |
| Western Norway | 42 |
| Trøndelag | 51 |
| Northern Norway | 45 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

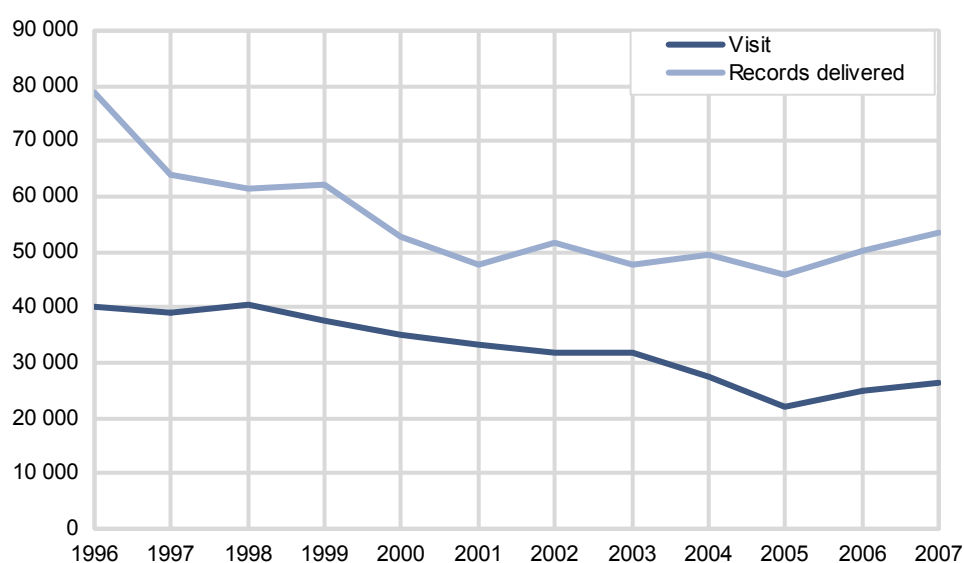
10. National Archival Services

10.1. Some results

53 400 records

A total of 53 400 records were delivered from the National Archives and the regional state archives in 2007. Delivered records have seen an increase since 2005, and the increase from 2006 to 2007 was slightly more than 6 per cent. Half of the archive institutions had an increase in delivered records, and the greatest increase was by the National Archives of Norway and regional state archives in Oslo, counting for over 5 000 more delivered records. At the regional state archives in Stavanger, for example, the number of records issued fell by 40 per cent, but the 2006 number was the highest for ten years. Cf. figure 10.1 and table 10.1. The statistics on delivered records also show that this activity has been steadily falling over the past 10 years, but the figure for records lent has fluctuated slightly during the period from 1995 to 2007.

Figure 10.1. Visits to and records delivered in the reading room. 1996-2007



Source: National Archives of Norway.

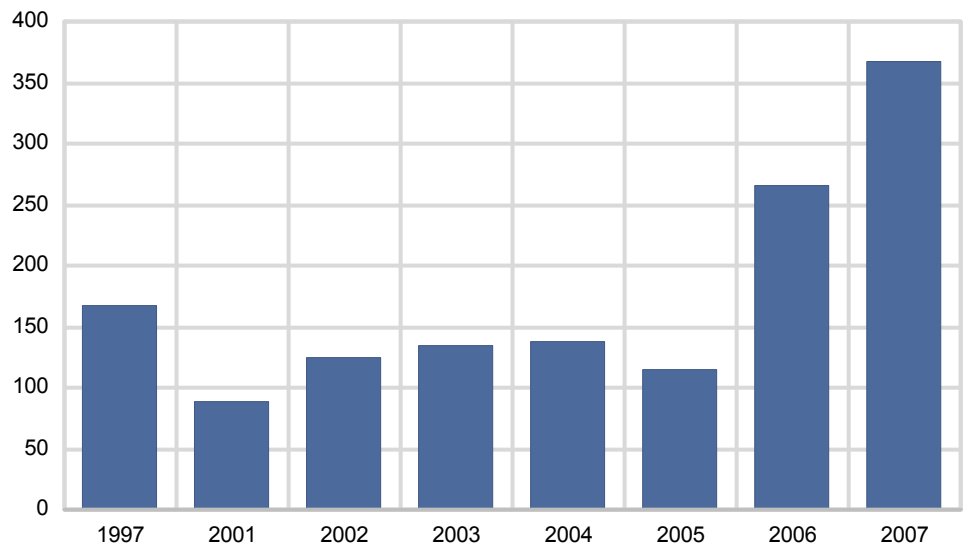
26 500 reading room visits

In 2007, a total of 26 500 reading room visits were registered at the archive institutions in Norway. This is almost 1 500 more visits than in 2006. Though the number shows an increase in visits, all archives except the regional state archives in Trondheim had a decline in reading room visits. This rise is due to the fact that the regional state archives in Trondheim have a co-localisation with other archives in Trondheim with joint reading room. Therefore a real increase is hard to show.

Lending to other archive institutions and other institutions

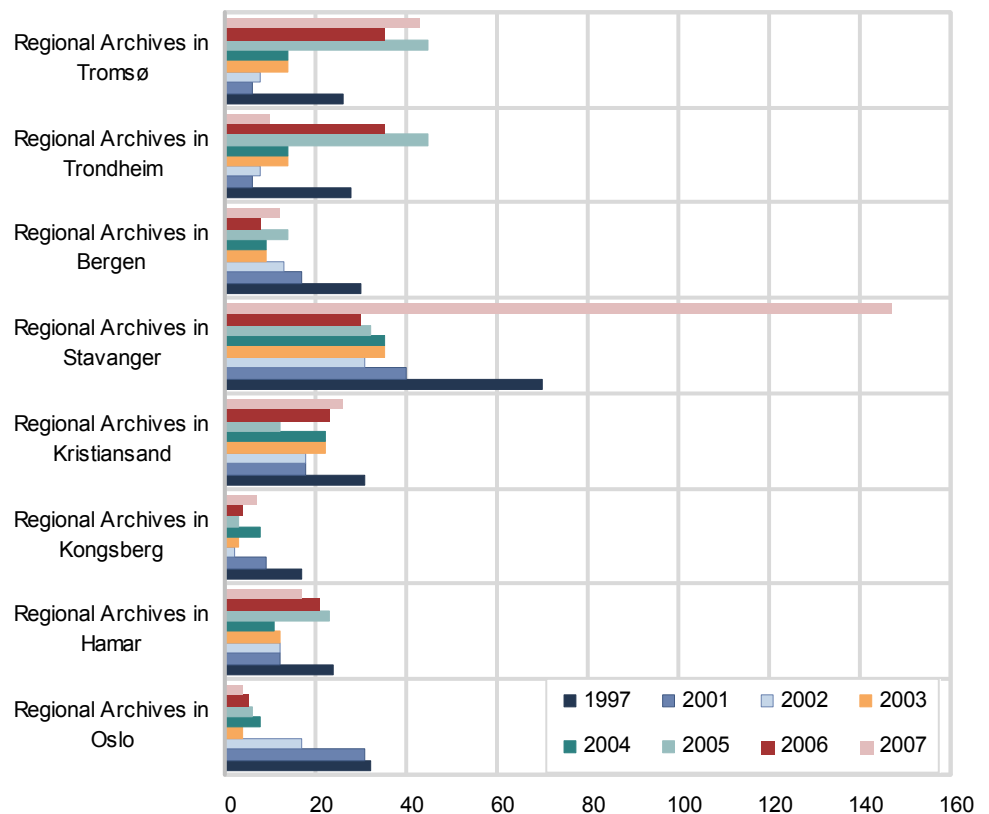
The statistics from the National Archival Services of Norway also show lending activity in relation to other archive institutions and other institutions. Total lending was 633, 225 more records than in 2006. Lending by the National Archives increased by 101 to 367 in 2007, thereby representing more than half of all lending. The regional archives in Stavanger also increased lending to other institutions in the past year.

Figure 10.2. National Archives of Norway. Lending to other archive institutions and other institutions. 1997-2007



Source: National Archives of Norway.

Figure 10.3. Regional state archives. Lending to other archive institutions. 1997-2007



Source: National Archives of Norway.

10.2. About the statistics

Sources Sources of the archive material are material from the central administration that is kept in the National Archives, and from the regional and local administrations, which is kept in the individual state archives. Other sources are archive material from establishments, organisations and individuals. Examples of sources in the National Archival Services of Norway include the traditional archive material,

which are textual, paper-based data (e.g. minutes or folders with individual documents), images in the form of maps, drawings and photographs, a collection of old wax seals and more recent archive material such as sound recordings, videos and other forms of multimedia (the National Archives).

The archive statistics are also published on the National Archival Services of Norway's website: [http:// www.arkivverket.no](http://www.arkivverket.no)

Records Record is a generic term for bound volumes, boxes, cases, cassettes, folders or other units containing archives.

National Archival Services of Norway The National Archival Services of Norway consists of the National Archives, eight regional state archives and the Sami archives. The director general is head of both the National Archives and the entire National Archival Services of Norway.

National Archives

The National Archives of Norway is responsible for preserving the archives of government ministries and other central offices, as well as the Supreme Court. Documents from these institutions are brought to the National Archives when they are 25 years old and out of administrative use. The National Archives also preserve important archives for private individuals and for private establishments and organisations. The National Archives was established in 1817.

The National Archives place the archive material at the disposal of the public in reading rooms. The National Archives of Norway is both an administrative body and a scientific-based culture conservation institution.

Regional state archives

The regional state archives preserve documents from the regional and local branches of the state administration in their districts, as well as private archives from establishments, organisations and private individuals. There are regional archives in Hamar, Oslo, Kongsberg, Kristiansand, Stavanger, Bergen, Trondheim and Tromsø.

Sami archives

Sami archives reported to the National Archival Services of Norway for the first time in 2005. The director general took over the administrative responsibility for the Sami archives on 1 January 2005. The Sami archives have a special responsibility for private Sami archives.

Archives Act The Act of 4 December 1992 no. 126 relating to archives, commonly known as the Archives Act, is a general law for all types of public archives. The Act also includes rules on preserving private archives, which have been applicable since 1 January 1999. The Archives Act aims to protect archives that are valuable to culture and research or which contain judicial or important administrative documentation, in such a way that these can be preserved and made available in the future. (National Archives)

Reference:

[http:// www.arkivverket.no](http://www.arkivverket.no)

10.1. Visits to and records¹ delivered in the reading room. 1998-2007

| | 1998 | | 2001 | | 2002 | | 2004 | | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Visits | Re- cords | Visits | Re- cords | Visits | Re- cords | Visits | Re- cords | Visits | Re- cords | Visits | Re- cords | Visits | Re- cords |
| Total | 40 446 | 61 415 | 33 108 | 47 757 | 31 663 | 51 778 | 27 624 | 49 489 | 21 927 | 45 779 | 24 984 | 50 119 | 26 443 | 53 369 |
| National Archives of Norway and Regional Archives in Oslo .. | 16 931 | 25 862 | 13 512 | 21 705 | 12 921 | 24 432 | 9 107 | 22 395 | 4 451 | 19 291 | 9 117 | 22 462 | 8 843 | 27 886 |
| Regional Archives in Hamar | 3 915 | 3 915 | 2 912 | 2 668 | 2 686 | 2 515 | 2 510 | 2 593 | 2 476 | 2 643 | 2 259 | 2 662 | 1 923 | 2 465 |
| Regional Archives in Kongsberg | 2 482 | 7 109 | 2 007 | 3 807 | 2 061 | 3 444 | 1 991 | 3 795 | 2 141 | 3 509 | 1 962 | 3 618 | 1 398 | 3 734 |
| Regional Archives in Kristiansand | 2 788 | 4 724 | 2 137 | 3 036 | 1 923 | 3 869 | 1 958 | 4 283 | 1 767 | 3 359 | 1 671 | 3 630 | 1 275 | 2 651 |
| Regional Archives in Stavanger .. | 2 838 | 1 633 | 2 390 | 1 852 | 2 665 | 1 623 | 2 528 | 1 342 | 2 650 | 2 800 | 2 567 | 4 205 | 2 085 | 2 417 |
| Regional Archives in Bergen ... | 4 782 | 7 528 | 3 583 | 3 982 | 3 161 | 3 464 | 3 201 | 4 232 | 2 599 | 3 592 | 2 331 | 3 537 | 1 970 | 2 830 |
| Regional Archives in Trondheim | 4 323 | 7 943 | 4 614 | 8 302 | 4 291 | 8 885 | 4 599 | 8 627 | 4 218 | 8 184 | 3 631 | 7 733 | 7 694 | 8 864 |
| Regional Archives in Tromsø ... | 2 387 | 2 701 | 1 953 | 2 405 | 1 955 | 3 546 | 1 730 | 2 222 | 1 575 | 2 276 | 1 411 | 2 113 | 1 230 | 2 385 |
| Sami archives | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 50 | 125 | 35 | 159 | 25 | 137 |

¹ A record is a generic term for bound volumes, boxes, cases, cassettes, folders or other units containing archive units.

Source: National Archives of Norway.

10.2. Lending of records to other archive institutions and other institutions. 1997-2007

| | 1997 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Total | 426 | 229 | 257 | 244 | 255 | 270 | 408 | 633 |
| National Archives of Norway | 168 | 89 | 125 | 134 | 137 | 114 | 266 | 367 |
| Regional Archives in Oslo | 32 | 31 | 17 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| Regional Archives in Hamar | 24 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 23 | 21 | 17 |
| Regional Archives in Kongsberg | 17 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| Regional Archives in Kristiansand | 31 | 18 | 18 | 22 | 22 | 12 | 23 | 26 |
| Regional Archives in Stavanger | 70 | 40 | 31 | 35 | 35 | 32 | 30 | 147 |
| Regional Archives in Bergen | 30 | 17 | 13 | 9 | 9 | 14 | 8 | 12 |
| Regional Archives in Trondheim | 28 | 7 | 31 | 11 | 11 | 21 | 16 | 10 |
| Regional Archives in Tromsø | 26 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 14 | 45 | 35 | 43 |
| Sami archives | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | - | - | - |

Source: National Archives of Norway.

11. Books

11.1. Some results

Fewer mandatory deliveries of books

In 2007, more than 10 800 new book titles were mandatory delivered to the National Library of Norway, 600 fewer than in 2006. Since starting to register the web documents in Norway in 2005, approximately 300 million web documents have been registered yearly. Mandatory deliveries of digital radio files doubled in 2007 and the deliveries counted for 72 300 files. The National Library also received 24 000 pamphlets in 2007, which is 23 per cent less than in 2006. Mandatory deliveries of audio books have risen in the last year, but broadcasted material has fallen in the last two years. These figures were taken from the statistics on mandatory deliveries to the National Library.

11.1. Mandatory deliveries of material to the National Library of Norway, 2004-2007

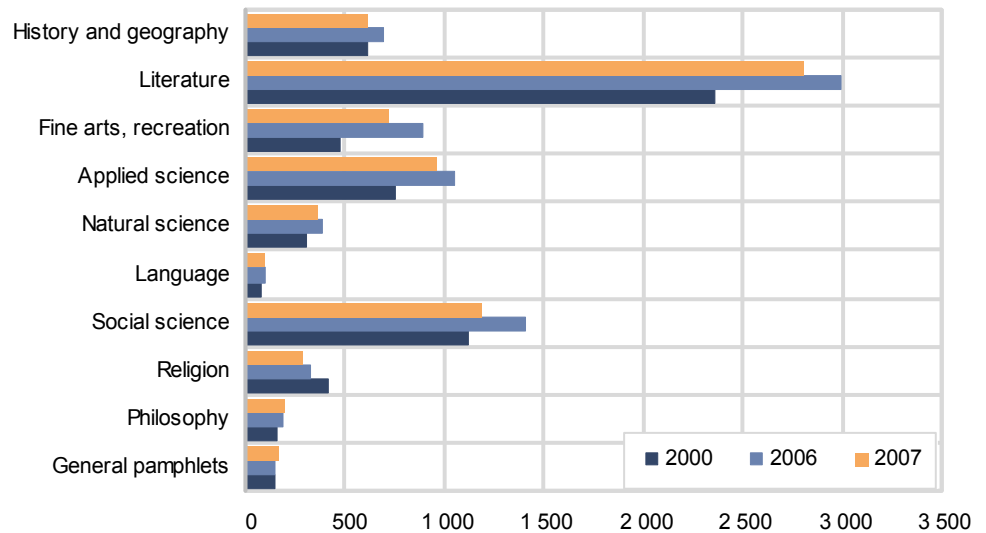
| | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Total | 69 539 | 310 084 | 789 315 | 118 452 280 |
| Periodicals | 12 650 | 13 451 | 12 917 | 12 249 |
| Periodicals, Internet | 52 | .. | .. | 2 |
| Books | 9 988 | 10 106 | 11 463 | 10 835 |
| Digital monographs | 659 | 2 | .. | .. |
| Video records | 129 | 186 | 257 | 264 |
| Items made up of several types of material | 64 | 11 | 33 | 31 |
| Audio books | 188 | 486 | 435 | 459 |
| Pamphlets | 23 182 | 21 600 | 30 939 | 23 818 |
| Postcards | 1 230 | 2 890 | 2 606 | 3 781 |
| Posters | 670 | 704 | 550 | 703 |
| Broadcasted material | 19 517 | 123 783 | 21 486 | 20 071 |
| Digital radio | .. | 35 833 | 36 096 | 72 272 |
| Sheet of music | 181 | 480 | 498 | 443 |
| Maps | 159 | 317 | 153 | 373 |
| Recordings | 479 | 665 | 542 | 958 |
| CD-ROMs and flopp discs | 157 | 159 | 224 | 294 |
| Papers | 234 | 240 | 253 | 253 |
| Norwegian web documents | .. | 309 973 | 878 315 | 000 000 280 |

¹ Corrected since the previous release. ² From 2005 included in Norwegian web documents.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

The 10 800 mandatory deliveries of book titles include both books and pamphlets as presented in the book statistics in the Norbok database. More than 7 400 of delivered books were registered in the National Library's bibliography in 2007. These titles are divided into various subjects, with the largest subject being fiction with 2 800 titles, less than the year before. A total of 5 900 book titles were issued in Bokmål, and 440 were in Nynorsk. Slightly more than 950 titles were published in English.

Figure 11.1. Books issued¹, by subject. 2000-2007. Number of titles



¹ Includes books and pamphlets.
Source: The National Library of Norway.

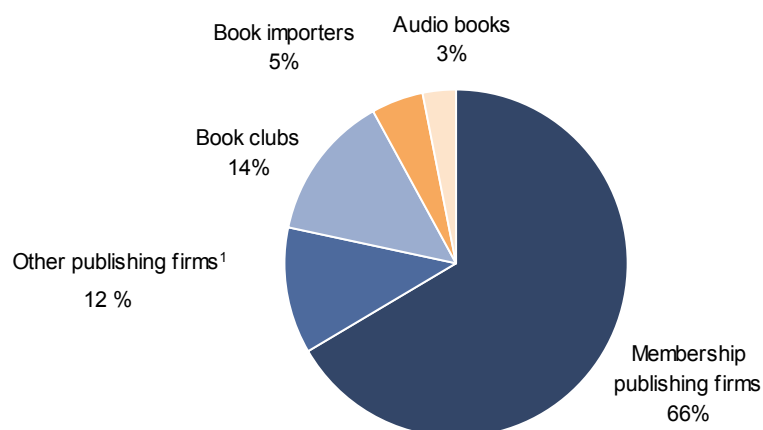
A total of 2 400 book titles are translations. Over half of the books are translated from English, 14 per cent from Swedish and the rest from other languages. Although the number of audio books delivered fell in 2006, the number increased again in 2007 to 341, cf. table 11.5. Preliminary figures for the volume of literature published for children and young people is slightly lower than the previous year, with a fall of 13 books to 1 200. Fiction represents 80 per cent of published literature for children and young people.

More books sold

The statistics from the Norwegian Publishers' Association show that book sales in 2007 totalled NOK 6.2 billion, which is an increase of almost 6.5 per cent from 2006, slightly lower than the increase from 2005 to 2006. The member publishing firms of the Norwegian Publishers' Association had a gross turnover of just over NOK 4 billion, an increase of 12 per cent from the previous year. The book club publishers had a reduction in the gross turnover of 12 per cent.

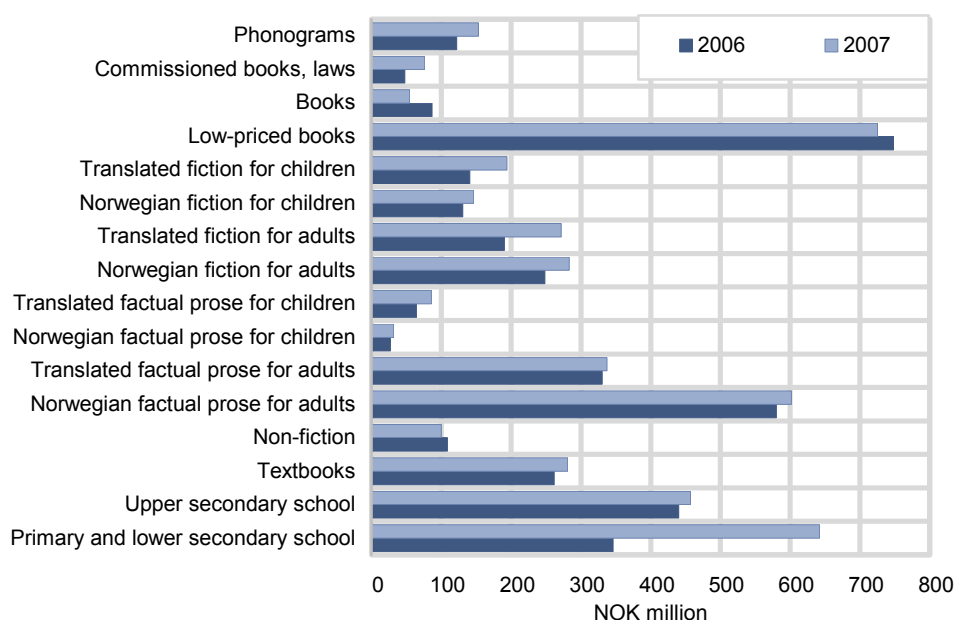
The member publishing firms sold almost 28 million books in 2007; an increase of around 18 per cent. Just over 6 million of the books sold were classed as textbooks (primary school, secondary school and textbooks for higher education). This category has increased in total by 41 per cent. With regard to textbooks for primary school, this category has increased by 61 per cent. The number of sold phonograms (records and audio books) is 1.5 million; double that of 2006. Eight million of the sold books were classed as paperbacks, and this number is a slight decline since last year. The price per copy of paperbacks is at the same level as the last two years.

Figure 11.2. Book sales. 2007. Per cent



¹ Changes in the number of members from year to year affect the figures. Figures for Other publishers are estimates. Source: Norwegian Publishers' Association

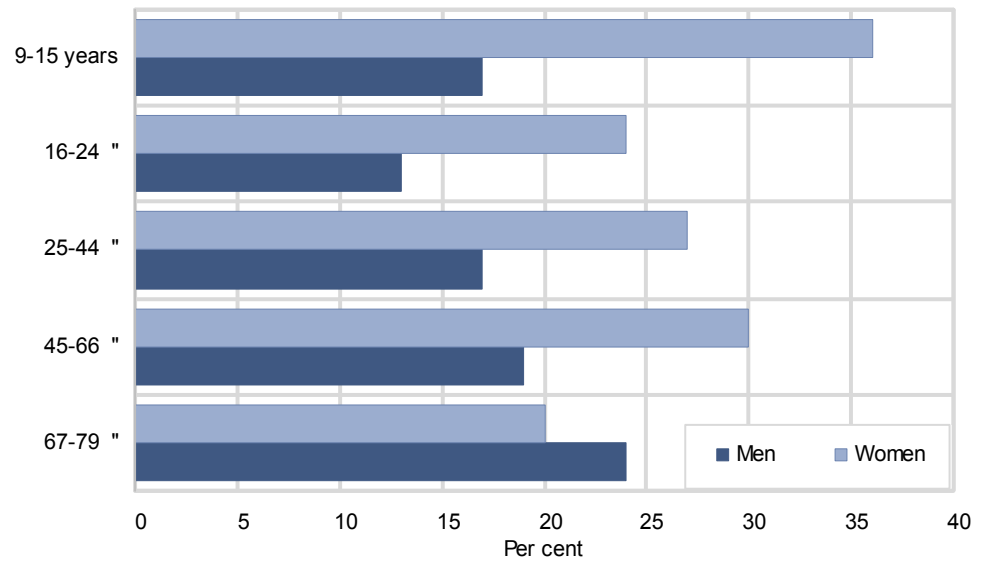
Figure 11.3. Gross sales¹, by book group. 2006-2007. NOK million



¹Gross sales are estimated according to net sales. Source: The Norwegian Publishers' Association.

23 per cent book readers

According to figures in the Norwegian media barometer 2007, 27 per cent of the population read a book on a typical day in 2007, compared with 24 per cent in 2006. Ten years ago 17 per cent read a book on a typical day. A total of 27 per cent of the book readers in 2007 were women and 18 per cent men. Women spent a daily average of 17 minutes reading a book. Most book readers read novels. The daily average for reading a novel or short story was 67 per cent. A total of 73 per cent of women and 58 per cent of men read books in this category.

Figure 11.4. Book readers, by age and sex. 2007. Per cent

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007, Statistics Norway.

11.2. About the book statistics

The statistics on books and pamphlets are compiled in order to show what mandatory deliveries of documents have been made to the National Library and what has been registered in addition to the previous year.

The book statistics from the National Library show growth in the national bibliography for books (Norbok). The statistics are based on registrations in Norbok in the past 10 years up to the date on which Statistics Norway receives the statistics.

Preliminary figures The figures from the National Library are provisional, since it takes time to register the published titles by subject. This is why the figures from the mandatory deliveries are higher than the preliminary figures from the National Library. Nevertheless, the preliminary figures provide an accurate picture of the distribution by subject and language.

Mandatory deliveries Mandatory deliveries of material to the National Library are regulated by a separate law. The purpose of the act relating to mandatory deliveries is to ensure the delivery of generally available information to national collections, in order to preserve these testaments to Norwegian culture and society, and to make them available as source material for research and documentation.

Mandatory deliveries have been in force ever since 1697. The purpose of the different legal requirements has varied from censorship via documentation of the authorities' work to the current cultural targets. The Act relating to the legal deposit of generally available documents with regulations of 9 June 1989 no. 32 came into force on 1 July 1990. This Act superseded the old legislation on mandatory deliveries from 1939. It is mandatory to deliver all documents that are created for distribution in private circles, regardless of the medium used (the National Library of Norway, 2007).

Pamphlets in the statistics on mandatory deliveries are the type of material that is included in the so named Pamphlet collection. Documents in this collection are grouped together by publisher, and the individual document is not given a bibliographic description – i.e. a different category of publications from what is classed as pamphlets in the Norbok statistics, cf. 11.3 below.

Norwegian Publishers' Association Figures on book sales and sold books are taken from the annual industry sector statistics of the Norwegian Publishers' Association. The industry sector statistics only include publishers that are members of the association. Data in the tables and figures are taken from the industry sector statistics for 2007.

Media use surveys Figures that relate to reading habits and the use of books are taken from the annual media use surveys by Statistics Norway. The figures for 2007 are published in the Norwegian media barometer 2007. Data in tables 11.9, 11.10 and 11.11 are taken from the media use surveys. The term *quartile* represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

11.3. Terms

Books and pamphlets The figures in the statistics that form part of the Norbok statistics comprise books and pamphlets that are first issues and reviewed issues. The statistics classify a non-periodic publication of at least 49 pages as a book. A pamphlet is a non-periodic publication of 48 pages or less. Books and pamphlets are classified by subject according to the Dewey decimal system. The statistics relate to the year that a book or pamphlet was published, which is not always consistent with the date it was registered with the National Library. The figures for the years 1995-2006 are corrected figures, and the figures for 2007 are preliminary (the National Library of Norway, 2007).

11.4. Sources of error and uncertainties

Non-registration As there are books that have not been registered in Norbok in the past, not all figures will concur with the actual numbers published. The statistics are up-to-date from 2004 up to the present day, but from 2003 and before there is still material that has not been registered. The figures are being updated on an ongoing basis.

Reference:

The National Library of Norway, 2007

Useful Internet addresses:

The National Library of Norway: <http://www.nb.no>

Norwegian Publishers' Association: <http://www.forleggerforeningen.no>

Norwegian media barometer 2007: <http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/30/medie/>

11.2. Books and pamphlets issued. Number of titles, by subject. 1998-2007

| | Books | | | | Pamphlets | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Total | Of which first editions | Issued in the original language | Translated ¹ | Total | Of which first editions | Issued in the original language | Translated ¹ |
| 1998 ² | 5 550 | 4 624 | 3 895 | 1 655 | 793 | 745 | 464 | 329 |
| 1999 | 5 499 | 4 581 | 3 864 | 1 635 | 819 | 770 | 474 | 345 |
| 2000 | 5 568 | 4 672 | 3 869 | 1 699 | 874 | 818 | 545 | 329 |
| 2001 | 5 489 | 4 623 | 3 799 | 1 690 | 864 | 807 | 519 | 345 |
| 2002 | 5 926 | 4 885 | 4 110 | 1 816 | 893 | 832 | 535 | 358 |
| 2003 | 6 479 | 5 405 | 4 578 | 1 901 | 898 | 837 | 530 | 368 |
| 2004 | 6 081 | 4 991 | 4 114 | 1 967 | 863 | 800 | 473 | 390 |
| 2005 | 7 192 | 5 877 | 4 932 | 2 260 | 1 144 | 1 066 | 691 | 453 |
| 2006 | 7 041 | 5 806 | 4 831 | 2 210 | 1 168 | 1 069 | 669 | 499 |
| 2007 ³ | 6 320 | 5 136 | 4 406 | 1 914 | 1 089 | 993 | 571 | 518 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | |
| General pamphlets | 164 | - | 147 | 17 | 3 | - | - | - |
| Philosophy | 179 | - | 110 | 69 | 18 | - | - | - |
| Religion | 262 | - | 153 | 109 | 27 | - | - | - |
| Social science | 1 103 | - | 1 021 | 82 | 87 | - | - | - |
| Philology | 94 | - | 93 | 1 | 5 | - | - | - |
| Natural science | 324 | - | 289 | 35 | 39 | - | - | - |
| Applied science | 906 | - | 749 | 157 | 55 | - | - | - |
| Fine arts, recreation | 553 | - | 410 | 143 | 171 | - | - | - |
| Literature | 2 192 | - | 1 031 | 1 161 | 615 | - | - | - |
| History and geography | 543 | - | 403 | 140 | 69 | - | - | - |

¹ Excluding translations between Norwegian languages (Bokmål, Nynorsk, Sami etc.) ² Corrected figures. ³ Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

11.3. Books and pamphlets issued, by language of publication. 1998-2007. Number of titles

| | 1998 ¹ | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 ² |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Books | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 5 550 | 5 499 | 5 568 | 5 489 | 5 926 | 6 479 | 6 081 | 7 192 | 7 041 | 6 320 |
| Bokmål | 4 482 | 4 437 | 4 535 | 4 456 | 4 677 | 5 162 | 4 951 | 5 786 | 5 611 | 4 983 |
| Nynorsk | 374 | 407 | 397 | 390 | 402 | 531 | 313 | 411 | 394 | 349 |
| Sami | 9 | 4 | 5 | 11 | 16 | 12 | 11 | 28 | 22 | 14 |
| English | 634 | 591 | 558 | 583 | 780 | 718 | 754 | 900 | 948 | 909 |
| Other languages | 51 | 60 | 73 | 49 | 51 | 56 | 52 | 67 | 66 | 65 |
| Pamphlets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 793 | 819 | 874 | 864 | 893 | 898 | 863 | 1 144 | 1 168 | 1 089 |
| Bokmål | 680 | 711 | 757 | 736 | 753 | 775 | 736 | 978 | 1 032 | 921 |
| Nynorsk | 43 | 57 | 54 | 66 | 74 | 54 | 59 | 72 | 73 | 90 |
| Sami | 6 | 11 | 14 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 16 | 10 |
| English | 43 | 26 | 31 | 40 | 50 | 51 | 37 | 61 | 39 | 41 |
| Other languages | 21 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 22 | 8 | 27 |

¹ 1998-2006 are corrected figures. ² Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

11.4. Translated¹ books and pamphlets, by original language. 1998-2007. Number of titles

| Original language | 1998 ² | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 ³ |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Books | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 655 | 1 635 | 1 699 | 1 690 | 1 816 | 1 901 | 1 967 | 2 260 | 2 210 | 1 914 |
| Swedish | 160 | 147 | 142 | 162 | 196 | 240 | 224 | 282 | 265 | 264 |
| Danish | 93 | 76 | 68 | 61 | 88 | 89 | 93 | 124 | 114 | 90 |
| English | 1 144 | 1 169 | 1 224 | 1 230 | 1 232 | 1 299 | 1 319 | 1 456 | 1 409 | 1 212 |
| German | 78 | 61 | 76 | 57 | 77 | 79 | 79 | 88 | 82 | 90 |
| French | 56 | 60 | 48 | 51 | 61 | 46 | 53 | 70 | 78 | 72 |
| Other languages and unknown | 124 | 122 | 141 | 129 | 162 | 148 | 199 | 240 | 262 | 186 |
| Pamphlets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 329 | 345 | 329 | 345 | 358 | 368 | 390 | 453 | 499 | 518 |
| Swedish | 38 | 26 | 25 | 39 | 66 | 81 | 71 | 64 | 75 | 77 |
| Danish | 15 | 18 | 31 | 18 | 22 | 17 | 25 | 30 | 15 | 16 |
| English | 243 | 260 | 243 | 231 | 203 | 208 | 229 | 279 | 316 | 332 |
| German | 7 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 11 | 6 | 30 | 18 | 17 |
| French | 7 | 10 | 10 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 24 | 30 | 29 | 33 |
| Other languages and unknown | 19 | 20 | 13 | 21 | 30 | 21 | 35 | 20 | 46 | 43 |

¹ Excluding translations between Bokmål, Nynorsk, Sami etc. ² 1998-2006 are corrected figures. ³ Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

11.5. Other issues. 1998-2007. Number of titles

| | 1998 ¹ | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 ² |
|--|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Total | 131 | 149 | 194 | 210 | 222 | 292 | 300 | 407 | 370 | 378 |
| Audio books | 98 | 110 | 156 | 168 | 184 | 237 | 286 | 353 | 333 | 341 |
| CD-ROMs | 22 | 27 | 31 | 39 | 36 | 34 | 11 | 19 | 7 | 11 |
| Items made up of several types of material | 11 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 21 | 3 | 35 | 30 | 26 |

¹ 1998-2006 are corrected figures. ² Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

11.6. Literature published for children and young people. 1998-2007. Number of titles

| | 1998 ¹ | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 ² |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Books | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 866 | 857 | 830 | 833 | 911 | 911 | 920 | 1 152 | 1 213 | 1 199 |
| Norwegian | 326 | 300 | 296 | 323 | 340 | 353 | 341 | 472 | 476 | 422 |
| Foreign | 540 | 557 | 534 | 510 | 571 | 558 | 579 | 680 | 737 | 777 |
| Total | 866 | 857 | 830 | 833 | 911 | 911 | 920 | 1 152 | 1 213 | 1 199 |
| Fiction | 672 | 676 | 635 | 619 | 708 | 704 | 683 | 875 | 943 | 957 |
| Non-fiction | 194 | 181 | 195 | 214 | 203 | 207 | 237 | 277 | 270 | 242 |

¹ 1998-2006 are corrected figures. ² Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

11.7. The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Retail sales of books. 1990-2007

| | Total | Membership publishing firms | Other publishers firms | Book clubs | Book importers | Audio books |
|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|
| NOK million | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 3 062 | 1 970 | 439 | 469 | 184 | - |
| 1997 | 4 624 | 2 708 | 646 | 948 | 322 | - |
| 1998 | 4 906 | 2 862 | 655 | 1 039 | 350 | - |
| 1999 | 4 916 | 2 846 | 628 | 1 091 | 351 | - |
| 2000 | 4 682 | 2 639 | 567 | 1 115 | 361 | - |
| 2001 ¹ | 4 645 | 2 529 | 491 | 1 250 | 375 | - |
| 2002 | 4 984 | ² 2 787 | 550 | 1 274 | 373 | - |
| 2003 ³ | 5 443 | 3 061 | 600 | 1 323 | 381 | 78 |
| 2004 | 5 152 | 3 138 | 407 | 1 149 | 356 | 102 |
| 2005 | 5 306 | 3 260 | 494 | 1 087 | 354 | 111 |
| 2006 | 5 828 | 3 696 | 676 | 959 | 344 | 153 |
| 2007 | 6 205 | 4 137 | 727 | 841 | 310 | 189 |

¹ Book sales for 2001 are corrected with the same multiplier as in 2002. ² Figures are corrected for gross sales of book clubs. ³ Corrected since the previous release.

Source: Norwegian Publishers' Association.

11.8. The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Book sales and number of sold copies, by book group. 2006-2007

| Book group | Number of copies sold | | | Gross sales ¹ | | | Price per copy | |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | Change in per cent | 2006 ² | 2007 | Change in per cent | 2006 | 2007 ³ |
| —NOK 1 000— | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 23 819 765 | 28 169 851 | 18.3 | 3 875 024 | 4 441 036 | 14.6 | . | . |
| Primary and lower secondary school | 2 197 213 | 3 530 109 | 60.7 | 346 234 | 641 928 | 85.4 | 158 | 182 |
| Upper secondary school | 1 404 211 | 1 500 084 | 6.8 | 440 338 | 457 194 | 3.8 | 314 | 305 |
| Textbooks | 721 157 | 1 073 447 | 48.9 | 261 628 | 280 792 | 7.3 | 363 | 262 |
| Non-fiction | 353 034 | 350 975 | -0.6 | 108 972 | 100 100 | -8.1 | 309 | 285 |
| Norwegian factual prose for adults | 2 898 719 | 3 112 458 | 7.4 | 580 098 | 601 669 | 3.7 | 200 | 193 |
| Translated factual prose for adults | 1 963 996 | 2 285 812 | 16.4 | 330 505 | 337 218 | 2.0 | 168 | 148 |
| Norwegian factual prose for children | 207 650 | 229 199 | 10.4 | 27 071 | 31 720 | 17.2 | 130 | 138 |
| Translated factual prose for children | 552 221 | 864 363 | 56.5 | 64 878 | 85 848 | 32.3 | 117 | 99 |
| Norwegian fiction for adults | 1 080 444 | 1 209 598 | 12.0 | 248 340 | 283 064 | 14.0 | 230 | 234 |
| Translated fiction for adults | 969 844 | 1 524 204 | 57.2 | 190 447 | 271 845 | 42.7 | 196 | 178 |
| Norwegian fiction for children .. | 777 406 | 1 012 295 | 30.2 | 131 025 | 146 268 | 11.6 | 169 | 144 |
| Translated fiction for children ... | 1 388 757 | 1 544 189 | 11.2 | 140 936 | 194 178 | 37.8 | 101 | 126 |
| Low-priced books | 8 264 165 | 8 003 213 | -3.2 | 747 925 | 725 305 | -3.0 | 91 | 91 |
| Books | 76 748 | 93 889 | 22.3 | 86 974 | 54 456 | -37.4 | 1 133 | 580 |
| Commissioned books, laws | 326 726 | 292 089 | -10.6 | 47 748 | 76 007 | 59.2 | 146 | 260 |
| Phonograms | 637 474 | 1 543 927 | 142.2 | 121 905 | 153 444 | 25.9 | 191 | 99 |

¹Gross sales are estimated according to net sales. ²In 2006 new multipliers are used for all book groups. ³Because uncertainty in estimation of gross sales has increased, the estimates of retail sales is uncertain too.

Source: The Norwegian Publishers' Association.

11.9. Average minutes spent on book reading for all and among readers, by age and sex. 2006-2007

| | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | Average among all | Average among readers | Average among all | Average among readers |
| Minutes | | | | |
| Men | | | | |
| 9-15 years | 12 | 50 | 7 | : |
| 16-24 " | 10 | 61 | 7 | : |
| 25-44 " | 8 | 48 | 8 | 50 |
| 45-66 " | 9 | 46 | 10 | 52 |
| 67-79 " | 11 | : | 14 | 62 |
| Women | | | | |
| 9-15 years | 18 | 47 | 12 | 35 |
| 16-24 " | 12 | 75 | 18 | 74 |
| 25-44 " | 17 | 58 | 18 | 67 |
| 45-66 " | 19 | 56 | 16 | 52 |
| 67-79 " | 24 | 84 | 19 | 96 |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007, Statistics Norway.

11.10. Percentage of book readers and daily average minutes spent on reading books, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997-2007

| | Per cent | | | | | Minutes used | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 1997 | 2000 | 2004 | 2006 | 2007 | 1997 | 2000 | 2004 | 2006 | 2007 |
| All persons | 17 | 20 | 23 | 24 | 23 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 13 |
| Men | 14 | 16 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Women | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 27 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 18 | 17 |
| Household income | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Quartile | 16 | 19 | 21 | 24 | 21 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 16 | 13 |
| 2 Quartile | 17 | 19 | 23 | 26 | 24 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 14 |
| 3 Quartile | 19 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 9 | 9 | 12 | 13 | 13 |
| 4 Quartile | 18 | 27 | 26 | 26 | 23 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| Part of the country | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 19 | 26 | 27 | 26 | 29 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 19 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 17 | 17 | 22 | 25 | 21 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 14 | 11 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 19 | 19 | 17 | 21 | 19 | 13 | 11 | 9 | 13 | 10 |
| Western Norway | 17 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 19 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 9 |
| Trøndelag | 13 | 18 | 30 | 24 | 23 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 11 | 15 |
| Northern Norway | 18 | 17 | 20 | 18 | 24 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 15 |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007, Statistics Norway.

11.11. Daily average of book readers, by, sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 2000-2007. Per cent

| | Type of book | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------|
| | Novel/short story | Biography/memoirs | Society/politics/art/history | Nature/technique/outdoor | Religious literature | Play/poetry | Books for children and youth | Other |
| 2000 | 59 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 2 | .. | 17 |
| 2001 | 64 | 7 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 8 | 5 |
| 2002 | 64 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 10 | 8 |
| 2003 | 63 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 9 |
| 2004 | 54 | 8 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 11 | 13 |
| 2005 | 67 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 8 | 8 |
| 2006 | 69 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 8 | 4 |
| 2007 | 67 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 8 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 58 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 7 | 11 |
| Women | 73 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 8 | 16 |
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 9-15 year | 22 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 54 | 8 |
| 16-24 " | 73 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 9 |
| 25-44 " | 76 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 11 |
| 45-66 " | 72 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 5 |
| 67-79 " | 72 | 12 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| Lower secondary education | 69 | 12 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Upper secondary education | 78 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 7 |
| Tertiary education, short | 73 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 7 |
| Tertiary education, long | 68 | 8 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| Household income | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Quartile | 68 | 9 | 9 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| 2 Quartile | 62 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 12 | 9 |
| 3 Quartile | 73 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 4 Quartile | 63 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 12 | 12 |
| Part of the country | | | | | | | | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 75 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 7 | 9 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 68 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 7 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 65 | 7 | 8 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 8 | 4 |
| Western Norway | 59 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 6 |
| Trøndelag | 62 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 12 | 13 |
| Northern Norway | 63 | 12 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 8 |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007, Statistics Norway.

12. Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals

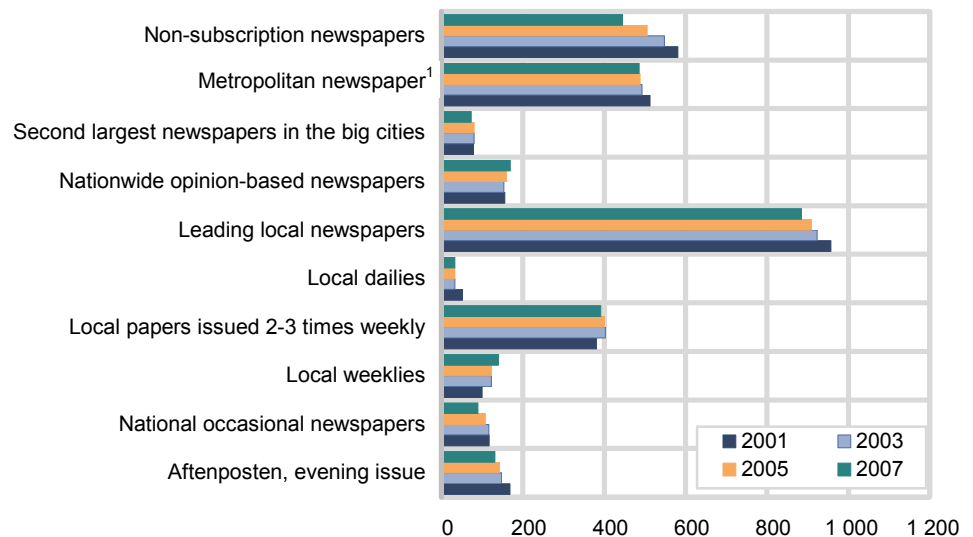
12.1. Some results

The newspapers

At the end of 2007, there were 228 different newspapers in Norway, the same number as in 2006, excluding one newspaper that is no longer a paper. In the past year, two new newspapers have been published (both local dailies), one newspaper has become a free paper and one newspaper dropped out. The total circulation in 2007 was 2 844 000. Circulation continues to fall and is 24 000 lower than in 2006 (corrected for one paper no longer a paper in this definition of a paper). 2007 is the ninth year that circulation has fallen. (Avisåret, 2007, Sigurd Høst)

The circulation growth of local weekly newspapers seemed to flatten out in 2007, but since 2001 the circulation has had an increase of 40 per cent. The total circulation number for the local weekly newspapers was 140 000 in 2007; the same as in 2006. Non-subscription newspapers continue to fall; since 2001, circulation has fallen by slightly more than 20 per cent; 3.7 per cent in the last year. Local dailies' circulation has been stable for the last four years.

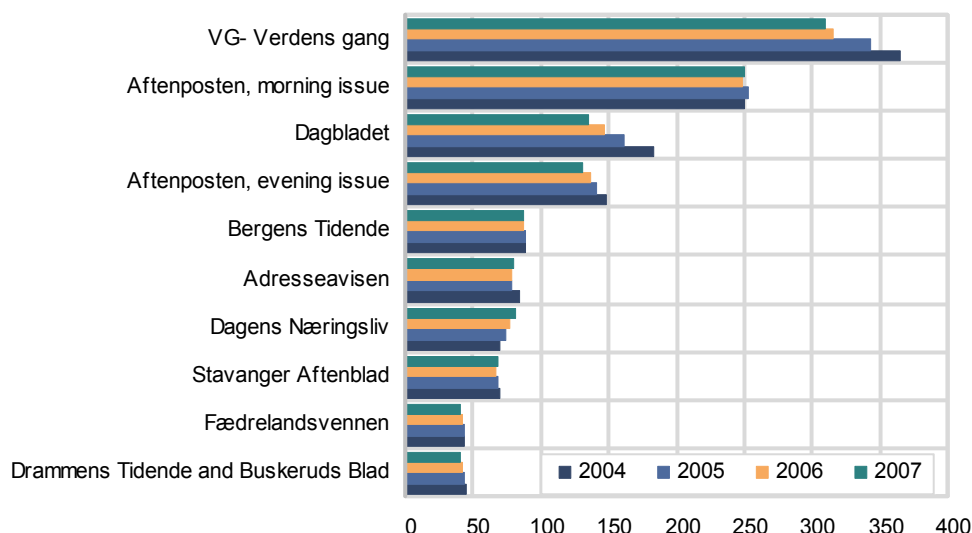
Figure 12.1. Newspapers. Circulation figures, by type . 2001-2007



¹One newspaper counting as newspaper before 2007, is no longer represented in the statistics. ²Aftenposten, Bergens Tidende, Adresseavisen and Stavanger Aftenblad.

Source: Avisåret 2007, Volda University College/Møre Research.

Figure 12.2. Newspapers. Net circulation for the greatest newspapers. 2004-2007



Source: Avisåret 2007, Volda University College/Møre Research.

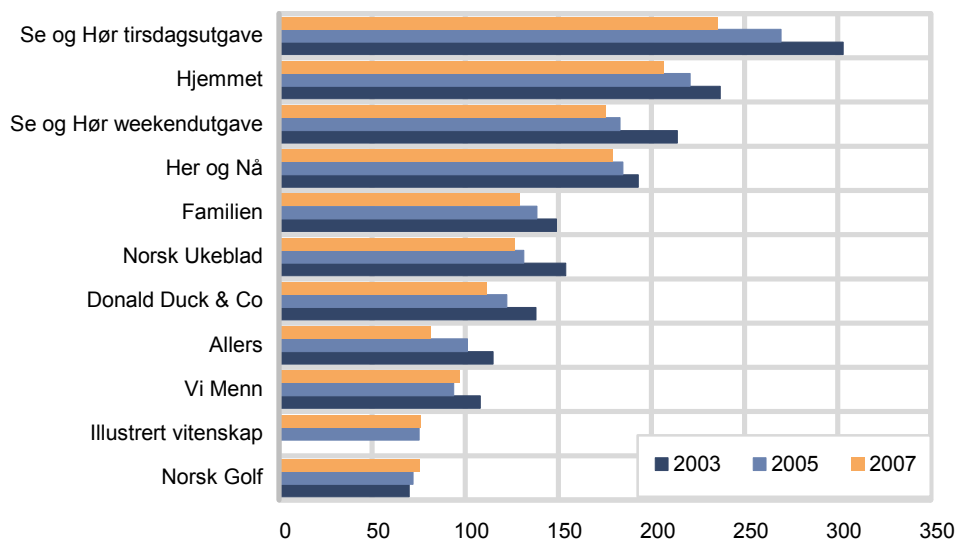
Newspapers on the Internet

The statistics for Norwegian newspapers on the Internet are not updated for 2007. Cf. Culture Statistics 2006 for an overview of the papers giving their news service on the Internet.

Weekly magazines

In 2007, magazines that were members of the Norwegian Magazine Association had a total average net circulation per issue of 3.2 million. The circulation figure for 2007 is slightly higher than for 2006, which was 3.1 million. The statistics for 2007 cover 71 magazines, three more than in 2006. Six new magazines have been published and three magazines have been discontinued. A total of 25 magazines have remained stable and have been included in the statistics in the last ten years.

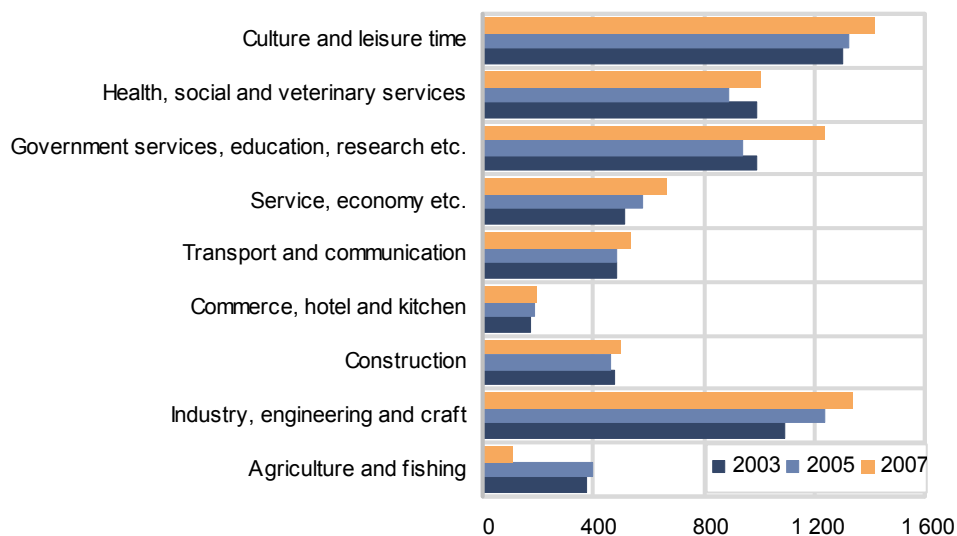
Figure 12.3. Weekly magazines. Average net circulation per issue for the greatest magazines. 2003-2007



Source: Norwegian Magazine Association.

Trade journals

It is difficult to give a total figure for the circulation of trade journals. However, it is known that the figures for the different magazine categories vary considerably. Although some magazines are included in more than one category, the total circulation is estimated at 7.3 million for 2007. The total figure for the circulation of trade journals has been increasing in recent years, as has the number of different journals.

Figure 12.4. Trade journals. Number of periodicals and circulation per issue, by group^{1 2 3}. 2003-2007

¹ Including members of The Norwegian Specialized Press Association. ² The classification is worked out by the Norwegian Specialized Press Association. ³ A few periodicals are included in more than one category.
Source: Norwegian Specialized Press Association.

An average of seven out of ten read printed newspapers per day

A daily average of 72 per cent of the population aged between 9 and 79 read newspapers in 2007. This is the lowest percentage registered since the survey on media use started in 1991. The figures for 2006 showed that for the first time, just as many women as men read a printed newspaper, but in 2007 one per cent more men read a newspaper. Men and women read newspapers just as many minutes in 2007 as in 2006, 30 and 27 minutes a day on average respectively. In the oldest age group, 67-79, a daily average of 90 per cent read newspapers, each reading for 54 minutes. In 2007, the highest income earners read newspapers for 37 minutes and the population of Eastern Norway (excluding Oslo and Akershus) read for 27 minutes.

12.2. Data basis

Newspapers

The statistics on the newspaper landscape in Norway are prepared by Sigurd Høst at Volda University College/Møre Research and are based on the publication *Avisåret 2007* (Norwegian only – the newspaper year 2007 by Sigurd Høst). The purpose of the *Avisåret* report series is to cover all newspapers in Norway, including those that are not members of the Norwegian Media Businesses' Association or Landslaget for Lokalaviser (the national association for local newspapers). The most important basis for the statistics is data from these two associations and the Norwegian Media Authority. The statistics on newspapers on the Internet are compiled specially for the *Avisåret* report series.

Weekly magazines

The statistics on weekly magazines in Norway are based on information from the Norwegian Magazine Association. The aim of the Association is to protect common interests on behalf of the weekly magazines with regard to society, the authorities, other organisations and the general public. The Association is also responsible for the annual control of circulation figures and protecting the publishers' interests with Kopinor in relation to copy compensation (<http://www.ukepressen.no>).

Trade journals

The statistics on trade journals are based on a catalogue (*Fagpressekatalogen*) compiled by the information offices of the Norwegian Specialized Press Association. Only members of the Norwegian Specialized Press Association are included. Classifications that periodicals are divided into are compiled by the Association. Trade journals cover a wide range of specialist publications and magazines related to hobbies and trades. It is difficult to give a total circulation

figure for trade journals since some periodicals are entered in more than one category.

Media use surveys Figures related to the use of newspapers and magazines are taken from the annual media use survey by Statistics Norway. The figures for 2007 are taken from the Norwegian media barometer 2007. The term *quartile* represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

12.3. Terms

Newspaper In these statistics, newspaper is defined as a publication that is issued at least once a week, and which complies with the original rules on listing as a newspaper. This means that they shall “provide the public with information on events and relevant subjects”, take actual payment for subscriptions and loose sales, and have less than 50 per cent advertising. (Norwegian Institute of Journalism, Report 3/2004).

Weekly magazine A weekly magazine is a generic term for magazines that are published weekly and other magazines. Some magazines are published less frequently than once a week. The figures shown are the average net circulation per issue.

References:

Avisåret 2007, Sigurd Høst, Volda University College/Møre Research
Norwegian Institute of Journalism, Report 3/2004
Norwegian Magazine Association: <http://www.ukepressen.no/>

Useful Internet addresses:

Norwegian Institute of Journalism: <http://www.ij.no/>
Volda University College: <http://www.hivolda.no>
Norwegian Media Businesses' Association: <http://www.aviskatalogen.no/>
Norwegian Specialized Press Association: <http://www.fagpressen.no/>
Norwegian media barometer 2007: <http://www.ssb.no/medie>
medienorge: <http://www.medienorge.uib.no>

12.1. Newspapers, by type and net circulation. 2003-2007

| | 2003 | | 2004 | | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | News-papers, total | Net circulation, 1 000 | News-papers, total | Net circulation, 1 000 | News-papers, total | Net circulation, 1 000 | News-papers, total | Net circulation, 1 000 | News-papers, total | Net circulation, 1 000 |
| Total | 223 | 3 056 | 226 | 3 020 | 226 | 2 948 | 229 | ¹2 876 | ² 228 | 2 844 |
| Non-subscription newspapers .. | 2 | 566 | 2 | 548 | 2 | 506 | 2 | 462 | 2 | 445 |
| Metropolitan newspapers ³ | 4 | 503 | 4 | 493 | 4 | 488 | 4 | 482 | 4 | 486 |
| Second largest newspapers in the big cities | 3 | 78 | 3 | 80 | 3 | 80 | 3 | 76 | 3 | 73 |
| Nationwide opinion-based newspapers | 6 | 151 | 6 | 153 | 6 | 160 | 6 | 163 | 6 | 169 |
| Leading local newspapers | 56 | 934 | 56 | 923 | 56 | 909 | 56 | 896 | 56 | 885 |
| Local dailies | 2 | 34 | 2 | 33 | 2 | 33 | 2 | 33 | 2 | 33 |
| Local papers issued 2-3 times weekly | 79 | 403 | 79 | 403 | 80 | 400 | 79 | 390 | 79 | 392 |
| Local weeklies | 54 | 119 | 57 | 123 | 57 | 123 | 62 | 140 | 62 | 140 |
| National occasional newspapers | 16 | 113 | 16 | 116 | 15 | 108 | 14 | 96 | 13 | 90 |
| Aftenposten, evening issue | 1 | 155 | 1 | 148 | 1 | 142 | 1 | 137 | 1 | 131 |

¹ Due to rounding off, the sums are not quite corresponding. ² One newspaper counting as newspaper before 2007, is no longer represented in the statistics.

³ Aftenposten, Bergens Tidende, Adresseavisen and Stavanger Aftenblad.

Source: Avisåret 2007, Volda University College/Møre Research.

12.2. Weekly magazines¹. Average net circulation per issue. 1997-2007

| | 1997 | 1999 | 2001 | 2003 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total | 2 476 726 | 2 413 793 | 2 593 394 | 2 953 005 | 3 393 262 | 3 125 360 | 3 174 758 |
| Allers | 123 578 | 113 820 | 112 095 | 115 685 | 101 206 | 97 162 | 81 549 |
| Allers Kryss og Tvers | 20 244 | 21 750 | 19 249 | 16 853 | .. | .. | .. |
| Alt om Fiske | 28 855 | 25 607 | 25 021 | 23 586 | 22 516 | 20 461 | 21 254 |
| Auto Motor Sport | .. | .. | .. | .. | 21 452 | 16 645 | 22 639 |
| Autobørsen | .. | .. | .. | 7 878 | 7 146 | .. | .. |
| Autofil | .. | .. | .. | 53 614 | 42 918 | 36 863 | 34 309 |
| Bedre Helse | 49 965 | 33 706 | 35 103 | 36 009 | 34 582 | 29 992 | 31 652 |
| Bil | 56 764 | 53 319 | 51 388 | 55 351 | 56 865 | 53 784 | 52 368 |
| Billy | .. | .. | .. | .. | 18 327 | .. | .. |
| Bilmarkedet | .. | .. | 12 654 | 9 591 | 8 834 | .. | .. |
| Bo bedre | .. | .. | .. | .. | 32 281 | 32 024 | 32 625 |
| Boligpluss | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 40 612 |
| Bonytt | 70 089 | 60 360 | 67 849 | 71 112 | 66 679 | 62 855 | 59 829 |
| Båter til salgs | 11 585 | 12 834 | 8 094 | 7 880 | 6 697 | .. | .. |
| Båtmagasinet | 26 401 | 25 199 | 23 516 | 25 303 | 23 068 | 21 199 | 21 854 |
| Båtmarkedet | .. | .. | 9 248 | 10 367 | 8 808 | .. | .. |
| C! | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 260 | 26 775 | 37 004 |
| Chica | .. | .. | .. | .. | 16 013 | .. | .. |
| Cosmopolitan | .. | .. | .. | .. | 37 054 | 29 199 | 28 790 |
| Costume | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 28 641 | 28 639 |
| D! | .. | .. | .. | .. | 37 207 | 43 041 | 39 079 |
| Det Nye | 66 144 | 79 700 | 72 058 | 70 274 | 62 284 | 59 023 | 52 798 |
| Det Nye Makeup & Hår | .. | .. | .. | 24 566 | 22 270 | 19 220 | .. |
| Digital Foto | .. | .. | .. | .. | 13 115 | 12 207 | 11 726 |
| Donald Duck & Co | 174 792 | 173 733 | 151 977 | 137 999 | 122 326 | 117 926 | 111 367 |
| DVD & Hjemmekino | .. | .. | .. | 10 912 | 11 970 | 11 959 | .. |
| Elle | .. | .. | .. | 32 333 | 31 254 | 33 356 | 34 528 |
| Elle Interiør | .. | .. | .. | 25 843 | 21 592 | 21 889 | 20 741 |
| Eva | .. | .. | .. | .. | 33 099 | 27 139 | 25 870 |
| Familien | 164 922 | 168 843 | 161 195 | 148 529 | 138 539 | 132 901 | 129 367 |
| Fantomet | .. | 20 647 | 13 362 | 13 762 | 11 256 | .. | .. |
| FHM | .. | .. | .. | .. | 50 062 | 51 945 | 54 146 |
| Foreldre & Barn | 63 115 | 60 621 | 54 445 | 49 596 | 50 463 | 49 772 | 52 506 |
| Fri Flyt | .. | .. | .. | 9 012 | 10 264 | 10 377 | 11 128 |
| Gatebil | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30 672 | 27 750 | 24 166 |
| Girls | 17 657 | .. | .. | .. | 10 567 | 7 140 | 10 449 |
| Gjør det selv | .. | .. | .. | .. | 29 285 | 25 309 | 25 775 |
| Goal | 8 256 | 8 052 | 4 844 | 5 354 | .. | .. | .. |
| Gravid | 17 086 | 13 834 | 14 862 | 13 602 | 14 327 | 15 291 | 14 772 |
| Hagen for alle | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 12 869 |
| HENNE | 60 397 | 55 166 | 60 069 | 52 007 | 48 584 | 44 299 | 39 318 |
| Her og Nå | .. | .. | 100 150 | 193 104 | 184 780 | 176 595 | 179 422 |
| HjemmePC | 30 507 | 35 897 | 34 362 | 28 754 | 28 599 | 29 456 | 29 670 |
| Hjemmet | 256 649 | 253 454 | 240 008 | 236 630 | 220 735 | 213 188 | 206 543 |
| Hjernetegymnastikk | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 259 | .. | .. |
| Hytteliv | 49 714 | 52 373 | 54 648 | 59 609 | 60 732 | 60 885 | 61 043 |
| I form | .. | .. | .. | .. | 32 981 | 39 033 | 40 557 |
| Illustrert vitenskap | .. | .. | .. | .. | 75 229 | 74 269 | 76 113 |
| Illustrert vitenskap historie | .. | .. | .. | .. | 12 263 | 13 516 | 22 808 |
| In-side Magazine | .. | 26 836 | 26 385 | 30 619 | 28 283 | 25 183 | 16 853 |
| Jakt | 28 575 | 28 460 | 23 710 | 21 628 | 21 253 | 22 272 | 21 743 |
| Jeger, Hund & Våpen | 22 068 | 22 256 | 25 027 | 24 252 | 20 455 | 19 416 | 18 384 |
| Julia | .. | .. | .. | 22 938 | 23 307 | 18 129 | 19 528 |
| Kamille | .. | .. | .. | .. | 55 818 | 37 664 | 46 213 |
| Kaptein Sabeltann | .. | .. | 14 372 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| KK | 84 425 | 74 449 | 70 123 | 70 269 | 71 297 | 62 193 | 54 809 |
| KK Kropp | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20 308 |
| Komputer for alle | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 055 | 19 959 | 18 509 |
| Mag | .. | 34 723 | 30 804 | 31 745 | 34 237 | 31 961 | 36 092 |
| Mann | .. | .. | 10 602 | 15 713 | 16 573 | 16 094 | 15 348 |
| Max Power | .. | .. | .. | .. | 17 449 | 13 697 | 11 145 |
| MC-børsen | .. | .. | .. | 7 525 | 6 559 | .. | .. |
| Mikke Mus | 32 205 | 28 961 | 23 963 | 13 553 | .. | .. | .. |
| Motorbørsen | 14 738 | 17 879 | 15 833 | 18 262 | 15 822 | 14 500 | 10 668 |
| National Geographic | .. | .. | .. | .. | 19 732 | 17 465 | 16 851 |
| Nemi | .. | .. | .. | 46 287 | 32 735 | .. | .. |
| Norsk Golf | .. | .. | 57 545 | 69 574 | 71 968 | 75 022 | 75 626 |
| Norsk Motorveteran | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 13 727 |
| Norsk Ukeblad | 204 043 | 183 952 | 167 491 | 153 655 | 131 361 | 126 382 | 126 591 |
| PC PRO | .. | .. | 11 076 | 14 702 | .. | .. | .. |
| Playstation | .. | .. | 10 094 | 5 791 | .. | .. | .. |
| Programbladet | 61 720 | 49 668 | 48 049 | 35 879 | .. | .. | .. |
| Puls | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25 762 | 17 577 | .. |
| På TV | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 43 564 |
| Red | .. | .. | .. | .. | 16 839 | .. | .. |
| Rom 123 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 32 477 |

12.2 (cont.). Weekly magazines¹. Average net circulation per issue. 1997-2007

| | 1997 | 1999 | 2001 | 2003 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Samler & Antikkbørsen | 16 462 | 18 001 | 17 512 | 16 802 | 17 506 | 16 992 | 16 566 |
| Se og Hør | 391 745 | 396 832 | 425 483 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Se og Hør Kryss og Quiz | 40 746 | ² 20 219 | 19 867 | 17 850 | .. | .. | .. |
| Se og Hør tirsdagsutgave | .. | .. | .. | 303 177 | 269 521 | 267 251 | 235 695 |
| Se og Hør weekendutgave | .. | .. | .. | 214 063 | 183 100 | 185 897 | 175 517 |
| Seilmagasinet | .. | .. | 10 369 | 10 559 | .. | .. | .. |
| Shape-Up | 25 854 | 28 401 | 27 972 | 29 256 | 21 634 | 21 660 | 22 833 |
| Spid bedre | .. | .. | .. | .. | 29 729 | 16 870 | 14 041 |
| Tara | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20 491 | 24 244 | 31 328 |
| Terrengsykkel | .. | .. | .. | .. | 4 123 | 4 515 | 5 505 |
| Topp | 57 217 | 43 860 | 45 032 | 54 610 | 45 041 | 42 929 | 43 941 |
| TVGuiden | .. | .. | .. | .. | 29 654 | 28 897 | 25 894 |
| Vagabond | .. | .. | .. | .. | 9 050 | 10 560 | 11 119 |
| Vi Menn | 119 554 | 106 736 | 103 515 | 107 769 | 93 803 | 92 019 | 96 827 |
| Vi Menn bil | .. | .. | 6 074 | 5 938 | 2 187 | .. | .. |
| Vi Menn båt | .. | .. | 11 999 | 11 515 | 9 452 | 9 157 | 9 391 |
| Vi Menn Fotball | .. | .. | 7 152 | 5 548 | .. | .. | .. |
| Villmarksliv | 80 654 | 63 645 | 57 148 | 48 411 | 46 496 | 45 589 | 43 800 |
| Wendy | .. | .. | .. | .. | 17 062 | 16 155 | 14 441 |
| Witch | .. | .. | .. | .. | 22 814 | 16 361 | 13 351 |
| Woman | .. | .. | .. | .. | 39 674 | 35 664 | 36 188 |

¹ Includes weekly magazines who are members of Norwegian Magazine Association. ² Frequency of issues has been changed in 1998.

Source: Norwegian Magazine Association.

12.3. Trade journals. Number of periodicals¹ and circulation per issue, by group^{2,3}. 2003-2007

| Group | 2003 | | 2005 | | 2007 | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Periodicals | Circulation | Periodicals | Circulation | Periodicals | Circulation |
| Agriculture and fishing | 17 | 380 216 | 17 | 399 060 | 19 | 405 776 |
| Industry, engineering and craft | 66 | 1 094 594 | 69 | 1 239 585 | 79 | 1 341 429 |
| Construction | 26 | 476 334 | 22 | 460 276 | 26 | 499 928 |
| Commerce, hotel and kitchen .. | 25 | 171 036 | 27 | 189 968 | 28 | 194 336 |
| Transport and communication .. | 11 | 485 518 | 8 | 481 680 | 11 | 533 617 |
| Service, economy etc. | 31 | 510 943 | 33 | 578 231 | 38 | 664 450 |
| Government services, education, research etc. | 58 | 992 343 | 55 | 941 803 | 82 | 1 239 600 |
| Health, social and veterinary services | 41 | 995 059 | 43 | 892 931 | 58 | 1 002 676 |
| Culture and leisure time | 45 | 1 303 490 | 44 | 1 324 141 | 58 | 1 422 110 |

¹ Including members of The Norwegian Specialized Press Association. ² The classification is worked out by the Norwegian Specialized Press Association.

³ A few periodicals are included in more than one category.

Source: Norwegian Specialized Press Association.

12.4. Daily average minutes spent reading newspaper, weekly magazines, comics and periodicals. 2002-2007

| | Newspaper | | | | Weekly paper | | | | Comics | | | | Periodical | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 2002 | 2004 | 2006 | 2007 | 2002 | 2004 | 2006 | 2007 | 2002 | 2004 | 2006 | 2007 | 2002 | 2004 | 2006 | 2007 |
| All persons | 31 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 34 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| Women | 28 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9-15 year | 9 | 6 | 9 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 16-24 " | 16 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 25-44 " | 28 | 27 | 24 | 24 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 45-66 " | 42 | 42 | 40 | 39 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 |
| 67-79 " | 52 | 56 | 52 | 54 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Household income | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Quartile | 40 | 30 | 27 | 34 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 2 Quartile | 38 | 32 | 32 | 29 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 Quartile | 35 | 31 | 29 | 27 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 Quartile | 40 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Part of the country | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 38 | 33 | 30 | 32 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway .. | 30 | 32 | 31 | 28 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 30 | 28 | 22 | 28 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 |
| Western Norway | 29 | 29 | 30 | 27 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Trøndelag | 30 | 33 | 29 | 28 | 7 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Northern Norway | 27 | 26 | 27 | 26 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007, Statistics Norway.

13. Films and cinemas

13.1. Some results

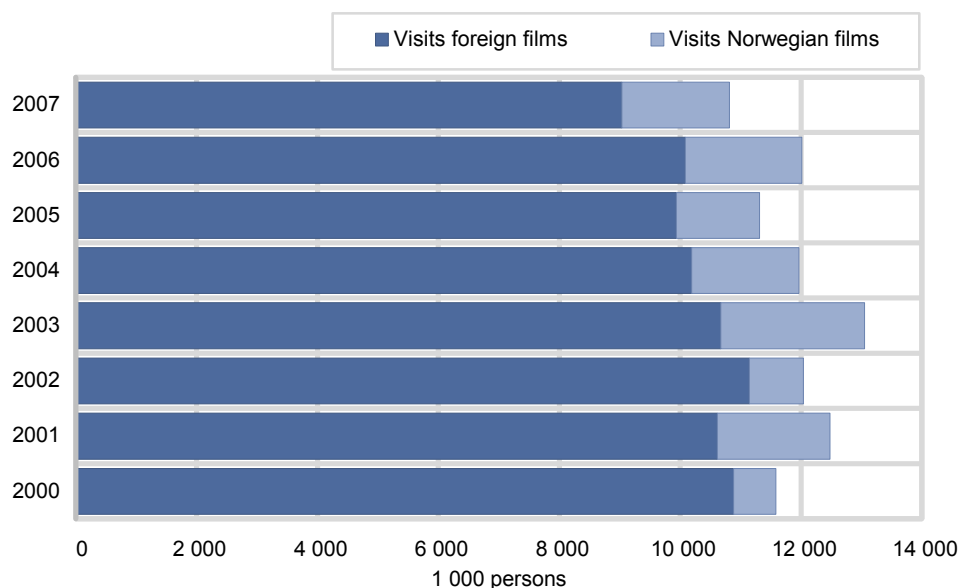
Poor cinema year

During the 21st century cinemas in Norway had yearly visits between 11 and 13 million. However, in 2007, cinema visits were slightly less than 11 million or 2.3 per capita.

Though the total number of cinema visits declined in 2007, the share of visits in Norwegian films had a slight increase, accounting for just over 16 per cent of all visits. The decline in visits occurred in all Norwegian counties apart from Finnmark, where there has been an increase of 4 per cent.

A total of 297 188 viewings were made of 19 890 films in 2007. A total of 3 015 or 15 per cent of these films were Norwegian. In 2006, the share of Norwegian films was 13 per cent. Cf. figure 13.1 and the tables 13.1 and 13.2.

Figure 13.1. Cinema visits. Foreign and Norwegian films. 2000-2007. 1,000 persons



Source: FILM&KINO.

A total of 237 long film premiers were held in cinemas in Norway, four less than in 2006. The share of Norwegian film premiers was stable at 23, of which one was a co-production, cf. table 13.3.

Fewer cinema seats

The number of cinema seats in Norwegian cinemas has fallen. Since 2004, the number of seats has fallen by 4 760. Just over half of the reduction occurred in 2007. Though one new municipal cinema site and 9 new cinema halls appeared, the fall in cinema seats has been the greatest for the municipal cinemas. In 2007, there were 162 municipal cinema sites in Norway, with 61 630 seats. The non-municipal cinemas had a loss of 17 in the last four years, and thus accounted for 67 sites in 2007. The number of non-municipal cinema halls has also declined and in this same period the decline was 116. The Mobile Cinema (Bygdekinoen) had 236 places for showings, an increase of 33 compared to 2004.

Film censors

In 2007, the Norwegian Media Authority assessed 251 feature films, 15 more than in 2006 and the largest number for several years. A total of 23 feature films were considered to be suitable only for adults over 18 years. A total of 32 short films were assessed by the Norwegian Media Authority in 2007. The practice of assessing films was changed in 2005, cf. chapter 13.2 and the Culture Statistics 2005, chapter 13.

The collections of films

Table 13.5 shows the film collections of the Norwegian Film Institute. At the end of 2007 there were 20 500 films in the collection. Norwegian feature films represented 5 per cent of the films and 44 per cent Norwegian short films. The collections increased in total by 455 films from 2006 to 2007. The percentual growth was largest for the Norwegian feature films, by 5 per cent.

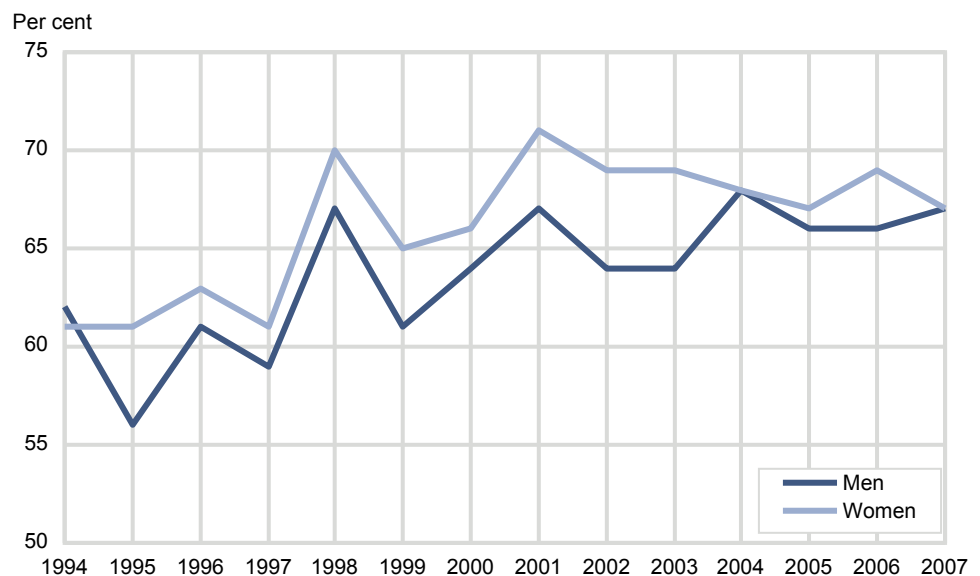
209 short films had grants in 2007

Figures from the Norwegian Film Fund, cf. table 13.6, show that 209 short film projects received grants in 2007. At the same time, 92 short films were completed. The film projects received different grants through the Norwegian Film Fund, the Audio and Visual Fund, West Norwegian Film Centre and North Norwegian Film Centre. A total of 72 films received grants from the Audio and Visual Fund in 2007, while no films with grants from this fund were completed in 2007. Table 13.7 gives more figures from the Norwegian Film Fund for the years 2004-2007.

Two out of three visit cinema per year

Data from the Norwegian media barometer 2007 show that 67 per cent of the population has visited cinemas in the past 12 months. Women and men are likely to visit the cinemas at the same frequency. With regard to age, the differences are more visible. Among young people aged between 16 and 24 years, 93 per cent have been to a cinema in the past 12 months and among the people over 45 years just under half of them visited a cinema in 2007. The figures also indicate that those with good finances and a high education visit the cinema most often.

Figure 13.2. Visitors to the cinema in the past 12 months, by sex. 1994-2007. Per cent



Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007, Statistics Norway

13.2. About the statistics and the different organisations

FILM&KINO

FILM&KINO is a combination of a member organisation for municipalities and a trade organisation for the cinema and video industries in Norway. The organisation administers the Norwegian Cinema and Film Foundation and also runs The Mobile Cinema (Bygdekinoen) and publishes the film periodical FILM&KINO.

Norwegian Film Fund

The Norwegian Film Fund administers government support schemes for the development and production of films, television programmes and interactive projects. The Fund managed NOK 264 million in 2007. The Norwegian Film Fund also helps the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs with film-related issues and carries out work in relation to EURIMAGES and MEDIA Desk Norway. The Norwegian Film Fund was founded on 1 July 2001. (www.filmfondet.no).

Norwegian Film Institute

The objective of the Norwegian Film Institute is to preserve, support and distribute Norwegian and foreign films, so that film as an expression of art and culture

becomes more visible. The Institute's primary objectives are to preserve and restore films, distribute and screen films, market and provide information on films in Norway and market Norwegian films abroad. The Norwegian Film Institute is under the authority of the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

Norwegian Media Authority

The purpose of the Norwegian Media Authority (formerly the Norwegian Board of Film Classification) is in accordance with the Act relating to films and videograms of 15 May 1987, no. 21. The Act includes provisions on prior approval and age limits for films and videos to be shown on a commercial basis. The Act also stipulates rules on classifying and registering videograms to be shown on a commercial basis.

Three directives are also appended to the Act. These deal with films and videograms, terms for permission to print registration marks on covers and cassettes and rules on electronic sales of videograms. Instructions are also given on dealing with film and video classifications. (Norwegian Media Authority).

Media use surveys

Figures on cinema visits for 2007 are taken from the Norwegian media barometer 2007. The term *quartile* represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

13.3. Scope, publication and comparisons

The statistics on cinema activity cover all cinemas in Norway, and are published in the periodical FILM&KINO, as well as on the web pages of kino.no. Some of the statistics are also published in the Statistical yearbook, and some in KOSTRA.

The film and cinema statistics can be compared over time and with international film and cinema statistics.

References:

FILM&KINO: <http://www.filmweb.no/filmogkino/>

Norwegian Media Authority: <http://film.medietilsynet.no/>

Norwegian Film Institute: <http://www.nfi.no>

Norwegian Film Fund: <http://www.filmfondet.no/>

Useful Internet addresses for film and cinema:

FILM&KINO: <http://www.filmweb.no/filmogkino/>

Norwegian Media Authority: <http://film.medietilsynet.no/>

Norwegian Film Institute: <http://www.nfi.no>

Norwegian Film Fund: <http://www.filmfondet.no/>

Norwegian media barometer 2007, Statistics Norway: <http://www.ssb.no/medie>

13.1. Cinema visits, by type of cinema and, by county. 2001-2007

| | Visits, total | Visits | | | Per capita ¹ |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| | | At municipal cinemas | At private cinemas | At mobile cinemas | |
| 2001 | 12 477 164 | 10 761 725 | 1 566 446 | 148 993 | 2.8 |
| 2002 | 12 041 422 | 9 976 579 | 1 934 206 | 130 637 | 2.6 |
| 2003 | 13 049 067 | 10 758 367 | 2 156 809 | 133 891 | 2.9 |
| 2004 | 11 966 254 | 9 671 796 | 2 148 667 | 145 791 | 2.6 |
| 2005 | 11 314 081 | 9 078 088 | 2 101 469 | 134 524 | 2.4 |
| 2006 | 12 012 493 | 9 560 709 | 2 303 726 | 148 058 | 2.6 |
| 2007 | 10 815 700 | 8 619 801 | 2 068 216 | 127 683 | 2.3 |
| 2007 | | | | | |
| Østfold | 523 975 | 409 936 | 112 262 | 1 777 | 2.0 |
| Akershus | 1 138 185 | 326 307 | 806 878 | 5 000 | 2.2 |
| Oslo | 2 211 924 | 2 205 992 | 4 213 | 1 719 | 4.0 |
| Hedmark | 262 148 | 258 449 | - | 3 699 | 1.4 |
| Oppland | 250 760 | 240 380 | 2 243 | 8 137 | 1.4 |
| Buskerud | 495 747 | 175 191 | 313 296 | 7 260 | 2.0 |
| Vestfold | 423 303 | 181 126 | 241 261 | 916 | 1.9 |
| Telemark | 338 720 | 203 152 | 128 976 | 6 592 | 2.0 |
| Aust-Agder | 201 790 | 72 144 | 124 223 | 5 423 | 1.9 |
| Vest-Agder | 433 961 | 432 003 | - | 1 958 | 2.7 |
| Rogaland | 1 031 697 | 1 019 899 | 8 305 | 3 493 | 2.6 |
| Hordaland | 1 281 708 | 1 234 473 | 22 995 | 24 240 | 2.8 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 127 019 | 80 376 | 36 078 | 10 565 | 1.2 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 309 829 | 275 881 | 25 976 | 7 972 | 1.3 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 772 073 | 765 753 | 2 007 | 4 313 | 2.8 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 184 748 | 177 033 | 768 | 6 947 | 1.4 |
| Nordland | 343 083 | 170 612 | 162 206 | 10 265 | 1.5 |
| Troms Romsa | 377 618 | 301 282 | 68 749 | 7 587 | 2.4 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 103 786 | 89 812 | 4 154 | 9 820 | 1.4 |
| Svalbard ² | 3 626 | - | 3 626 | - | - |

¹ Estimated figures. ² Persons living on Svalbard are normally registered in a Norwegian municipality.
Source: FILM & KINO and The Mobile Cinema.

13.2. Cinema activity, by ownership. 2001-2007

| | Cinema buildings | Cinema halls | Seats | Viewings | | Number of admission, total | | | | Box office receipts NOK 1 000 | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------|----------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | Total | Of which, Norwegian | Total 1 000 persons ¹ | Of which number of admission to Norwegian films | Admissions to Norwegian films. Per cent | Number of admission per viewing | Total | Of which Norwegian films |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2001 | 244 | 597 | 84 854 | 244 353 | 27 277 | 12 477 | 1 865 | 14.9 | 51.1 | 689 857 | 99 881 |
| 2002 | 250 | 601 | 86 157 | 250 062 | 22 899 | 12 041 | 897 | 7.4 | 48.2 | 706 618 | 47 681 |
| 2003 | 242 | 604 | 84 290 | 258 727 | 41 374 | 13 049 | 2 378 | 18.2 | 50.4 | 815 305 | 133 781 |
| 2004 | 245 | 632 | 86 580 | 267 269 | 34 629 | 11 967 | 1 777 | 14.8 | 44.8 | 782 127 | 107 122 |
| 2005 | 241 | 662 | 86 146 | 292 014 | 37 548 | 11 314 | 1 380 | 12.2 | 38.7 | 783 550 | 98 310 |
| 2006 | 235 | 658 | 84 297 | 303 251 | 47 365 | 12 013 | 1 928 | 16.0 | 39.6 | 852 005 | 130 095 |
| 2007 | 229 | 662 | 81 823 | 297 188 | 52 246 | 10 816 | 1 779 | 16.4 | 36.4 | 791 190 | 115 462 |
| Municipal cinemas, total | 162 | 310 | 61 631 | 222 867 | 38 755 | 8 620 | 1 387 | 16.1 | 38.7 | 629 001 | 91 694 |
| Private cinemas, total | 67 | 116 | 20 192 | 68 895 | 12 101 | 2 068 | 348 | 16.8 | 30.0 | 155 386 | 21 690 |
| Mobile cinemas | - | 236 | - | 5 426 | 1 390 | 127 | 43 | 33.9 | 23.4 | 6 802 | 2 077 |

Source: FILM & KINO.

13.3. Long film premiers, by country of production. 2005-2007

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total | 230 | 241 | 237 |
| Country of production | | | |
| Norway | ¹ 20 | ³ 22 | 22 |
| Norway/Sweden | .. | .. | ¹ 1 |
| Norway/USA | 1 | .. | .. |
| Sweden | 16 | ¹ 10 | ¹ 9 |
| Canada | .. | .. | 3 |
| Denmark | 13 | 6 | 8 |
| Finland | .. | 4 | 1 |
| Great Britain | 11 | 12 | 19 |
| Great Britain/USA | .. | .. | 6 |
| Great Britain/Canada/USA | .. | 2 | 1 |
| Germany | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| France | 4 | ¹ 12 | 8 |
| France/USA/Mexico/Italy/Israel/Irac/Denmark | 1 | 4 | .. |
| Italy | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| Spain | 6 | 1 | 3 |
| Russia | .. | 1 | 1 |
| South-Korea | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| USA | ² 119 | ¹ 122 | ⁴ 113 |
| Other countries | 26 | 37 | 32 |

¹ Of these one new release. ² Of these five new releases. ³ Of these two new releases. ⁴ Of these four new releases.

Source: FILM & KINO.

13.4. Feature films and short films classified by the Norwegian Media Authority, by age group. 1995-2007

| | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| Feature films, total | 212 | 215 | 219 | 237 | 241 | 217 | 194 | 213 | 230 | 244 | 238 | 236 | 251 |
| Age groups | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Permitted for children 7 years and over | 30 | 30 | 47 | 57 | 34 | 40 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 35 | 36 | 20 | 28 |
| Permitted for children 11 years and over | 54 | 45 | 51 | 52 | 60 | 57 | 64 | 76 | 70 | 62 | 62 | 67 | 69 |
| Permitted for youth 15 years and over | 91 | 82 | 85 | 92 | 89 | 85 | 61 | 75 | 81 | 82 | 79 | 78 | 84 |
| Permitted for adults 18 years and over | 18 | 19 | 7 | 12 | 14 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 14 | 6 | 12 | 10 | 23 |
| Permitted for everybody | 19 | 39 | 29 | 24 | 44 | 32 | 33 | 26 | 36 | 59 | 49 | 61 | 47 |
| Short films, total | 41 | 18 | 36 | 31 | 32 | 49 | 36 | 25 | 21 | 25 | 14 | 32 | 33 |
| Age groups | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Permitted for children 7 years and over | 6 | 3 | 4 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Permitted for children 11 years and over | 9 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 3 |
| Permitted for youth 15 years and over | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Permitted for adults 18 years and over | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ¹ 28 |
| Permitted for everybody | 25 | 13 | 26 | 14 | 17 | 24 | 21 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 8 | 20 | 1 |

¹ Registered by the Norwegian Media Authority.

Source: Norwegian Media Authority.

13.5. Norwegian Film Institute. Collections. 1985-2007

| | Titles registered per 31 December | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 1985 | 1991 | 1998 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Total | 7 968 | 17 642 | 17 932 | 18 682 | 18 910 | 19 139 | 19 475 | 19 803 | 20 128 | 20 583 |
| Norwegian feature films 35 mm | 465 | 594 | ¹ 753 | 810 | 824 | 839 | 860 | 878 | 900 | 942 |
| Foreign feature films 35 mm | 1 640 | 4 100 | ² 5 730 | 6 335 | 6 531 | 6 716 | 6 961 | 7 191 | 7 443 | 7 759 |
| Norwegian short films 16/35 mm | 4 335 | 10 274 | 8 705 | 8 782 | 8 800 | 8 824 | 8 884 | 8 949 | 8 995 | 9 080 |
| Foreign short films 16/35 mm | 1 528 | 2 674 | 2 744 | 2 755 | 2 755 | 2 760 | 2 770 | 2 785 | 2 790 | 2 802 |

¹ Including Norwegian feature films 16 mm. ² Including foreign feature films 16 mm.

Source: The Norwegian Film Institute.

13.6. Short films¹ with support. 2005-2007

| | Number of films receiving grant | | | Number of completed films | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Total | 114 | 128 | 209 | 74 | 74 | 92 |
| Institution | | | | | | |
| Norwegian Film Fund | 41 | 37 | ⁶ 50 | ² 23 | ³ 40 | 49 |
| The Audio and Visual Fund | 26 | 39 | ⁷ 72 | 10 | 4 | 0 |
| West Norwegian Film Center ... | ⁴ 30 | ⁵ 31 | ⁸ 42 | 21 | 14 | 29 |
| North Norwegian Film Center .. | 17 | 21 | ⁹ 45 | 20 | 16 | 14 |

¹ Films that have applied to the support scheme "short film, production" and are less than 72 minutes long. ² Of these three have received completion and editing support and two blow-up/copy support. ³ Of these two have received completion and editing support and four blow-up/copy support. ⁴ Of these two have received copy support. ⁵ Of this one has received editing support and three copy support. ⁶ Of these, two films have received development support and 23 marketing support. ⁷ Of these 13 films have received development support, one promotion support; the remainder have received production support. ⁸ Of these 9 grants for development, remainder are production support. ⁹ Of these 28 grants for development; remainder are production support.

Source: Norwegian Film Fund.

13.7. Norwegian Film Fund. Grants for audiovisual production, number of films, types of grant and amount. 2004-2007

| | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Short films | | | | |
| Number of films completed ¹ | - | 23 | 40 | 34 |
| Development grants, number of projects supported | 12 | 18 | 21 | 13 |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) | 322 000 | 948 500 | 1 982 500 | 1 139 790 |
| Production support, number of projects supported | 47 | 41 | 37 | 37 |
| Production support, total support (NOK) | 10 559 800 | 12 730 500 | 15 959 800 | 14 675 287 |
| Full-length feature films², fiction and documentaries | | | | |
| Number of titles released | 23 | 26 | 22 | 22 |
| Box office bonus, number of films supported ³ | 29 | 26 | 33 | 31 |
| Box office bonus, total support (NOK) | 57 154 200 | 49 326 400 | 67 394 700 | 58 625 637 |
| Development grants, number of projects supported | 41 | 46 | 35 | 87 |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) | 5 346 000 | 7 055 100 | 6 324 900 | 19 611 273 |
| Production support, number of projects supported | 29 | 25 | 18 | 28 |
| Production support, total support (NOK) | 109 816 900 | 121 731 000 | 125 129 700 | 145 741 650 |
| Promotion support, number of projects supported | 18 | 14 | 19 | 37 |
| Promotion support, total support (NOK) | 15 090 800 | 10 938 300 | 17 733 500 | 35 100 000 |
| Television Productions, Single Features | | | | |
| Number of productions completed | - | - | - | - |
| Development grants, number of projects supported | 33 | 36 | 46 | ⁵ 26 |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) | 3 685 000 | 2 354 000 | 2 681 000 | ⁵ 3 008 262 |
| Production support, number of projects supported | 28 | 26 | 30 | ⁵ 25 |
| Production support, total support (NOK) | 6 950 000 | 7 198 000 | 6 114 000 | ⁵ 7 432 000 |
| Television Productions, Documentary Series | | | | |
| Number of productions completed | - | - | - | - |
| Development grants, number of projects supported | - | - | 3 | 5 |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) | - | - | 245 000 | 700 000 |
| Production support, number of projects supported | - | - | 4 | 2 |
| Production support, total support (NOK) | - | - | 3 250 000 | 1 825 000 |
| Television Production, Drama Series | | | | |
| Number of productions completed | - | - | - | 5 |
| Development grants, number of projects supported | 19 | 16 | 8 | 13 |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) | 2 660 700 | 2 539 100 | 1 090 000 | 2 709 200 |
| Production support, number of projects supported | 7 | 8 | 5 | 5 |
| Production support, total support (NOK) | 13 696 300 | 13 998 300 | 21 940 000 | 21 710 000 |
| Interactive Media⁴ | | | | |
| Development grants, number of projects supported | 7 | 6 | 6 | 9 |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) | 8 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 397 700 | 6 000 000 |

¹ Completed short films are rarely released theatrically. ² Feature films/cinema films have a minimum length of 72 minutes. Figures also include short films with cinema distribution, cinema documentaries and minority co-productions with other countries. ³ Higher numbers than the figure for premiers are a result of carry overs and re-releases from previous years. ⁴ In practice, computer games. ⁵ From 2007 single documentaries only.

Source: Norwegian Film Fund/Norwegian Film Institute.

13.8. Cinema visits, by sex, age, education, household income and part of country. 1997-2007. Average and per cent

| | Per cent | | | | | Cinema visits on average | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | 1997 | 2000 | 2004 | 2006 | 2007 | 1997 | 2000 | 2004 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Percentage, all | 60 | 65 | 68 | 67 | 67 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.6 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 59 | 64 | 68 | 66 | 67 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 3.8 |
| Women | 61 | 66 | 68 | 69 | 67 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.4 |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9-15 year | 89 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 90 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 4.7 |
| 16-24 " | 93 | 95 | 91 | 89 | 93 | 8.8 | 10.0 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 6.7 |
| 25-44 " | 69 | 71 | 80 | 81 | 80 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 4.4 |
| 45-66 " | 40 | 46 | 50 | 47 | 49 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| 67-79 " | 13 | 19 | 26 | 26 | 24 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lower secondary education | 40 | 45 | 44 | 46 | 46 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 2.7 |
| Upper secondary education | 54 | 58 | 63 | 61 | 61 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| Tertiary education short | 70 | 70 | 79 | 76 | 78 | 5.4 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 4.2 |
| Tertiary education long | 77 | 77 | 88 | 81 | 81 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 5.2 |
| Household income | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Quartile | 47 | 53 | 56 | 56 | 53 | - | 3.9 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.5 |
| 2 Quartile | 55 | 61 | 65 | 66 | 66 | - | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 3.0 |
| 3 Quartile | 63 | 72 | 71 | 72 | 71 | - | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.4 |
| 4 Quartile | 75 | 83 | 80 | 81 | 82 | - | 5.6 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| Part of the country | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 66 | 72 | 78 | 77 | 77 | 4.1 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.0 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 57 | 64 | 66 | 64 | 62 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 66 | 70 | 66 | 68 | 69 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Western Norway | 59 | 62 | 67 | 65 | 62 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| Trøndelag | 57 | 60 | 66 | 68 | 68 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 2.9 |
| Northern Norway | 49 | 57 | 60 | 56 | 59 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 2.9 |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007, Statistics Norway.

13.9. DVD sold. 2003-2007. NOK million

| | |
|------------|------|
| 2003 | 9.0 |
| 2004 | 11.2 |
| 2005 | 17.4 |
| 2006 | 20.0 |
| 2007 | 22.3 |

Source: FILM & KINO.

14. Radio and television

14.1. Some results

The radio and television landscape in Norway consists of several players. Data presented in this section cover radio and television channels that fall under the principle of public broadcasting. Among other factors to consider, public broadcasters must ensure that the programmes are a public benefit whereby they are offered to the entire population, help to encourage general debate in society and act as a channel for public debate. The public broadcasters' traditionally important roles as a public information vehicle and promoter of culture are key aspects of this area. In Norway there are four public broadcasters; The Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation, TV2 AS, Kanal 24 Norge AS and P4 Radio Hele Norge ASA.

Radio The radio channels in Norway that are based on the principle of public broadcasting and are aimed at a national audience are all 24-hour stations apart from NRK P3. Airtime for most of the programmes has been fairly stable. However, it appears that the music share has fallen slightly in NRK P1 and P2 compared to 2006, with 3 and 1.4 percentage points respectively. The share of news had a slight increase this last year. In P3, the trend is the opposite, the music and the humour programmes have a larger share, while news and programmes for entertainment have more hours of broadcasting. The tables 14.1 and 14.2 will give more details.

In the public broadcasting accounts for 2007 (Allmennkringkastingsrekneskapen for 2007), Kanal 24 Norge AS reported a commitment of programme deliveries totalling 3 397 hours of broadcasting. This is slightly less than was reported in the previous year. The programme overview for Kanal 24 (table 14.3) shows that the share for the "news and current events" programme category has rose somewhat; with 969 hours of broadcasting or 28.5 per cent of the reported hours. The share for the programme category "children and youths" has also fallen this year in relation to the two previous years, and now covers 20 per cent of the hours of broadcasting.

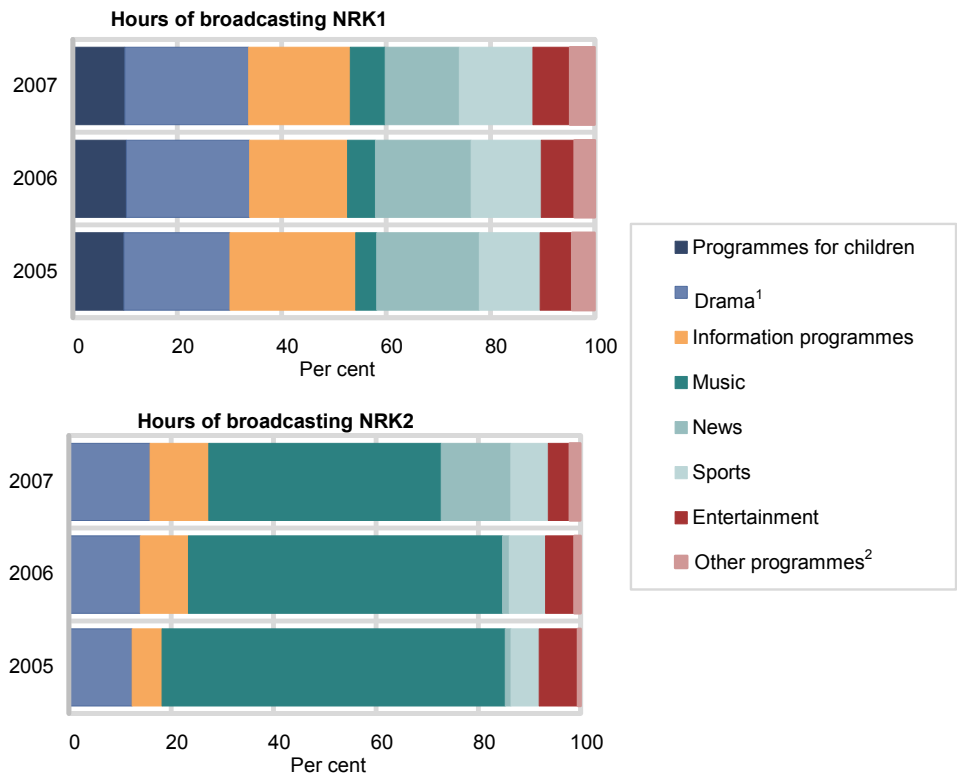
In the public broadcasting accounts for 2007, P4 Radio Hele Norge ASA reported total broadcasting hours of around 7 236 in 2007. The programme category with the largest share of airtime is still "programmes for road users", with almost 22 per cent, which is a lower share than in 2006. "Daily popular cultural reports" was aired for 1 252 hours or 17 per cent of the airtime. This category has increased from 8.1 to 17.3 per cent. Cf. table 14.4.

It is difficult to compare the programme offers in the different radio channels since they report using different classifications and do not report all of their broadcasting hours.

*Hours of broadcasting by
TV channels*

There are two television companies in Norway that fall under the principle of public broadcasting; the Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation (Norsk Rikskringkasting AS), made up of NRK1 and NRK2, and TV 2 AS. NRK2 was on the air almost 24 hours a day in 2007. Almost 48 per cent of these hours of broadcasting were interactive television (ITV). The majority of the ITV hours were music, information and sports. NRK1 also broadcasts ITV, but to a much lesser extent than NRK2; only for 10 per cent of the broadcasting hours. NRK1 broadcasted 7 108 hours in 2007, and programme items such as "information", "news" and "weather forecasts" together made up the largest share of the broadcasting hours with 33 per cent. Cf. figure 14.1.

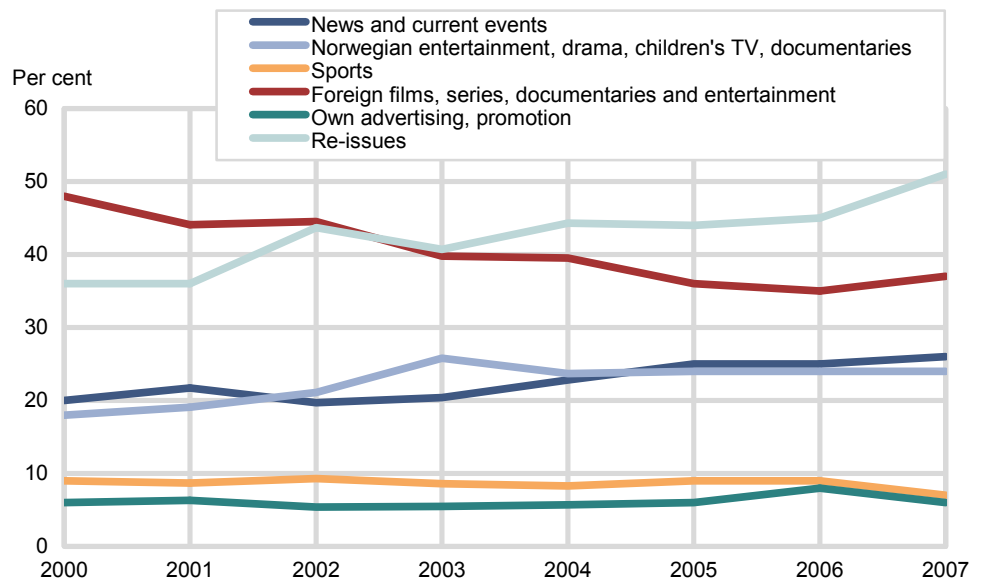
Figure 14.1. NRK. Hours of broadcasting¹, by television channel and type of programme. 2005-2007. Per cent



¹ Including, culture/media. ² Nature, religion/philosophy and science.
Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2007.

Total hours of broadcasting for TV 2 were 6 412 in 2007, which is 222 more than in 2006. Total hours broadcasting remained stable in relation to 2006; 25 per cent of the broadcasting hours are still news and current events and 24 per cent are “Norwegian entertainment, drama, children’s TV and documentaries”. As with radio, the TV channels also report using different classification criteria.

Figure 14.2. TV 2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2000-2007. Per cent



Source: TV 2 AS.

Language NRK has a special requirement with regard to languages on their radio and TV channels, since it is a public-owned company and financed through licence fees. In

radio, Bokmål was spoken in almost 61 per cent of the broadcasting hours in 2007. Cf. table 14.7. This was a slightly higher share than in 2006. Both the use of Nynorsk and the various dialects have fallen in the last year. Bokmål is the dominating language by a large margin in television and accounts for 69 per cent of the total hours of broadcasting. The share of Bokmål was however somewhat reduced in 2007, while the share of the various dialects has increased. In line with licence terms, TV2 is not required to broadcast a fixed number of hours in Nynorsk, but must use both languages. Kanal 24 is also required to use both languages with no fixed hour requirements, while P4 has a requirement to ensure that 30 per cent of its discussion features are not in Bokmål. (Allmennkringkastingsrapporten, kringkastingåret 2007 – Norwegian only (the public broadcasting report for 2007))

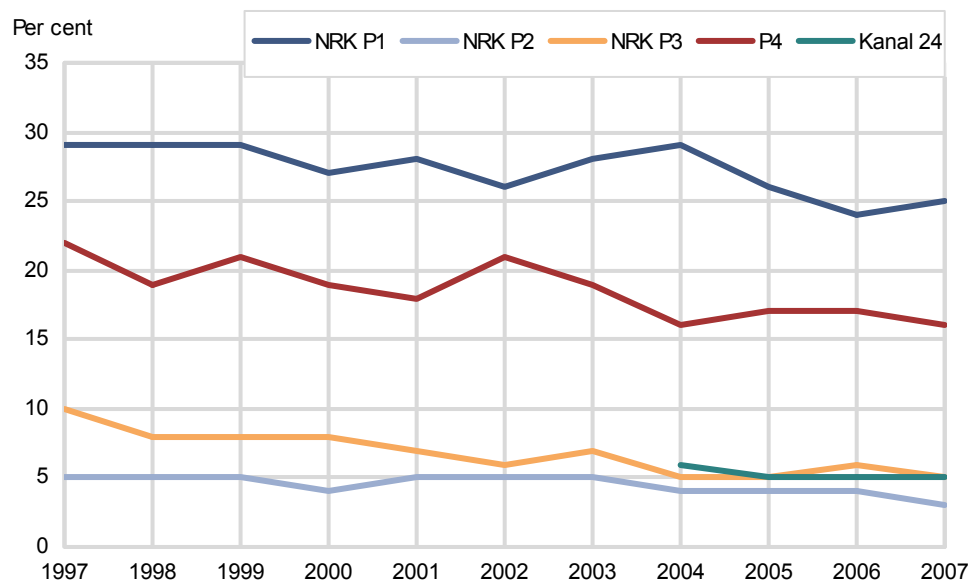
Licences The number of licences to operate a local television station has remained stable in recent years. The number of licences for local radio has also remained stable at around 250. A total of 246 licences were in use in 2007. The licence figures are distributed by county as far as possible, but some licence areas overlap.

As at 31 December 2007, over 1.8 million TV licences were registered; 44 000 more than in 2006. Cf. table 14.9.

The use of radio and TV According to figures from the Norwegian media barometer 2007, 82 per cent of the population watched television on a typical day in 2007 and 53 per cent listened to radio. A daily average of 49 per cent watched TV2, while the NRK channels had a total viewer share of 48 per cent. NRK P1 had most listeners, with a daily average of 25 per cent in 2007, which is 1 percentage point higher than in 2006. P4 had a listener share of 16 per cent in 2007; one percentage point lower than in 2006.

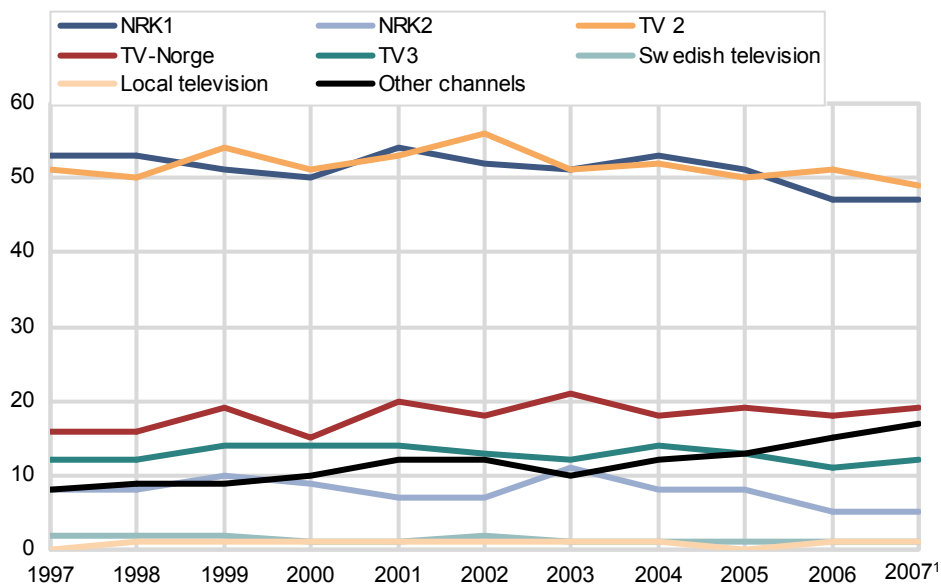
A total of 55 per cent of the radio listening population listened to news on the radio on average and 63 per cent of the TV viewers watched the news on television in 2007. TV series were still popular, with an average daily audience of 40 per cent. The radio entertainment programme had a daily average listener share of 41 per cent.

Figure 14.3. Daily average of radio listening among persons aged 7-79. Listener shares as a percentage. 1997-2007



Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007.

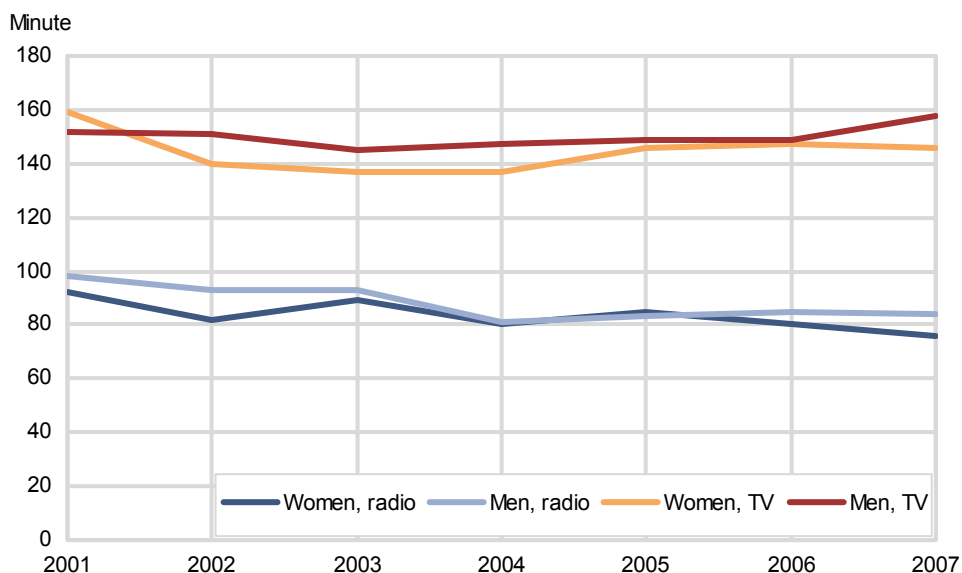
Figure 14.4. Daily average of television viewing among persons aged 7-79. Viewer shares as a percentage. 1997-2007



¹In 2007 also 2 per cent was viewing TV 2 nyhetskanalen and 1 per cent was viewing NRK3 from September 2007. Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007.

With regard to daily average television viewing figures for men and women in 2007, men are the most frequent viewers. Men spent a daily average of 158 minutes watching television in 2007; nine minutes more than in 2006. The time women spend watching television has fallen by one minute since 2006 to 146 minutes. Men also listened to the radio more often than women in 2007, with a daily average of 84 minutes compared to 76 minutes for women.

Figure 14.5. Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex. 2001-2007



Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007.

14.2. Radio and television statistics

Data presented in the figures and tables are partly collected from the players themselves and partly from the public broadcasting report for 2007 (Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2007). In the public broadcasting report the Norwegian Media Authority evaluates the programme offer to the various public broadcasters. In the data presented, the uniform categorising that the different

public broadcasters use for programme areas from year to year is applied in order to enable comparisons.

- Public broadcasting* Some of the principles of public broadcasting are as follows:
- “Public broadcasting shall be a public benefit whereby it shall be an offer to the entire population. In other words, the service is required to be geographically distributed.
 - Public broadcasting shall contain various programmes for large and small groups, also covering programmes for children and youth, the Sami population, ethnic and other minorities.
 - There must be daily news and information about important questions in society.
 - Public broadcasting shall strengthen the Norwegian language, identity and culture.
 - The public broadcasting channels shall be editorially independent”. (The Norwegian Media Authority: <http://www.medietilsynet.no>).

Norwegian Media Authority The Norwegian Media Authority is responsible for following up to what extent the public broadcasters meet their public broadcasting obligations. The Authority does this by inspecting the public broadcaster accounts of the respective players, among other things.

The Norwegian Media Authority is also responsible for monitoring other areas within broadcasting (advertising and sponsoring of child and youth protection etc.) and is an authority with regard to licences and registrations for local broadcasting and other types of broadcasting. Additionally, the Authority monitors market and ownership conditions in the daily press and broadcasting pursuant to the Media Ownership Act. The Norwegian Media Authority is also the body of appeal for TV licence issues.

Media use surveys Figures on the use of newspapers and magazines are taken from the annual media use surveys by Statistics Norway. The figures for 2007 were taken from the Norwegian media barometer 2007. The term *quartile* represents approximately a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

References:

Norwegian media barometer 2007

Allmennkringkastingsrapporten, kringkastingsåret 2007 (Norwegian only – public broadcasting report for 2007)

Medietilsynet: <http://www.medietilsynet>

Useful Internet addresses for radio and television:

Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation: <http://www.nrk.no/>

TV 2 AS: <http://www.tv2.no/>

Norwegian Media Authority: <http://www.medietilsynet.no/>

Norwegian media barometer 2007: <http://www.ssb.no/medie>

medienorge: <http://www.medi norge.uib.no>

14.1. NRK P1 and P2. Hours of radio broadcasting, by type of programme and radio channel. 2006-2007

| | 2006 | | | | 2007 | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
| | NRK P1 ¹ | | NRK P2 ² | | NRK P1 ¹ | | NRK P2 ² | |
| | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent |
| Total | 8 756 | 100.0 | 6 569 | 100.0 | 8 761 | 100.0 | 6 570 | 100.0 |
| Drama | 64 | 0.7 | 285 | 4.3 | 71 | 0.8 | 256 | 3.9 |
| Music | 2 759 | 31.5 | 2 238 | 34.1 | 2 496 | 28.5 | 2 146 | 32.7 |
| Arts/culture/media | 0 | 0.0 | 1 263 | 19.2 | 13 | 0.1 | 1 259 | 19.2 |
| Entertainment | 2 257 | 25.8 | 73 | 1.1 | 2 366 | 27.0 | 75 | 1.1 |
| Home, leisure, hobby | 64 | 0.7 | 96 | 1.5 | 16 | 0.2 | 83 | 1.3 |
| Science | 111 | 1.3 | 433 | 6.6 | 112 | 1.3 | 495 | 7.5 |
| Religion, philosophy | 156 | 1.8 | 102 | 1.6 | 204 | 2.3 | 98 | 1.5 |
| Social issues | 646 | 7.4 | 854 | 13.0 | 648 | 7.4 | 900 | 13.7 |
| News | 957 | 10.9 | 932 | 14.2 | 1 029 | 11.7 | 1 000 | 15.2 |
| Portraits | 2 | 0.0 | 61 | 0.9 | 9 | 0.1 | 70 | 1.1 |
| Programmes for children | 129 | 1.5 | 63 | 1.0 | 134 | 1.5 | - | - |
| Broadcasting from the districts incl. Sami Radio | 1 298 | 14.8 | 130 | 2.0 | 1 365 | 15.6 | 8 | 0.1 |
| Sami Radio, news, national broadcasting | - | - | - | - | - | - | 126 | 1.9 |
| Sports | 288 | 3.3 | 12 | 0.2 | 286 | 3.3 | 11 | 0.2 |
| Other programmes | 25 | 0.3 | 27 | 0.4 | 12 | 0.1 | 43 | 0.7 |

¹ Number of hours over 24 hours. ² Daytime hours.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2007.

14.2. NRK P3. Hours of broadcasting¹, by type of programme. 2004-2007

| | 2004 ² | | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent |
| Total | 6 570 | 100.0 | 6 571 | 100.0 | 6 570 | 100 | 6 571 | 100.0 |
| Music | 4 271 | 65.0 | 4 266 | 64.9 | 4 028 | 61.3 | 4 137 | 63.0 |
| Popular culture | 66 | 1.0 | 58 | 0.9 | 39 | 0.6 | 63 | 1.0 |
| About film | 66 | 1.0 | 76 | 1.2 | 81 | 1.2 | 65 | 1.0 |
| Music journalism | 657 | 10.0 | 676 | 10.3 | 721 | 11.0 | 711 | 10.8 |
| News | 723 | 11.0 | 515 | 7.8 | 563 | 8.6 | 467 | 7.1 |
| Humour | 197 | 3.0 | 274 | 4.2 | 258 | 3.9 | 423 | 6.4 |
| Entertainment | 329 | 5.0 | 577 | 8.8 | 579 | 8.8 | 359 | 5.5 |
| Society/current events | 197 | 3.0 | 76 | 1.2 | 258 | 3.9 | 315 | 4.8 |
| Sex and relationship | 66 | 1.0 | 40 | 0.6 | 41 | 0.6 | 31 | 0.5 |
| Other programmes | - | - | 13 | 0.2 | 2 | - | - | - |

¹ P3 has simultaneous broadcasts with P1 during the night. ² P3 in 2004 is stated as having a genre distribution at feature level due to the long broadcast times in P3. P3 is not divided into programmes for children and youths.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2007.

14.3. Kanal 24. Hours of broadcasting¹, by type of programme. 2004-2007

| | 2004 | | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent |
| Hours, total | 3 201 | 100.0 | 3 323 | 100.0 | 3 608 | 100.0 | 3 397 | 100.0 |
| News and current events | 728 | 22.7 | 722 | 21.7 | 762 | 21.1 | 969 | 28.5 |
| Culture | 772 | 24.1 | 836 | 25.2 | 735 | 20.4 | 674 | 19.8 |
| Children and youths | 704 | 22.0 | 880 | 26.5 | 875 | 24.3 | 682 | 20.1 |
| Sami | 9 | 0.3 | 28 | 0.8 | 23 | 0.6 | 11 | 0.3 |
| Philosophy | 29 | 0.9 | 59 | 1.8 | 64 | 1.7 | 87 | 2.6 |
| "Multicultural Norway" | 15 | 0.5 | 58 | 1.7 | 80 | 2.2 | 57 | 1.7 |
| "The new elderly" | 184 | 5.7 | 40 | 1.2 | 65 | 1.8 | 56 | 1.6 |
| Science and technology | 20 | 0.6 | 30 | 0.9 | 102 | 2.8 | 80 | 2.4 |
| Consumer news | 178 | 5.6 | 67 | 2.0 | 141 | 3.9 | 110 | 3.2 |
| Sports | 216 | 6.7 | 247 | 7.4 | 340 | 9.4 | 361 | 10.6 |
| Music for narrow groups | 346 | 10.8 | 356 | 10.7 | 421 | 11.7 | 310 | 9.1 |

¹ Reported hours of broadcasting to The Norwegian Media Authority.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2007.

14.4. P4. Hours of broadcasting¹, by type of programme. 2004-2007

| | 2004 | | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent |
| Hours, total | 5 659 | 100.0 | 5 790 | 100.0 | 5 463 | 100.0 | 7 236 | 100.0 |
| News broadcasts | 411 | 7.3 | 410 | 6.3 | 441 | 8.1 | 424 | 5.9 |
| News in Sami | 11 | 0.2 | 12 | 0.2 | 19 | 0.3 | 23 | 0.3 |
| Local news | 5 | 0.1 | 4 | 0.1 | 10 | 0.2 | 11 | 0.2 |
| Sports | 39 | 0.7 | 39 | 0.6 | 35 | 0.6 | 30 | 0.4 |
| News in perspective, debate and background, domestic news | 120 | 2.1 | 111 | 1.7 | 254 | 4.6 | 327 | 4.5 |
| News in perspective, debate and background, foreign affairs news | 43 | 0.8 | 39 | 0.6 | 44 | 0.8 | 46 | 0.6 |
| Daily cultural news | 22 | 0.4 | 20 | 0.3 | 25 | 0.5 | 39 | 0.5 |
| Daily popular cultural reports | 760 | 13.4 | 639 | 9.8 | 443 | 8.1 | 1 252 | 17.3 |
| Popular cultural programmes | 196 | 3.5 | 205 | 3.1 | 176 | 3.2 | 176 | 2.4 |
| Programmes with a narrow focus on culture | 355 | 6.3 | 463 | 7.1 | 449 | 8.2 | 448 | 6.2 |
| Programmes with selected music genres | 422 | 7.5 | 507 | 7.8 | 329 | 6.0 | 825 | 11.4 |
| Children's programmes | 201 | 3.6 | 209 | 3.2 | 200 | 3.7 | 254 | 3.5 |
| Programmes for youths | 730 | 12.9 | 946 | 14.5 | 746 | 13.7 | 880 | 12.2 |
| Religion and philosophy | 95 | 1.7 | 93 | 1.4 | 82 | 1.5 | 112 | 1.5 |
| Multi-cultural programmes | 21 | 0.4 | 25 | 0.4 | 31 | 0.6 | 120 | 1.7 |
| Sports programmes | 389 | 6.9 | 389 | 6.0 | 451 | 8.3 | 455 | 6.3 |
| Programmes for road users | 1 431 | 25.3 | 1 465 | 22.5 | 1 465 | 26.8 | 1 579 | 21.8 |
| Programmes with a narrow focus on nature, science, medicine and health | 53 | 0.9 | 11 | 0.2 | 17 | 0.3 | 20 | 0.3 |
| Nature, science, medicine, health; popular programmes | 30 | 0.5 | 22 | 0.3 | 12 | 0.2 | 22 | 0.3 |
| Consumer related popular programmes | 27 | 0.5 | 19 | 0.3 | 23 | 0.4 | 27 | 0.4 |
| Media, media criticism and satire | 99 | 1.7 | 54 | 0.8 | 0 | 0.0 | 30 | 0.4 |
| Programmes for elderly radio listeners | 199 | 3.5 | 108 | 1.7 | 211 | 3.9 | 136 | 1.9 |

¹ Reported hours of broadcasting to The Norwegian Media Authority.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority. Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2007.

14.5. NRK. Hours of broadcasting¹, by television channel and type of programme. 2005-2007

| | NRK 1 | | | | | | NRK 2 | | | | | |
|--|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|
| | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
| | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent |
| National programmes | 6 410 | 100.0 | 6 506 | 100.0 | 7 108 | 100.0 | 8 416 | 100.0 | 8 324 | 100.0 | 7 580 | 100.0 |
| Of which Interactive TV ² | 351 | 5.4 | 248 | 3.5 | 740 | 10.4 | 5 502 | 64.7 | 5 172 | 68.2 | 3 602 | 47.5 |
| Programmes for children | 629 | 9.8 | 668 | 10.3 | 709 | 10.0 | 6 | 0.1 | 6 | 0.1 | 20 | 0.3 |
| Drama | 1 080 | 16.8 | 1 230 | 18.9 | 1 322 | 18.6 | 826 | 9.8 | 834 | 10.0 | 736 | 9.7 |
| Information programmes | 1 546 | 24.1 | 1 223 | 18.8 | 1 384 | 19.5 | 490 | 5.8 | 781 | 9.4 | 870 | 11.5 |
| Art, culture/media | 227 | 3.5 | 308 | 4.7 | 366 | 5.1 | 207 | 2.5 | 324 | 3.9 | 450 | 5.9 |
| Music | 254 | 4.0 | 344 | 5.3 | 473 | 6.7 | 5 646 | 67.1 | 5 111 | 61.4 | 3 441 | 45.4 |
| Nature programmes | 119 | 1.9 | 81 | 1.2 | 148 | 2.1 | 32 | 0.4 | 61 | 0.7 | 96 | 1.3 |
| News | 1 259 | 19.6 | 1 193 | 18.3 | 1 011 | 14.2 | 94 | 1.1 | 109 | 1.3 | 1 030 | 13.6 |
| Religion/philosophy | 54 | 0.8 | 65 | 1.0 | 61 | 0.9 | - | - | 14 | 0.2 | 14 | 0.2 |
| Science | 88 | 1.4 | 97 | 1.5 | 118 | 1.7 | 2 | 0.0 | 23 | 0.3 | 25 | 0.3 |
| Other programmes | 12 | 0.2 | 8 | 0.1 | 7 | 0.1 | 11 | 0.1 | 2 | 0.0 | 24 | 0.3 |
| Sports | 749 | 11.7 | 875 | 13.4 | 1 000 | 14.1 | 461 | 5.5 | 588 | 7.1 | 558 | 7.4 |
| Entertainment | 393 | 6.1 | 414 | 6.4 | 509 | 7.2 | 641 | 7.6 | 471 | 5.7 | 316 | 4.2 |

¹ The regional broadcasts are not included in the hours of broadcasting. ² Including different category of programmes.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2007 and Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

14.6. TV 2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2000-2007. Hours

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total | 5 897 | 6 035 | 6 157 | 6 294 | 6 407 | 6 318 | 6 190 | 6 412 |
| Of which re-issues | 2 107 | 2 173 | 2 690 | 2 561 | 2 839 | 2 790 | 2 799 | 3 094 |
| News and current events | 1 169 | 1 312 | 1 210 | 1 284 | 1 462 | 1 575 | 1 529 | 1 638 |
| Norwegian entertainment, drama, children's TV, documentaries | 1 038 | 1 154 | 1 302 | 1 623 | 1 520 | 1 535 | 1 458 | 1 515 |
| Sports | 515 | 527 | 571 | 539 | 532 | 554 | 544 | 469 |
| Foreign films, series, documentaries and entertainment | 2 821 | 2 662 | 2 740 | 2 504 | 2 531 | 2 284 | 2 191 | 2 398 |
| Own advertising, promotion | 354 | 380 | 334 | 344 | 362 | 370 | 468 | 392 |

Source: TV 2 AS.

14.7. Hours of broadcasting in radio and television, by language. 2003-2007. Per cent

| | Radio | | | | Television | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|---------|------------|--------|---------|---------|
| | Total | Bokmål | Nynorsk | Dialect | Total | Bokmål | Nynorsk | Dialect |
| 2003 | 100.0 | 61.5 | 8.3 | 30.2 | 100.0 | 76.6 | 13.0 | 10.4 |
| 2004 ¹ | 100.0 | 55.0 | 3.0 | 42.0 | 100.0 | 63.0 | 6.0 | 32.0 |
| 2005 | 100.0 | 55.7 | 4.0 | 41.7 | 100.0 | 74.0 | 7.0 | 23.0 |
| 2006 | 100.0 | 56.7 | 5.3 | 38.0 | 100.0 | 70.5 | 7.5 | 22.0 |
| 2007 | 100.0 | 61.0 | 4.0 | 35.0 | 100.0 | 69.0 | 7.0 | 24.0 |

¹ At the beginning of 2004 The Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation implemented the following practice: More stringent requirements were set for criteria for Bokmål and Nynorsk. Where registrations were not sufficient clear, the dialect category was applied.

Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

14.8. Licence for operating local television and local radio, by county. 1990-2007

| The whole country | Local television | Local radio |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1990 | 106 | 442 |
| 2000 | 26 | 274 |
| 2001 | 27 | 259 |
| 2002 | 26 | 272 |
| 2003 | 23 | 267 |
| 2004 | 25 | 256 |
| 2005 | 26 | 248 |
| 2006 | 26 | 248 |
| 2007 | 25 | ² 246 |
| 2007 | | |
| Østfold | 1 | 12 |
| Akershus | 3 | 16 |
| Oslo | 1 | 26 |
| Hedmark | 1 | 10 |
| Oppland | 0 | 7 |
| Buskerud | 2 | 14 |
| Vestfold | 1 | 7 |
| Telemark | 2 | 8 |
| Aust-Agder | 1 | 9 |
| Vest-Agder | 1 | 10 |
| Rogaland | 2 | 17 |
| Hordaland | 1 | 28 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 0 | 6 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 2 | 14 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 1 | 17 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 1 | 4 |
| Nordland | 3 | 23 |
| Troms Romsa | 1 | 8 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 1 | 10 |

¹ Norway is divided in 30 licence areas for local television and 148 areas for local radio. The figures for local radio are roughly distributed by county. ² Licence in operation in 2007.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority.

14.9. Registered television licences, by county. 31 December 2001-2007

| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| The whole country | 1 740 811 | 1 750 715 | 1 758 619 | 1 763 016 | 1 787 374 | 1 807 951 | 1 851 969 |
| Østfold | 101 449 | 102 900 | 103 032 | 103 054 | 104 665 | 106 041 | 108 580 |
| Akershus | 177 444 | 177 820 | 181 945 | 182 172 | 185 853 | 189 293 | 193 520 |
| Oslo | 206 426 | 208 430 | 206 316 | 208 874 | 212 499 | 218 534 | 226 352 |
| Hedmark | 76 052 | 76 510 | 76 484 | 76 216 | 76 736 | 76 904 | 78 823 |
| Oppland | 72 749 | 72 850 | 72 235 | 72 220 | 73 415 | 72 922 | 73 906 |
| Buskerud | 92 818 | 93 310 | 94 367 | 94 500 | 96 308 | 97 964 | 100 233 |
| Vestfold | 83 911 | 84 206 | 86 552 | 86 702 | 87 706 | 88 396 | 89 939 |
| Telemark | 65 231 | 65 421 | 66 692 | 66 967 | 67 441 | 67 775 | 68 961 |
| Aust-Agder | 37 660 | 38 100 | 37 801 | 37 812 | 38 654 | 39 048 | 40 082 |
| Vest-Agder | 59 034 | 59 758 | 59 256 | 59 359 | 60 597 | 61 229 | 62 861 |
| Rogaland | 136 150 | 137 903 | 140 486 | 140 911 | 144 218 | 148 907 | 153 731 |
| Hordaland | 166 311 | 167 100 | 168 640 | 169 287 | 170 882 | 171 003 | 177 284 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 39 111 | 39 210 | 38 873 | 38 957 | 39 092 | 38 904 | 39 438 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 93 212 | 93 300 | 92 855 | 92 862 | 93 569 | 93 732 | 95 542 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 105 578 | 106 122 | 106 517 | 106 457 | 108 251 | 108 827 | 110 438 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 47 919 | 47 940 | 48 377 | 48 320 | 48 435 | 48 791 | 49 874 |
| Nordland | 91 245 | 91 410 | 90 192 | 90 397 | 90 550 | 90 734 | 92 039 |
| Troms Romsa | 56 598 | 56 620 | 56 430 | 56 293 | 56 640 | 57 138 | 58 115 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 25 759 | 25 810 | 25 523 | 25 849 | 25 897 | 25 721 | 26 295 |
| Svalbard | 343 | 280 | 337 | 210 | 332 | 342 | 359 |
| Free licences | 5 811 | 5 715 | 5 709 | 5 597 | 5 634 | 5 747 | 5 597 |

Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

14.10. Listener and viewer shares for radio and television channels. 1992-2007. Per cent

| | 1992 | 1994 | 1996 | 1998 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|
| Radio | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NRK P1 | 38 | 31 | 27 | 29 | 27 | 28 | 26 | 28 | 29 | 26 | 24 | 25 |
| NRK P2 | 24 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| NRK P3 | . | 11 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| P4 | . | 18 | 21 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 21 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 16 |
| Kanal 24 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Local radio | 23 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Other channels | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Television | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NRK1 | 67 | 58 | 55 | 53 | 50 | 54 | 52 | 51 | 53 | 51 | 47 | 47 |
| NRK2 | . | . | ¹ 10 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 5 |
| NRK3 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | ³ 1 |
| TV 2 AS | ² 23 | 42 | 50 | 50 | 51 | 53 | 56 | 51 | 52 | 50 | 51 | 49 |
| TV 2 nyhetskanalen | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 2 |
| TVNorge | 12 | 12 | 13 | 16 | 15 | 20 | 18 | 21 | 18 | 19 | 18 | 19 |
| TV3 | 9 | 7 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 12 |
| Swedish television | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Local television | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Other channels | 9 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 17 |

¹ Applicable from September 1996. ² Applicable from September 1992. ³ Applicable from September 2007.

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007.

14.11. Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex, age, education and household income. 2001-2007

| | Radio | | | | | | | Television | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Minutes, total | 95 | 87 | 91 | 80 | 84 | 83 | 80 | 156 | 146 | 141 | 142 | 147 | 148 | 152 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 98 | 93 | 93 | 81 | 83 | 85 | 84 | 152 | 151 | 145 | 147 | 149 | 149 | 158 |
| Women | 92 | 82 | 89 | 80 | 85 | 80 | 76 | 159 | 140 | 137 | 137 | 146 | 147 | 146 |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9-15 year | 19 | 16 | 24 | 20 | 17 | 17 | 13 | 140 | 134 | 141 | 123 | 132 | 123 | 120 |
| 16-24 " | 71 | 80 | 66 | 70 | 65 | 64 | 53 | 148 | 146 | 144 | 132 | 134 | 152 | 140 |
| 25-44 " | 97 | 85 | 101 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 81 | 147 | 140 | 131 | 133 | 141 | 142 | 138 |
| 45-66 " | 127 | 114 | 111 | 100 | 106 | 107 | 109 | 158 | 147 | 137 | 145 | 156 | 146 | 165 |
| 67-79 " | 104 | 102 | 103 | 99 | 126 | 104 | 101 | 209 | 169 | 177 | 193 | 180 | 188 | 202 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lower secondary education | 104 | 102 | 107 | 82 | 97 | 97 | 98 | 169 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 173 | 178 | 178 |
| Upper secondary education | 122 | 102 | 111 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 99 | 171 | 150 | 149 | 159 | 154 | 162 | 164 |
| Tertiary education short | 91 | 89 | 91 | 78 | 76 | 76 | 69 | 133 | 161 | 118 | 126 | 145 | 134 | 151 |
| Tertiary education long | 71 | 77 | 73 | 54 | 73 | 73 | 71 | 129 | 129 | 118 | 102 | 114 | 112 | 107 |
| Household income | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Quartile | 95 | 92 | 104 | 85 | 103 | 88 | 94 | 175 | 165 | 158 | 167 | 165 | 180 | 181 |
| 2 Quartile | 90 | 89 | 93 | 79 | 89 | 93 | 82 | 172 | 150 | 143 | 163 | 158 | 162 | 163 |
| 3 Quartile | 104 | 97 | 87 | 85 | 83 | 88 | 84 | 145 | 143 | 142 | 124 | 151 | 139 | 144 |
| 4 Quartile | 89 | 83 | 89 | 78 | 80 | 74 | 68 | 128 | 135 | 126 | 124 | 127 | 123 | 129 |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2007, Statistics Norway.

15. Cultural heritage

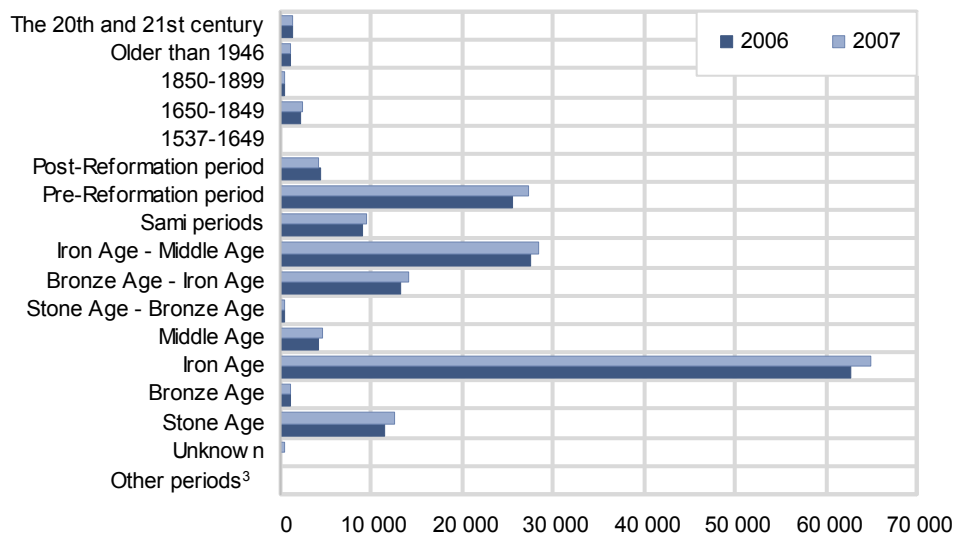
15.1. Some results

Increase in registered protected cultural heritage

A total of 173 200 legally protected cultural heritage objects were registered in the database of the Directorate of Cultural Heritage, Askeladden on 31 December 2007. This number counts for 8 200 more cultural heritage objects than in the previous year. Almost all the newly registered objects were archaeological single objects. In 2007, 167 000 objects were archaeological single objects and 5 500 were buildings. Since 2004, there has been an increase in the number of registered single objects of 15 per cent. A total of 97 per cent of the objects are automatically protected. (Cf. the Cultural Heritage Act, part II)

Most cultural heritage objects registered in the database (65 000) date from the Iron Age and 28 400 are from the Iron Age to the Middle Ages period. A total of 12 500 single objects are from the Stone Age, an increase of 1 100. Cf. figure 15.1 and table 15.2. In total, there are 219 legally protected churches, four more than in 2006. Most of the churches (197) are dated from the Middle Ages. A total of 275 other buildings also date from the Middle Ages but the majority of the legally protected buildings date back to the period 1650-1849. Rogaland county has the largest number of legally protected cultural heritage objects.

Figure 15.1. Protected heritage¹. Single objects², by period. 31 December 2006-2007

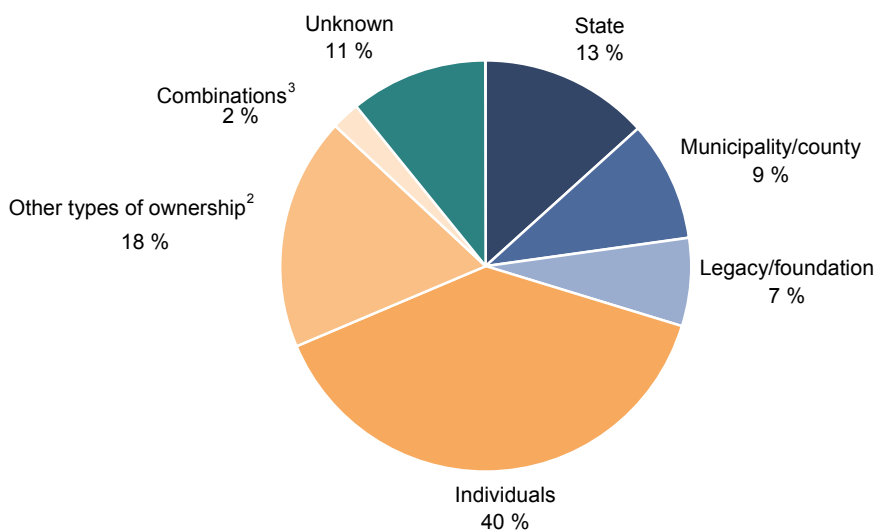


¹The tables include all cultural heritage objects documented as legally protected by the Cultural Heritage Law.

² Locality/single object: A locality is a coherent cultural heritage area or collection of objects that consists of one or more single objects. For example, a burial mound field (locality) consists of several burial mounds (single objects), or a lighthouse station (locality) consists of several buildings (single objects). ³Late Neolithicum- Bronze Age, late stone-using period, Late Neolithicum, Ice Age.

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

Figure 15.2. Protected buildings¹, by type of ownership. 31 December 2007

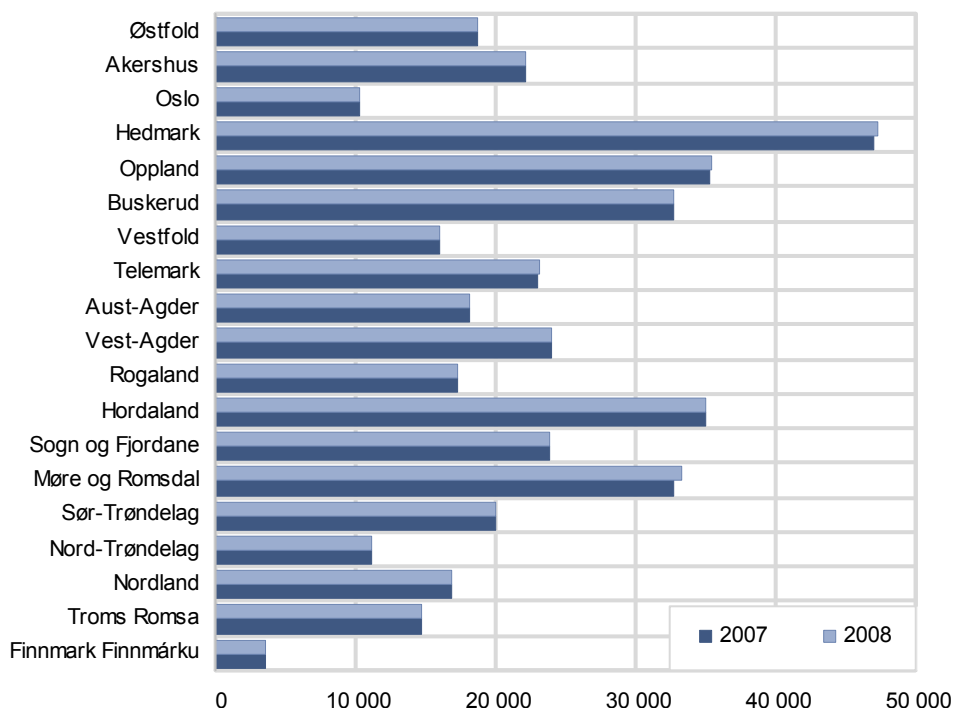


¹ Including buildings protected by the Cultural Heritage Law. Churches are not included. ² Including corporations, building cooperatives, foreign and other types of ownership. ³ Buildings with one or more type of ownership both inherited/foundation and individuals.
Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

423 600 buildings in SEFRAK

At the end of 2007, 423 600 buildings were registered in the SEFRAK register. A total of 88 per cent of these objects were existing buildings, and 47 000 of the buildings registered are located in Hedmark county.

Figure 15.3. SEFRAK-registered buildings: Number of buildings. County. 1 January 2007-2008



¹ Documented building objects: The number of SEFRAK-objects that were standing buildings at the time of registration (1975-1995).
Source: GAB/SEFRAK.

More applications for exemptions relating to the Planning and Building Act

The figures in table 15.5 show the processing of exemptions from the Cultural Heritage Act and the Planning and Building Act granted by the county authorities. In total, 7 600 applications for exemptions from the Planning and Building Act

were reported in 2007. The annual number of applications indicates an increase since 2004.

In 2007 in total, 276 applications for exemptions from the Cultural Heritage Act were reported, and 89 per cent of these were approved. The annual number of applications indicates an increase since 2004, except in 2005.

NOK 95 per capita for planning, cultural heritage objects, nature and local environment

The KOSTRA report for 2007 shows that the county municipalities' net operating expenditure for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment was NOK 395.9 million. In 2006, the expenditure declined compared to 2005, but in 2007 the expenditure for these purposes increased compared to 2006. Net operating expenditure in 2007 was 1.3 per cent of total net operating expenditure in the county municipalities and NOK 95 per capita.

Table 15.7 shows net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. The figures show that net operating expenditure has increased since 2006. The figures for gross investment expenditure and gross operating expenditure have declined since 2006. (Accounting terms, see Chapter 1). The average figures for the last three years, 2005-2007, show a slight decline compared to the period 2004-2006.

Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities

Table 15.8 shows an overview of building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. It concerns new buildings in agricultural areas, natural environment areas and outdoor recreation areas, new buildings in the coastal zone, new buildings along rivers and lakes where building is prohibited and projects in areas set aside for preservation of cultural heritage. The figures show that 8 000 applications were processed, of which 1 117 were for new projects in areas set aside for preservation of cultural heritage. In 2007, 167 exemptions were approved. In 2006, this figure was 143.

0.6 per cent of the expenditure for recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection

The municipalities' net operating expenditure for recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection in 2007 was NOK 880 million. This represents 0.6 per cent of total net operating expenditure in the municipalities, the same as in 2006. Average net operating expenditure per capita for cultural heritage protection was NOK 10. Average net operating expenditure for recreation in urban settlements was NOK 122 per capita.

15.2. About the statistics – cultural heritage objects and cultural heritage protection

The Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway is responsible for the management of all archaeological and architectural monuments and sites and cultural environments in accordance with the relevant legislation. Data on cultural heritage objects are based on data from the Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway. The data also give an overview of SEFRAK-registered buildings. Data from the Directorate for Cultural Heritage were presented for the first time in Culture Statistics 2003. At the same time, the activities and expenses of counties and municipalities in these areas were reported.

Askeladden

Askeladden is the official database for all legally protected cultural heritage objects and cultural environments in Norway, as well as listed churches. The Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway is the owner and operator of the database. The database is accessible to central and local government and was launched in 2004.

SEFRAK

The SEFRAK register includes information about all buildings and ruins built before 1900. The Directorate for Cultural Heritage is responsible for the register. SEFRAK was a result of major fieldwork in the period 1975-1995. Several thousand people collected the information about the buildings before 1900. The objects were given a map reference and were surveyed and photographed.

General government – county municipalities The data from the county municipalities show applications for exemptions relating to the Cultural Heritage Act and the Planning and Building Act and net operating expenditure in the county municipalities and net operating expenditure for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. The data are based on a questionnaire and the county municipal accounts. For more on KOSTRA, see Chapter 1.

General government – municipalities The data from the municipalities show applications for exemptions relating to the Cultural Heritage Act and the Planning and Building Act and net operating expenditure in the municipalities for recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection. The data are based on a questionnaire and the municipal accounts. For more on KOSTRA, see Chapter 1.

The Survey of level of living The figures in table 15.11 are from the Survey of level of living 2007. The 2007 survey asked about membership in environmental protection organisations, historical society etc. More information about the Survey of level of living: http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/orgakt_en/.

References:

Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway
Statistics Norway, KOSTRA: <http://www.ssb.no/fysplan/>

For more information on cultural heritage objects in Norway:

The Cultural Heritage Act; 1978-06-09-50: <http://www.lovdatab.no>
Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway: <http://www.ra.no/>
Askeladden – cultural heritage objects database: <http://www.askeladden.ra.no>
Ministry of the Environment: <http://www.regjeringen.no/en/dep/md.html?id=668>
Planning for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment in county municipalities and municipalities: <http://www.ssb.no/fysplan/>
Local environment: http://www.ssb.no/miljo_kostr/
The Survey level of living: http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/orgakt_en/

15.1. Protected cultural heritage¹. Single objects², by category, period of history and county. 31 December. 2004-2007

| | Total | Archaeological single objects | Building locality | Historical garden | Church | Single object under water | Technical/ industrial single object | Unspecified single object |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2004 | 149 449 | 143 801 | 4 607 | 24 | 204 | 329 | 232 | 252 |
| 2005 | 158 427 | 152 479 | 5 022 | 41 | 215 | 361 | 273 | 36 |
| 2006 | 164 934 | 158 469 | 5 353 | 45 | 215 | 511 | 303 | 38 |
| 2007 | 173 175 | 166 549 | 5 451 | 45 | 219 | 554 | 311 | 46 |
| Period | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-Reformation period | 27 348 | 27 342 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 1 |
| Ice Age | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Stone Age | 12 508 | 12 498 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Late Neolithicum | 17 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bronze Age | 1 124 | 1 124 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Iron Age | 64 873 | 64 869 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Middle Age | 4 557 | 4 049 | 275 | 6 | 197 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| Late stone-using period | 70 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sami periods | 9 358 | 9 170 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 187 | 0 | 0 |
| Stone Age - Bronze Age | 460 | 458 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Late Neolithicum - Bronze Age | 55 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bronze Age - Iron Age | 14 139 | 14 139 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Iron Age - Middle Age | 28 400 | 28 395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Post-Reformation period | 4 226 | 3 010 | 1 115 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 69 | 13 |
| 1537-1649 | 113 | 8 | 79 | 1 | 18 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| 1650-1849 | 2 467 | 77 | 2 139 | 9 | 0 | 187 | 37 | 18 |
| 1850-1899 | 504 | 26 | 372 | 1 | 2 | 89 | 14 | 0 |
| The 20th century | 1 388 | 79 | 1 229 | 9 | 2 | 15 | 48 | 6 |
| Younger than 1945 (Svalbard) .. | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Older than 1946 (Svalbard) | 1 108 | 714 | 239 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 143 | 0 |
| The 21th century | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unknown | 452 | 443 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| County | | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 8 581 | 8 378 | 129 | 4 | 18 | 24 | 26 | 2 |
| Akershus | 8 383 | 8 149 | 200 | 0 | 14 | 9 | 9 | 2 |
| Oslo | 826 | 407 | 392 | 13 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Hedmark | 17 170 | 16 938 | 211 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 1 |
| Oppland | 14 921 | 14 312 | 585 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Buskerud | 7 702 | 7 315 | 351 | 2 | 18 | 7 | 8 | 1 |
| Vestfold | 6 107 | 5 786 | 225 | 2 | 23 | 33 | 35 | 3 |
| Telemark | 5 156 | 4 619 | 469 | 2 | 12 | 45 | 8 | 1 |
| Aust-Agder | 4 679 | 4 409 | 239 | 1 | 10 | 15 | 3 | 2 |
| Vest-Agder | 5 594 | 5 370 | 149 | 2 | 6 | 59 | 8 | 0 |
| Rogaland | 23 268 | 22 709 | 412 | 1 | 13 | 122 | 7 | 4 |
| Hordaland | 4 707 | 4 096 | 503 | 6 | 20 | 68 | 6 | 8 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 2 760 | 2 528 | 185 | 1 | 13 | 33 | 0 | 0 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 5 942 | 5 695 | 177 | 2 | 9 | 55 | 3 | 1 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 6 263 | 5 870 | 342 | 2 | 10 | 30 | 4 | 5 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 10 063 | 9 911 | 122 | 1 | 11 | 8 | 3 | 7 |
| Nordland | 12 803 | 12 565 | 203 | 0 | 8 | 23 | 4 | 0 |
| Troms Romsa | 9 447 | 9 337 | 102 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 17 576 | 17 357 | 188 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 25 | 5 |
| Svalbard | 1 227 | 798 | 267 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 150 | 0 |

¹The tables include all cultural heritage objects documented as legally protected by the Cultural Heritage Law. ²Locality/single object: A locality is a coherent cultural heritage area or collection of objects that consists of one or more single objects. For example, a burial mound field (locality) consists of several burial mounds (single objects), or a lighthouse station (locality) consists of several buildings (single objects).

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

15.2. Cultural heritage protected¹, by decision, main group, year and county. 31 December 2007

| | Total | Primary activity | Secondary activity | Tertiary activity | Organised/public activity | Religion/tradition/happening | No trade private | Other activities | Of no value |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Total | 5 094 | 1 410 | 207 | 829 | 1 300 | 64 | 693 | 449 | 142 |
| Year | | | | | | | | | |
| 1923-1950 | 1 607 | 853 | 39 | 82 | 77 | 8 | 254 | 221 | 73 |
| 1951-1978 | 281 | 151 | 10 | 26 | 25 | 12 | 23 | 30 | 4 |
| 1979-2006 | 3 137 | 398 | 158 | 680 | 1 178 | 44 | 416 | 198 | 65 |
| 2007 | 69 | 8 | 0 | 41 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| County | | | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 161 | 20 | 2 | 31 | 86 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 2 |
| Akershus | 210 | 13 | 6 | 44 | 101 | 4 | 11 | 17 | 14 |
| Oslo | 403 | 20 | 16 | 26 | 43 | 30 | 212 | 39 | 17 |
| Hedmark | 220 | 101 | 3 | 39 | 48 | 0 | 7 | 20 | 2 |
| Oppland | 571 | 450 | 1 | 19 | 60 | 7 | 10 | 19 | 5 |
| Buskerud | 329 | 117 | 29 | 48 | 69 | 1 | 16 | 45 | 4 |
| Vestfold | 260 | 3 | 7 | 49 | 150 | 1 | 21 | 28 | 1 |
| Telemark | 318 | 169 | 12 | 28 | 64 | 1 | 22 | 22 | 0 |
| Aust-Agder | 217 | 25 | 31 | 53 | 42 | 2 | 50 | 14 | 0 |
| Vest-Agder | 152 | 5 | 3 | 58 | 39 | 0 | 30 | 16 | 1 |
| Rogaland | 419 | 114 | 4 | 63 | 105 | 2 | 108 | 21 | 2 |
| Hordaland | 491 | 105 | 35 | 56 | 127 | 4 | 50 | 57 | 57 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 172 | 12 | 23 | 26 | 48 | 1 | 5 | 54 | 3 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 169 | 21 | 0 | 47 | 42 | 1 | 48 | 10 | 0 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 350 | 99 | 9 | 55 | 105 | 4 | 64 | 8 | 6 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 128 | 22 | 8 | 21 | 45 | 2 | 7 | 20 | 3 |
| Nordland | 202 | 57 | 2 | 86 | 34 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 12 |
| Troms Romsa | 100 | 6 | 3 | 29 | 48 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 211 | 51 | 2 | 51 | 44 | 1 | 11 | 38 | 13 |
| Svalbard | 11 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

¹The table includes single objects protected by mandate according to the Cultural Heritage Law (§§15og22a) or Building Protection Law of 1920. Automatically protected objects are not included in this list.

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

15.3. Cultural heritage protected, by type of protection. 31 December 2007

| | Protected cultural heritage, total | Automatically protected | Protected by mandate | Cultural heritage protected by decision |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Total | 173 175 | 168 081 | 1 265 | 3 829 |
| Archaeological single object | 166 549 | 166 542 | - | 7 |
| Building locality | 5 451 | 606 | 1 191 | 3 654 |
| Historical garden | 45 | 7 | 4 | 34 |
| Church | 219 | 216 | 1 | 2 |
| Single object under water | 554 | 554 | - | - |
| Technical/industrial single object | 311 | 146 | 59 | 106 |
| Other single object | 46 | 10 | 10 | 26 |

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

15.4. SEFRAK-registered buildings: Number of buildings and loss, by county. 2001-2007. 31 December

| | Registered buildings ¹ | Buildings lost ² | Existing buildings ³ (per 31 Dec.) | Lost buildings in per cent of registered | Number of buildings lost | Buildings lost in per cent of all registered | Buildings lost in per cent of existing buildings per 1 January | Registered ruins ⁴ |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 2001 | 399 809 | 34 090 | 365 719 | 8.5 | 2 311 | 0.6 | 0.6 | .. |
| 2002 | 407 928 | 36 024 | 371 904 | 8.8 | 1 242 | 0.3 | 0.3 | .. |
| 2003 | 414 799 | 39 212 | 375 587 | 9.5 | 2 581 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 48 157 |
| 2004 | 421 516 | 42 056 | 379 460 | 10.0 | 2 209 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 50 281 |
| 2005 | 421 839 | 44 964 | 376 875 | 10.7 | 2 876 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 50 465 |
| 2006 | 422 475 | 48 176 | 374 299 | 11.4 | 3 144 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 50 566 |
| 2007 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 423 612 | 52 672 | 370 940 | 12.4 | 4 354 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 50 456 |
| Østfold | 18 765 | 2 197 | 16 568 | 11.7 | 119 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 307 |
| Akershus | 22 152 | 2 677 | 19 475 | 12.1 | 110 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 956 |
| Oslo | 10 232 | 423 | 9 809 | 4.1 | 66 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 153 |
| Hedmark | 47 293 | 10 374 | 36 919 | 21.9 | 655 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2 969 |
| Oppland | 35 433 | 4 381 | 31 052 | 12.4 | 588 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2 499 |
| Buskerud | 32 681 | 2 121 | 30 560 | 6.5 | 173 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 3 093 |
| Vestfold | 16 061 | 1 458 | 14 603 | 9.1 | 97 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 239 |
| Telemark | 23 085 | 1 771 | 21 314 | 7.7 | 121 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1 459 |
| Aust-Agder | 18 142 | 1 014 | 17 128 | 5.6 | 61 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 2 873 |
| Vest-Agder | 23 975 | 7 977 | 15 998 | 33.3 | 233 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 771 |
| Rogaland | 17 256 | 2 345 | 14 911 | 13.6 | 133 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 886 |
| Hordaland | 35 027 | 3 320 | 31 707 | 9.5 | 144 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 8 980 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 23 882 | 1 536 | 22 346 | 6.4 | 485 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 7 942 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 33 239 | 3 321 | 29 918 | 10.0 | 746 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 9 695 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 20 068 | 2 217 | 17 851 | 11.0 | 101 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1 032 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 11 085 | 2 092 | 8 993 | 18.9 | 205 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 386 |
| Nordland | 16 882 | 1 324 | 15 558 | 7.8 | 174 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 3 189 |
| Troms Romsa | 14 724 | 1 713 | 13 011 | 11.6 | 132 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1 096 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 3 630 | 411 | 3 219 | 11.3 | 10 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 931 |

¹ Documented building objects: The number of SEFRAK-objects that were standing buildings at the time of registration (1975-1995). ² Lost building objects: SEFRAK-objects with status of "demolished" or "removed" (per 31.12.). ³ Standing building objects: The difference between the "Documented building objects" og "Lost building objects". ⁴ The number of objects that were not standing buildings at the time of registration. There is no data on the changes in the number of these objects. (Not included in the totals).

Source: GAB/SEFRAK.

15.5. Applications for exemptions relating to the cultural heritage act and the planning and building act. County authorities. 2001-2007

| | Number of applications for exemptions relating to the cultural heritage act received | Number approved | Number of applications for exemptions relating to the planning and building act processed |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---|
| 2001 ¹ | 121 | 94 | .. |
| 2002 | 170 | 143 | .. |
| 2003 ² | 190 | 140 | 4 186 |
| 2004 | 249 | 174 | 5 013 |
| 2005 | 231 | 175 | 6 098 |
| 2006 | ³ 263 | ³ 212 | 7 077 |
| 2007 | 276 | 247 | 7 626 |
| County authorities | | | |
| Østfold | 3 | 3 | 1 400 |
| Akershus | 29 | 27 | 248 |
| Oslo | 42 | 38 | 60 |
| Hedmark | 9 | 8 | 206 |
| Oppland | 14 | 12 | 255 |
| Buskerud | 11 | 10 | 55 |
| Vestfold | 17 | 15 | 59 |
| Telemark | 0 | 0 | 34 |
| Aust-Agder | 10 | 9 | 150 |
| Vest-Agder | 9 | 9 | 691 |
| Rogaland | 24 | 18 | 464 |
| Hordaland | 61 | 57 | 1 214 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 3 | 2 | 140 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 7 | 7 | 572 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 17 | 14 | 454 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 6 | 6 | 500 |
| Nordland | 8 | 7 | 324 |
| Troms Romsa | 5 | 5 | 500 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 1 | 0 | 300 |

¹ In 2001, three county authorities did not report. ² In 2003, one county authority did not report. ³ Corrected figures.

Source: Statistics Norway.

15.6. Net operating expenditure, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. County authorities¹. 2006-2007

| | Net operating expenditure, total. NOK million | | NOK per capita | | Per cent of net operating expenditure, total | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|---|------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 |
| The whole country | 158.2 | 395.9 | ²38 | 95 | ²0.5 | 1.3 |
| Østfold | 22.7 | 1.0 | 87 | 4 | 1.4 | 0.1 |
| Akershus | 8.8 | 15.2 | 18 | 29 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Oslo | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| Hedmark | 29.0 | 25.7 | 157 | 136 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| Oppland | 4.3 | 2.4 | -2 | 13 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Buskerud | 13.4 | 13.7 | 60 | 54 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Vestfold | 41.8 | 45.6 | 203 | 201 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| Telemark | -79.2 | -8.2 | -440 | -49 | -7.2 | -0.7 |
| Aust-Agder | 7.4 | 6.4 | 68 | 61 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| Vest-Agder | 39.4 | 38.7 | 233 | 233 | 3.6 | 3.2 |
| Rogaland | 33.8 | 39.4 | 89 | 95 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Hordaland | 38.2 | 69.8 | 79 | 151 | 1.4 | 2.2 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 3.7 | 1.7 | 40 | 16 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 11.7 | 13.7 | 47 | 55 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 27.7 | 29.6 | 103 | 105 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 3.8 | 8.7 | 64 | 67 | 0.4 | 0.7 |
| Nordland | -65.6 | 86.6 | -277 | 369 | -2.8 | 3.8 |
| Troms Romsa | 9.6 | 8.9 | 54 | 57 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 7.7 | -2.9 | 109 | -40 | 1.0 | -0.4 |

¹Including all county municipalities except Oslo. ²Corrected figures.

Source: Statistics Norway.

15.7. Net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. Total and average. County authorities. 2005-2007. Million kroner

| | Net operating expenditure | Gross operating expenditure | Gross investment expenditure |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2005 | 293.8 | 1 098.8 | 33.8 |
| 2006 | 158.2 | 1 285.2 | 18.5 |
| 2007 | 395.9 | 1 143.0 | 11.0 |
| Average 2005-2007 | | | |
| Østfold | 13.6 | 4.5 | - |
| Akershus | 19.2 | 6.4 | 8.6 |
| Oslo | : | : | : |
| Hedmark | 26.8 | 8.9 | - |
| Oppland | 11.5 | 3.8 | - |
| Buskerud | 13.3 | 4.4 | 1.6 |
| Vestfold | 42.0 | 14.0 | 6.1 |
| Telemark | -47.0 | -15.7 | 0.9 |
| Aust-Agder | 6.5 | 2.2 | - |
| Vest-Agder | 34.3 | 11.4 | 2.5 |
| Rogaland | 31.9 | 10.6 | - |
| Hordaland | 45.2 | 15.1 | 0.7 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 3.1 | 1.0 | - |
| Møre og Romsdal | 12.2 | 4.1 | - |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 26.1 | 8.7 | - |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 7.9 | 2.6 | - |
| Nordland | 24.8 | 8.3 | - |
| Troms Romsa | 8.9 | 3.0 | - |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

15.8. Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. 2001-2007

| | No. of cases processed ^{3,4} | No. of applications consistent with plans approved | Number of applications that include exemptions | | | Applications that include exemptions, percentage approved |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | Total | No. of applications that include exemptions approved | No. of applications that include exemptions rejected | |
| New buildings in agricultural areas, areas of natural environment and outdoor recreation areas¹ | | | | | | |
| 2001 | 15 853 | 11 097 | 4 914 | 3 646 | 1 268 | 74 |
| 2002 | 17 167 | 12 704 | 4 463 | 3 433 | 1 030 | 77 |
| 2003 | 7 801 | 4 864 | 2 937 | 2 266 | 671 | 77 |
| 2004 | 7 175 | 4 969 | 2 206 | 1 838 | 368 | 83 |
| 2005 | 4 375 | 2 188 | 2 188 | 1 750 | 438 | 80 |
| 2006 | 3 494 | 1 732 | 1 761 | 1 396 | 365 | 79 |
| 2007 | 3 713 | 1 737 | 1 976 | 1 555 | 421 | 79 |
| New buildings along rivers and lakes where building is prohibited^{1,2} | | | | | | |
| 2001 | .. | .. | 336 | 269 | 67 | 80 |
| 2002 | .. | .. | 410 | 328 | 82 | 80 |
| 2003 | .. | .. | 325 | 239 | 86 | 74 |
| 2004 | .. | .. | 295 | 202 | 93 | 68 |
| 2005 | 398 | 68 | 330 | 256 | 74 | 78 |
| 2006 | 291 | 75 | 216 | 165 | 51 | 76 |
| 2007 | 343 | 66 | 277 | 218 | 59 | 79 |
| New buildings in coastal zone^{1,2} | | | | | | |
| 2001 | .. | .. | 1 636 | 1 096 | 540 | 67 |
| 2002 | .. | .. | 1 570 | 1 083 | 487 | 69 |
| 2003 | .. | .. | 1 175 | 867 | 308 | 74 |
| 2004 | .. | .. | 1 167 | 864 | 303 | 74 |
| 2005 | 3 173 | 1 744 | 1 429 | 1 024 | 405 | 72 |
| 2006 | 2 469 | 1 306 | 1 162 | 808 | 354 | 70 |
| 2007 | 2 854 | 1 658 | 1 196 | 767 | 429 | 64 |
| Projects in areas set aside for preservation of the cultural heritage | | | | | | |
| 2001 | 799 | 631 | 176 | 96 | 80 | 55 |
| 2002 | 568 | 403 | 165 | 91 | 74 | 55 |
| 2003 | 866 | 628 | 238 | 91 | 147 | 38 |
| 2004 | 636 | 430 | 206 | 118 | 88 | 57 |
| 2005 | 948 | 627 | 321 | 184 | 137 | 57 |
| 2006 | 854 | 530 | 324 | 143 | 181 | 44 |
| 2007 | 1 117 | 816 | 301 | 167 | 134 | 55 |

¹ For the years 2001 and 2002 all projects are included, from 2003, the statistics comprise only new buildings. ² In the years 2001-2004, the statistics comprise only applications that include exemptions. ³ No. of cases processed comprise only reporting municipalities in 2001-2003. On average, about 80 per cent of municipalities have reported. From 2004, the figure comprises the whole country. ⁴ From 2005, agriculture is not included.

Source: Statistics Norway.

15.9. Net operating expenditure in the municipalities to recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection, by county. 2006-2007

| | Total, NOK 1 000 | In per cent of net operating expenditure, total | Net operating expenditure per capita | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | Recreation in urban settlements | Nature management and outdoor life | Cultural heritage protection |
| 2006 | 802 798 | 0.6 | 114 | 49 | 10 |
| 2007 | 879 959 | 0.6 | 122 | 53 | 10 |
| County | | | | | |
| Østfold | 53 185 | 0.6 | 127 | 65 | 8 |
| Akershus | 71 889 | 0.5 | 82 | 53 | 4 |
| Oslo | 96 992 | 0.4 | 99 | 45 | 29 |
| Hedmark | 25 646 | 0.4 | 82 | 51 | 2 |
| Oppland | 26 675 | 0.4 | 67 | 73 | 5 |
| Buskerud | 51 730 | 0.7 | 149 | 51 | 6 |
| Vestfold | 52 395 | 0.8 | 147 | 80 | 4 |
| Telemark | 33 581 | 0.6 | 129 | 72 | 1 |
| Aust-Agder | 22 161 | 0.6 | 148 | 60 | 1 |
| Vest-Agder | 51 683 | 0.9 | 210 | 81 | 20 |
| Rogaland | 115 792 | 0.9 | 214 | 54 | 13 |
| Hordaland | 81 630 | 0.5 | 138 | 22 | 16 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 18 538 | 0.5 | 131 | 23 | 19 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 33 385 | 0.4 | 102 | 28 | 6 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 48 348 | 0.5 | 67 | 94 | 10 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 15 873 | 0.4 | 79 | 44 | -1 |
| Nordland | 36 505 | 0.4 | 117 | 28 | 10 |
| Troms Romsa | 23 215 | 0.4 | 95 | 54 | 1 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 20 736 | 0.7 | 181 | 100 | 5 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

15.10. Expenditure for cultural purposes for the budget of The Ministry of the Environment 2006-2007. Accounting figures. Allocated funds. NOK million kroner

| | Absolute figures | | Per cent of total expenditure of Ministry of the Environment | |
|---|------------------|--------------|--|-------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 |
| The diversity of nature and outdoor life | 717.8 | 876.3 | 22.1 | 26.6 |
| Game- and fishinitiative | 68.6 | 70.3 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| Directorate for Nature Management (Statens naturoppsyn) . | 113.3 | 131.3 | 3.5 | 4.0 |
| Directorate for Nature Management | 535.8 | 674.7 | 16.5 | 20.5 |
| Cultural heritage and cultural environment | 719.5 | 554.4 | 22.1 | 16.8 |
| Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway | 301.4 | 317.8 | 9.3 | 9.7 |
| Norwegian Cultural Heritage Fund | 418.2 | 236.7 | 12.9 | 7.2 |

Source: Ministry of the Environment.

15.11. Membership in organisation for environment protection, historical society etc.1997-2007

| | Take an active part in organisation for environment protection, historical society etc. | | | | Membership in organisation for environment protection, historical society etc. | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|--|----------|----------|----------|
| | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 |
| | Per cent | | | | | | | |
| Both sexes | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| 16-24 years | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| 25-44 " | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 45-66 " | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 10 | 7 | 8 |
| 67- " | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 9 |
| Men, total | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| 16-24 years | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 25-44 " | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 45-66 " | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 13 | 9 | 7 |
| 67- " | 6 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 14 | 10 | 14 |
| Women, total | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| 16-24 years | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| 25-44 " | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 45-66 " | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 8 |
| 67- " | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 5 |
| Part of the country | | | | | | | | |
| The whole country | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| Oslo/Akershus | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 4 |
| Western Norway | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Trøndelag | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 7 |
| Northern Norway | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 7 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

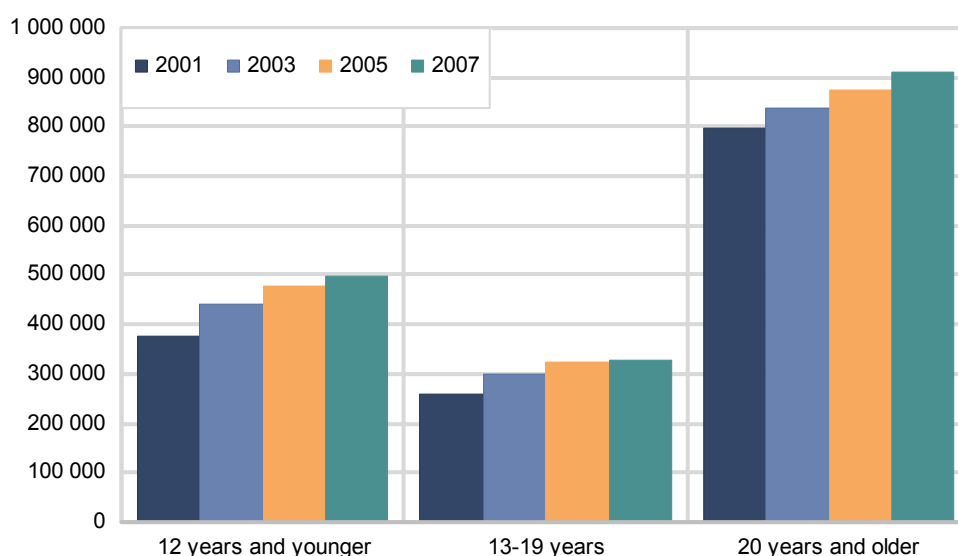
16. Sports and outdoor life

16.1. Some results

More than 1.7 million memberships in the Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports

At the end of 2007, the Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports¹ (NIF) had slightly more than 1.7 million memberships divided between 7 725 teams in the ordinary regional associations. Though the number of associations had fallen by 145, the number of memberships increased by 37 000, or 2 per cent from 2006. This increase was more or less equal for men and women. The memberships for women aged over 20 had the largest increase, with 14 700 memberships or 5 per cent. The gender distribution was 60 per cent men and 40 per cent women, also in 2007.

Figure 16.1. Members of Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports, by age. 2001-2007



Source: Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports.

44 000 sports installations in Norway

The figures from the Register of sports installations in the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs show that there are about 43 900 different sports installations in Norway, 193 more installations compared to 2006. Five installations are national, 30 340 are ordinary sports installations and just over 13 500 are local installations. The number of ordinary installations fell by about 140, while 330 more local installations were registered. The majority of installations in the category local installations are ball sports facilities, with 5 130 installations. Cf. the tables 16.3 and 16.4.

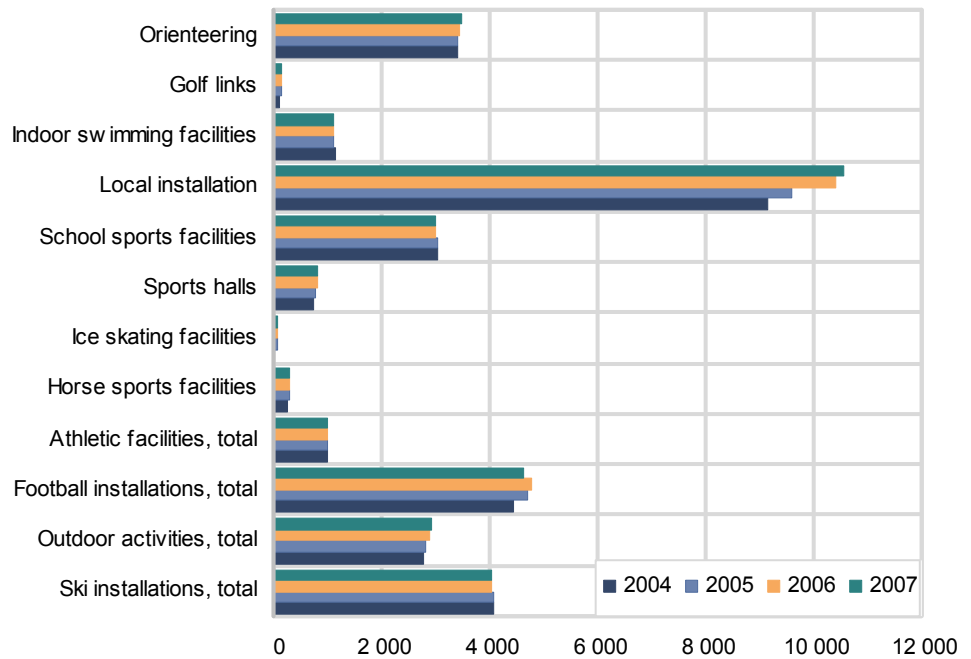
A total of 44 new footpaths and 10 new hiking maps in the category outdoor activities were registered in 2007. The number of existing football installations (football fields) fell by 146 from 2006 to 2007. The total number of football fields is 4 591. In 2007, we also find that the number of school sport facilities (school gymnasiums) is reduced. Furthermore, the total number of ski installations is stable, however on closer examination, we find that cross country trails have increased by 12 and ski jumps have fallen by 12.

Outdoor activities – 527 000 memberships

The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation reported figures from 13 member organisations, divided between 3 580 local teams in 2007. These organisations had 527 000 memberships in total, an increase of almost 3 000 since 2006 and 45 000 since 2001. The largest organisation in 2007 was the Norwegian Trekking Association with more than 215 000 memberships and 55 local teams.

¹ From 2008 the Norwegian Olympic and Paralympic Committee and Confederation of Sports.

Figure 16.2. Types of installations in Idrettsanlegg.no. 2004-2007



Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

The Norwegian Association of Hunters and Anglers is the second largest organisation with 111 000 memberships.

18 per cent take an active part in sports clubs and 7 per cent take an active part in outdoor organisations

Since 1996, the Survey of living conditions has been carried out each year except in 1999. The survey topics change during a three-year cycle. In 2007, the main focus was on organisation activity. A total of 26 per cent Norwegians were a member of a sports club and 18 per cent of the members take an active part in the clubs. The share of members being active has been stable in recent years, cf. table 16.1. One out of three men were a member of a sports club, and 22 per cent of these take an active part. The corresponding figures for women were one out of five and 14 per cent. Two thirds of the members stated that they had worked on a voluntary basis in 2007. This is a slight decline compared to 1997 when 69 per cent had carried out voluntary work. Cf. table 16.6.

16.1. Taking an active part in organisations for age group 16 years and over. 1997-2007. Per cent

| | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 |
|--|------|------|------|------|
| Athletic clubs | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Organisations for outdoor activities | 5 | 7 | 6 | 7 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

A total of 14 per cent of Norwegians were a member of an outdoor life organisation and 7 per cent of the members took an active part in these organisations, somewhat more than in the previous survey. The share of male members is double that of female memberships in outdoor organisations. The question on whether members had worked on a voluntary basis for outdoor life organisations was included in the survey in 2001 and 49 per cent of the members said they did. Cf. table 16.7.

Half the population attended a sports event

Half the population attended a sports event in 2007. More men than women attended sport events; 56 per cent of men and 45 per cent of women. Young people in the age group 16-24 are most eager to attend sports events; 61 per cent. Just over half (55 per cent) of all highly educated people attended a sports event in 2007.

NOK 2 billion on sport purposes

The KOSTRA figures indicate that the Norwegian municipalities (including Oslo) spent almost NOK 2 billion on sport purposes in 2007. This amount represents 21.3

per cent of the cultural spending in the municipalities and an increase in expenditure of 13 per cent from 2006. Cf. table 16.9 and section 1.3.

16.2. About the statistics and the organisations

The sports registration

The Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports (NIF) is an umbrella organisation that organises all national sports federations in Norway and is the largest interest group in Norway with about 2.1 million memberships divided between almost 12 500 sports associations. NIF's goal is to be the greatest contributor to achieving the aim «sports for all». (<http://www.nif.idrett.no>).

The information and figures in the statistics are based on electronic reports from every sports association and federation. The memberships are the summary of the members in each club, and not the number of persons who are members in organised sports. The number of persons is lower as many people are members of more than one club (Annual report 2007, NIF). The figures in this publication do not include company sports teams and special federations.

Idrettsanlegg.no

Idrettsanlegg.no (the Register of sports installations in the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and applications for lottery money) is a register of all sports installations in Norway. Most installations for outdoor activities are also included in the register. All installations subsidised by lottery money are included in the register. In total, the register contains around 44 000 installations.

The Register of sports installations was established in 1992. Since then the information on installations has been registered regularly. During the last year, the register has been reorganised, which means that the information is no longer fully comparable.

Local installations: Installations or area for unorganised activities. The installations are free to use for everyone and are not intended for organised sports or competition.

The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation

The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation, FRIFO, was established in 1989 and is an umbrella organisation for the 13 largest outdoor organisations in Norway with over 500 000 memberships and around 3 500 local teams and associations. The aim of FRIFO is to encourage traditional, environmentally-friendly outdoor activities and public access to land (<http://www.frifo.no>).

The Survey of level of living

Since 1996, the Survey of living conditions has been carried out each year except 1999. The survey topics change during a three-year cycle. The figures in tables 16.6 and 16.7 are from the Survey of level of living 2007 and previous surveys. The figures in table 16.8 are from the 2007 survey. In the 2007 survey, the questionnaire asked: "How many times during the last 12 months do you attend a sports event?" More information about the Survey of level of living: http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/orgakt_en/.

More information:

The register of sports installations: <http://www.idrettsanlegg.no>

Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs:

<http://www.regjeringen.no/nb/dep/kkd/Tema/Idrett.html?id=1082>

The Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports: <http://www.idrett.no>

Norwegian cultural barometer 2004: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar>

The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation (FRIFO):

<http://www.frifo.no>

Survey of living conditions 2007, participating in organisations:

<http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/10/orgakt/>

16.2. Number of teams and membership, by regional association. 2001-2007

| | Number of teams | | Membership | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|---------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|------------|-------------|-----------|--|
| | | | Total | | | | Women | | | | | |
| | | | Total | Men | 0-12 years | 13-19 years | 20- years | Total | 0-12 years | 13-19 years | 20- years | |
| 2001 | 7 136 | 1 430 | 597 880 | 658 214 | 268 151 | 983 514 | 407 549 | 939 162 | 050 105 | 199 105 | 690 282 | |
| 2002 | 7 292 | 1 534 | 868 945 | 645 238 | 936 169 | 299 537 | 410 589 | 223 182 | 895 118 | 250 118 | 078 288 | |
| 2003 | 7 531 | 1 579 | 550 975 | 016 250 | 267 176 | 490 548 | 259 604 | 534 190 | 571 122 | 714 122 | 249 291 | |
| 2004 | 7 633 | 1 649 | 311 1 008 | 923 258 | 629 182 | 892 567 | 402 640 | 388 204 | 094 204 | 131 131 | 590 304 | |
| 2005 | 7 791 | 1 675 | 737 1 018 | 786 265 | 888 187 | 810 565 | 088 656 | 951 211 | 619 211 | 842 136 | 490 308 | |
| 2006 | 7 870 | 1 701 | 153 1 028 | 524 271 | 278 186 | 601 570 | 645 672 | 629 220 | 699 138 | 241 138 | 689 313 | |
| 2007 | 7 725 | 1 738 | 086 1 047 | 103 477 | 608 275 | 242 188 | 253 583 | 983 690 | 743 222 | 818 139 | 422 328 | |
| Regional sports association | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Østfold | 408 | 81 | 062 51 | 309 11 | 836 8 | 730 30 | 743 29 | 753 9 | 119 9 | 868 5 | 766 14 | |
| Akershus | 683 | 212 | 099 131 | 149 36 | 338 25 | 163 69 | 648 80 | 950 28 | 275 28 | 363 17 | 312 35 | |
| Oslo | 610 | 216 | 600 136 | 630 27 | 037 18 | 958 90 | 635 79 | 970 18 | 511 12 | 086 12 | 373 49 | |
| Hedmark | 361 | 74 | 376 45 | 076 13 | 656 8 | 162 23 | 258 29 | 300 10 | 664 10 | 276 6 | 360 12 | |
| Oppland | 396 | 77 | 249 44 | 427 11 | 842 11 | 651 7 | 934 24 | 822 32 | 429 10 | 252 6 | 141 16 | |
| Buskerud | 351 | 88 | 368 55 | 925 13 | 193 9 | 664 9 | 068 33 | 443 32 | 679 9 | 356 6 | 408 16 | |
| Vestfold | 308 | 75 | 233 47 | 306 12 | 005 12 | 539 7 | 762 27 | 927 27 | 026 9 | 355 5 | 546 13 | |
| Telemark | 305 | 59 | 880 35 | 635 9 | 500 6 | 745 6 | 390 19 | 245 24 | 862 7 | 189 5 | 194 11 | |
| Aust-Agder | 189 | 35 | 814 20 | 682 5 | 715 5 | 779 3 | 188 11 | 132 15 | 274 4 | 022 3 | 836 7 | |
| Vest-Agder | 260 | 54 | 873 32 | 735 8 | 742 6 | 690 6 | 303 17 | 138 22 | 942 6 | 862 4 | 334 10 | |
| Rogaland | 521 | 128 | 738 77 | 118 23 | 831 23 | 164 15 | 123 38 | 620 51 | 272 21 | 534 11 | 814 18 | |
| Hordaland | 760 | 163 | 553 96 | 925 29 | 517 19 | 083 19 | 325 48 | 628 66 | 603 25 | 779 14 | 246 26 | |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 195 | 45 | 288 25 | 819 6 | 538 6 | 908 4 | 373 14 | 469 19 | 540 5 | 900 3 | 029 10 | |
| Møre og Romsdal | 501 | 94 | 773 55 | 431 14 | 102 10 | 093 10 | 236 31 | 342 39 | 994 11 | 443 8 | 905 18 | |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 475 | 127 | 882 75 | 296 17 | 751 17 | 558 13 | 987 43 | 586 52 | 469 14 | 491 10 | 626 27 | |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 301 | 57 | 265 32 | 351 8 | 091 8 | 982 5 | 278 18 | 914 24 | 152 7 | 920 4 | 842 12 | |
| Nordland | 532 | 69 | 482 40 | 148 12 | 647 12 | 221 8 | 280 19 | 334 29 | 636 10 | 556 6 | 142 12 | |
| Troms Romsa | 367 | 49 | 363 28 | 547 8 | 820 5 | 278 5 | 449 14 | 816 20 | 165 7 | 224 4 | 427 9 | |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 202 | 26 | 188 14 | 594 4 | 447 4 | 274 2 | 273 7 | 594 11 | 131 4 | 342 2 | 121 5 | |

Source: Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports.

16.3. Number of sports installations, by classification and county. 2004-2007

| | Total | National installations | Common sports installations | Local installations |
|--------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 2004 | 40 122 | 5 | 28 489 | 11 628 |
| 2005 | 42 526 | 5 | 30 146 | 12 375 |
| 2006 | 43 718 | 5 | 30 479 | 13 234 |
| 2007 | 43 911 | 5 | 30 343 | 13 563 |
| County | | | | |
| Østfold | 1 897 | - | 1 310 | 587 |
| Akershus | 3 483 | - | 2 327 | 1 156 |
| Oslo | 1 887 | 2 | 1 170 | 715 |
| Hedmark | 2 712 | 1 | 2 030 | 681 |
| Oppland | 2 859 | 1 | 2 134 | 724 |
| Buskerud | 2 913 | 1 | 2 178 | 734 |
| Vestfold | 1 658 | - | 1 167 | 491 |
| Telemark | 1 844 | - | 1 340 | 504 |
| Aust-Agder | 1 522 | - | 997 | 525 |
| Vest-Agder | 2 077 | - | 1 256 | 821 |
| Rogaland | 3 182 | - | 1 899 | 1 283 |
| Hordaland | 3 513 | - | 2 261 | 1 252 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 1 931 | - | 1 233 | 698 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 3 247 | - | 2 383 | 864 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 2 285 | - | 1 623 | 662 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 2 010 | - | 1 371 | 639 |
| Nordland | 2 576 | - | 1 837 | 739 |
| Troms Romsa | 1 580 | - | 1 188 | 392 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 726 | - | 631 | 95 |
| Svalbard | 9 | - | 8 | 1 |

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

16.4. Number of installations and inhabitants per installation for some selected installation codes. 2004-2007

| Type of installation | 2004 | | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|--|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Units | Inhabitants per installation | Units | Inhabitants per installation | Units | Inhabitants per installation | Units | Inhabitants per installation |
| Ski installations, total | 4 069 | 1 125 | 4 057 | 1 135 | 4 051 | 1 145 | 4 050 | 1 156 |
| Alpine ski hills | 574 | 7 975 | 574 | 8 025 | 576 | 8 056 | 575 | 8 141 |
| Ski jumps | 989 | 4 628 | 982 | 4 691 | 961 | 4 829 | 949 | 4 933 |
| Cross country trails | 2 506 | 1 827 | 2 501 | 1 842 | 2 514 | 1 846 | 2 526 | 1 853 |
| Outdoor activities, total | 2 791 | 1 640 | 2 813 | 1 638 | 2 873 | 1 615 | 2 927 | 1 599 |
| Foot paths | 2 563 | 1 786 | 2 592 | 1 777 | 2 637 | 1 760 | 2 681 | 1 746 |
| Hiking maps | 228 | 20 077 | 221 | 20 843 | 236 | 19 662 | 246 | 19 029 |
| Football installations, total ... | 4 447 | 1 029 | 4 709 | 978 | 4 782 | 970 | 4 639 | 1 009 |
| Football fields | 4 408 | 1 038 | 4 668 | 987 | 4 737 | 980 | 4 591 | 1 020 |
| Football halls | 39 | 117 371 | 41 | 112 350 | 45 | 103 116 | 48 | 97 524 |
| Athletic facilities, total | 1 008 | 4 541 | 1 004 | 4 588 | ¹ 1 003 | ¹ 4 626 | 1 002 | 4 672 |
| Tarred surface | 119 | 38 466 | 122 | 37 757 | 122 | 38 035 | 125 | 37 449 |
| Gravel playing field | 527 | 8 686 | 516 | 8 927 | 508 | 9 134 | 502 | 9 325 |
| Facilities, athletics | 362 | 12 645 | 366 | 12 586 | 373 | 12 440 | 376 | 12 450 |
| Horse sports facilities | 270 | 16 954 | 288 | 15 994 | 300 | 15 467 | 302 | 15 500 |
| Riding grounds | 187 | 24 478 | 200 | 23 032 | 207 | 22 417 | 209 | 22 398 |
| Riding halls | 83 | 55 150 | 88 | 52 345 | 93 | 49 895 | 93 | 50 335 |
| Ice skating facilities | 52 | 88 028 | 56 | 82 256 | 59 | 78 648 | 58 | 80 709 |
| Ice skating halls | 34 | 134 631 | 36 | 127 955 | 38 | 122 111 | 38 | 123 188 |
| Speed skating rinks (artificial ice) | 10 | 457 746 | 12 | 383 864 | 13 | 356 940 | 12 | 390 095 |
| Bandy rinks (artificial ice) | 8 | 572 182 | 8 | 575 795 | 8 | 580 027 | 8 | 585 142 |
| Sports halls | 739 | 6 194 | 764 | 6 029 | 804 | 5 771 | 814 | 5 751 |
| Multi-use halls | 739 | 6 194 | 764 | 6 029 | 804 | 5 771 | 814 | 5 751 |
| School sports facilities | 3 038 | 1 507 | 3 025 | 1 523 | 3 001 | 1 546 | 2 985 | 1 568 |
| School Gymnasium | 3 038 | 1 507 | 3 025 | 1 523 | 3 001 | 1 546 | 2 985 | 1 568 |
| Local installation | 9 141 | 501 | 9 594 | 480 | 10 396 | 446 | 10 560 | 443 |
| Ball sports facilities | 4 511 | 1 015 | 4 746 | 971 | 5 055 | 918 | 5 131 | 912 |
| Physical activity facilities | 3 574 | 1 281 | 3 754 | 1 227 | 4 222 | 1 099 | 4 278 | 1 094 |
| School maps | 1 056 | 4 335 | 1 094 | 4 211 | 1 119 | 4 147 | 1 151 | 4 067 |
| Indoor swimming facilities | 1 154 | 3 967 | 1 108 | 4 157 | 1 117 | 4 154 | 1 112 | 4 210 |
| Swimming pools | 1 069 | 4 282 | 1 038 | 4 438 | 1 046 | 4 436 | 1 041 | 4 497 |
| Outdoor swimming facilities | 85 | 53 852 | 70 | 65 805 | 71 | 65 355 | 71 | 65 931 |
| Golf courses | 114 | 40 153 | 157 | 29 340 | ¹ 162 | ¹ 28 643 | 163 | 28 719 |
| 18 holes | 50 | 91 549 | 54 | 85 303 | 57 | 81 407 | 58 | 80 709 |
| 9 holes | 64 | 71 523 | 74 | 62 248 | 76 | 61 056 | 77 | 60 794 |
| 6 holes | : | : | 29 | 158 840 | ¹ 29 | ¹ 160 008 | 28 | 167 183 |
| Orienteering | 3 403 | 1 345 | 3 418 | 1 348 | 3 446 | 1 347 | 3 467 | 1 350 |
| Orienteering maps | 3 375 | 1 356 | 3 390 | 1 359 | 3 418 | 1 358 | 3 439 | 1 361 |
| Ski orienteering maps | 28 | 163 481 | 28 | 164 513 | 28 | 165 722 | 28 | 167 183 |

¹ Corrected figures.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

16.5. The Norwegian National Association of Outdoor Recreation. Local teams and membership. 2001-2007

| | 2001 | | 2003 | | 2004 | | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|--|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| | Local teams | Membership | Local teams | Membership | Local teams | Membership | Local teams | Membership | Local teams | Membership | Local teams | Membership |
| The whole country | 3 751 | 481 622 | 3 837 | 503 464 | 3 542 | 507 879 | 3 465 | 511 117 | 3 578 | 523 719 | 3 580 | 526 707 |
| The Norwegian Trekking Association | 49 | 193 728 | 50 | 201 333 | 51 | 203 896 | 50 | 207 257 | 52 | 210 556 | 55 | 215 000 |
| The Coastal Association ³ | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 105 | 8 826 | 111 | 8 612 |
| The Association for the promoting of skiing | 7 | 47 636 | 8 | 50 000 | 7 | 48 500 | 8 | 49 213 | 8 | 50 181 | 8 | 49 310 |
| The Norwegian Association of Hunters and Anglers | 570 | 97 090 | 576 | 103 488 | 577 | 110 892 | 577 | 111 311 | 575 | 110 595 | 575 | 110 710 |
| The Norwegian Foundation of popular sports | 375 | 25 000 | 330 | 25 000 | 316 | 20 000 | 298 | 20 000 | 283 | 20 000 | 280 | 20 000 |
| The YWCA-Guides of Norway .. | 316 | 6 346 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| The YWCA-Scouts of Norway .. | 216 | 7 315 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| The YWCA-Guides and The YWCA-Scouts of Norway | .. | .. | 531 | 13 469 | ² 323 | 13 135 | 288 | 12 860 | 274 | 13 349 | 266 | 13 095 |
| The Norwegian Climbing Federation ¹ | .. | .. | 125 | 7 007 | 126 | 8 966 | 141 | 9 671 | 163 | 10 500 | 176 | 11 300 |
| The Norwegian Orienteering Federation | 419 | 31 936 | 415 | 30 433 | 407 | 29 891 | 401 | 25 731 | 401 | 25 731 | 399 | 24 285 |
| The Norwegian Canoe Association | 67 | 7 545 | 76 | 8 900 | 77 | 10 044 | 87 | 11 368 | 88 | 12 226 | 100 | 13 500 |
| The Norwegian Red Cross Search and Rescue Corps | 325 | 11 743 | 323 | 12 145 | 325 | 11 580 | 313 | 14 010 | 322 | 13 000 | 320 | 14 000 |
| The Norwegian Guide and Scout Association | 657 | 23 240 | 614 | 21 213 | 610 | 20 970 | 591 | 20 138 | 607 | 19 392 | 604 | 18 079 |
| The Norwegian 4H | 733 | 18 018 | 776 | 18 789 | 709 | 18 232 | 697 | 17 058 | 684 | 16 863 | 671 | 17 360 |
| The Norwegian Cyclist's Association | 17 | 12 025 | 13 | 11 687 | 14 | 11 773 | 14 | 12 500 | 16 | 12 500 | 15 | 11 456 |

¹ New membership from 2003. ² The YWCA-Guides of Norway and The YWCA-Scouts of Norway became one association in 2003 which caused a decline in number of local teams. ³ New membership from 2006.

Source: The Norwegian National Association of Outdoor Recreation.

16.6. Proportion of members and members who take an active part in athletic clubs, by sex, age, and part of the country. 1997-2007

| | Take an active part in athletic club | | | | Members in athletic clubs | | | | Proportion of members worked for free in athletic clubs ¹ | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|
| | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 | 1997 | 2007 |
| | Both sexes | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 26 | 69 |
| 16-24 years | 29 | 26 | 28 | 33 | 36 | 29 | 33 | 37 | 67 | 60 |
| 25-44 " | 22 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 32 | 32 | 31 | 28 | 73 | 73 |
| 45-66 " | 13 | 14 | 13 | 16 | 26 | 27 | 23 | 26 | 67 | 66 |
| 67- " | 3 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 48 | 36 |
| Men, total | 20 | 22 | 21 | 22 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 32 | 70 | 66 |
| 16-24 years | 30 | 30 | 27 | 37 | 39 | 32 | 34 | 43 | 72 | 62 |
| 25-44 " | 24 | 28 | 28 | 23 | 36 | 36 | 37 | 30 | 71 | 69 |
| 45-66 " | 16 | 19 | 14 | 21 | 34 | 34 | 28 | 33 | 72 | 73 |
| 67- " | 4 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 14 | 21 | 22 | 20 | 50 | 41 |
| Women, total | 16 | 15 | 16 | 14 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 21 | 67 | 64 |
| 16-24 years | 28 | 23 | 29 | 28 | 34 | 26 | 32 | 31 | 61 | 58 |
| 25-44 " | 20 | 21 | 19 | 18 | 29 | 29 | 25 | 26 | 75 | 78 |
| 45-66 " | 9 | 10 | 12 | 11 | 18 | 20 | 18 | 18 | 58 | 54 |
| 67- " | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 42 | 20 |
| The whole country | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 26 | 69 | 66 |
| Oslo/Akershus | 18 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 29 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 58 | 64 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 17 | 19 | 17 | 19 | 28 | 28 | 26 | 27 | 68 | 68 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 19 | 18 | 20 | 19 | 26 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 68 | 62 |
| Western Norway | 18 | 18 | 19 | 14 | 28 | 26 | 28 | 25 | 76 | 64 |
| Trøndelag | 18 | 21 | 20 | 22 | 36 | 35 | 31 | 32 | 76 | 68 |
| Northern Norway | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 79 | 69 |

¹ This question was only asked in 1997 and 2007.

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

16.7. Proportion of members in organisations for outdoor activities, by sex, age, and part of the country. 1997-2007

| | Take an active part in outdoor life organisations | | | | Members in outdoor life organisations | | | | Members worked for free in outdoor life organisations ¹ |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 | 2001 |
| Both sexes | 5 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 49 |
| 16-24 years | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 22 |
| 25-44 " | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 12 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 34 |
| 45-66 " | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 14 | 19 | 17 | 18 | 53 |
| 67- " | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 60 |
| Men, total | 7 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 15 | 21 | 19 | 18 | 57 |
| 16-24 years | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 13 | 16 | 13 | 12 | 50 |
| 25-44 " | 8 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 16 | 22 | 18 | 19 | 35 |
| 45-66 " | 9 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 18 | 26 | 23 | 23 | 58 |
| 67- " | 3 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 13 | 16 | 9 | 68 |
| Women, total | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 36 |
| 16-24 years | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 14 |
| 25-44 " | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 33 |
| 45-66 " | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 10 | 13 | 44 |
| 67- " | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 33 |
| The whole country | 5 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 49 |
| Oslo/Akershus | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 15 | 47 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 6 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 49 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 42 |
| Western Norway | 4 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 52 |
| Trøndelag | 7 | 10 | 6 | 7 | 12 | 17 | 12 | 19 | 60 |
| Northern Norway | 2 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 52 |

¹ This question was asked in 2001 only.

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

16.8. Percentage that have attended sport event during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education and residence area. 2007

| | Per cent |
|---|-----------|
| All persons | 50 |
| Sex | |
| Men | 56 |
| Women | 45 |
| Age | |
| 16-44 years | 61 |
| 25-44 " | 56 |
| 45-66 " | 45 |
| 67-79 " | 32 |
| Education | |
| Lower secondary education | 47 |
| Upper secondary education | 51 |
| Tertiary education, short | 55 |
| Tertiary education, long | 55 |
| Residence area | |
| Densely populated 100 000 or more | 48 |
| Densely populated 20 000-99 000 | 53 |
| Densely populated up to 20 000 | 52 |
| Sparsely populated | 48 |
| Part of the country | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 46 |
| Hedmark and Oppland | 56 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 50 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 50 |
| Western Norway | 50 |
| Trøndelag | 56 |
| Northern Norway | 50 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

16.9. Net operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for municipalities for sports. 2006-2007

| | Net operating expenditure function 380 Sports | Net operating expenditure function 380 Sports. Per cent of total net expenditure for cultural purposes | Gross investment expenditure function 380 Sports |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|
| | NOK million | Per cent | NOK million |
| 2006 | 1 726.1 | 20.7 | 1 399.9 |
| 2007 | 1 952.8 | 21.3 | 1 798.8 |
| 2007 | | | |
| Østfold | 92.8 | 21.6 | 43.5 |
| Akershus | 213.9 | 24.8 | 295.0 |
| Oslo | 253.8 | 24.1 | 113.2 |
| Hedmark | 57.1 | 18.3 | 17.3 |
| Oppland | 67.1 | 19.4 | 26.0 |
| Buskerud | 87.7 | 19.2 | 42.3 |
| Vestfold | 99.6 | 24.5 | 36.5 |
| Telemark | 75.3 | 19.5 | 244.9 |
| Aust-Agder | 38.0 | 18.0 | 85.7 |
| Vest-Agder | 54.0 | 16.7 | 62.1 |
| Rogaland | 218.9 | 21.9 | 131.2 |
| Hordaland | 215.1 | 23.2 | 244.8 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 43.7 | 19.7 | 21.6 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 82.3 | 17.6 | 72.9 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 120.6 | 22.2 | 44.4 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 36.1 | 16.3 | 53.0 |
| Nordland | 89.0 | 17.8 | 188.0 |
| Troms Romsa | 60.2 | 19.7 | 18.3 |
| Finnmark Finnmarku | 47.5 | 21.8 | 58.1 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

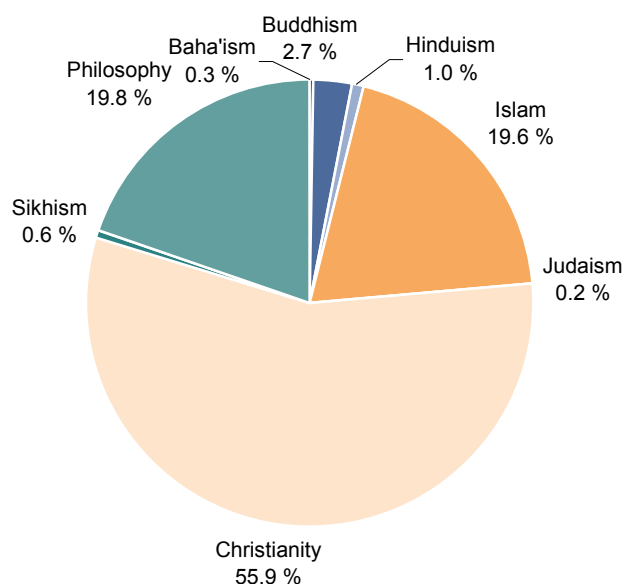
17. Religious and life stance communities

17.1. Some results

More than 400 000 in religious and life stance communities

In January 2007, 404 000 persons were members of religious or life stance communities outside the Church of Norway and in receipt of state subsidies. This corresponds to about 8.6 per cent of the population. More than half of the persons in the statistics for religious and life stance communities were members of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway. In total, 225 500 members of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway were registered. The two largest Christian communities outside the Church of Norway were the Roman Catholic Church with 51 500 members and Pentecostal congregations with 40 400 members. Islamic communities had 79 000 members, accounting for just below 20 per cent of all registered members. A total of 79 700 members were registered in life stance communities in 2007. A total of 99 per cent of life stance community members were members of the Norwegian Humanist Association.

Figure 17.1. Members¹ of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance. 2007. Per cent

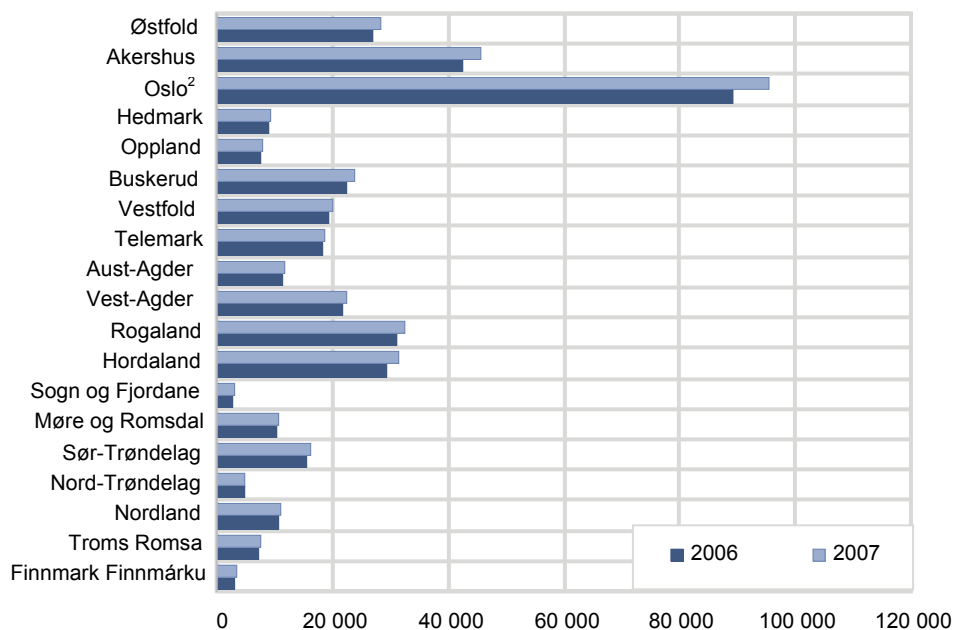


¹Including only members for whom government subsidy is received.
Source: Statistics Norway.

Most members in Oslo

With 95 600, Oslo is the county with the highest number of members in religious and life stance communities. The largest religious communities in Oslo are Islamic and Christian communities, with 37 000 and 35 000 members respectively. Sogn and Fjordane has fewest members in such communities with less than 3 per cent in 2007.

Figure 17.2. Members¹ of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by county. 2007.



¹Including only members for whom government subsidy is received. ²Including 85 members living abroad.
Source: Statistics Norway.

82 per cent in the Church of Norway

On 31 December 2007, 82 per cent of the population were members of the Church of Norway. Though the total number of members increased, the percentage was reduced by 1 percentage point due to the considerable population growth. A total of 8 300 left the Church of Norway in 2007 and 960 enrolled in the church. Cf. table 17.4.

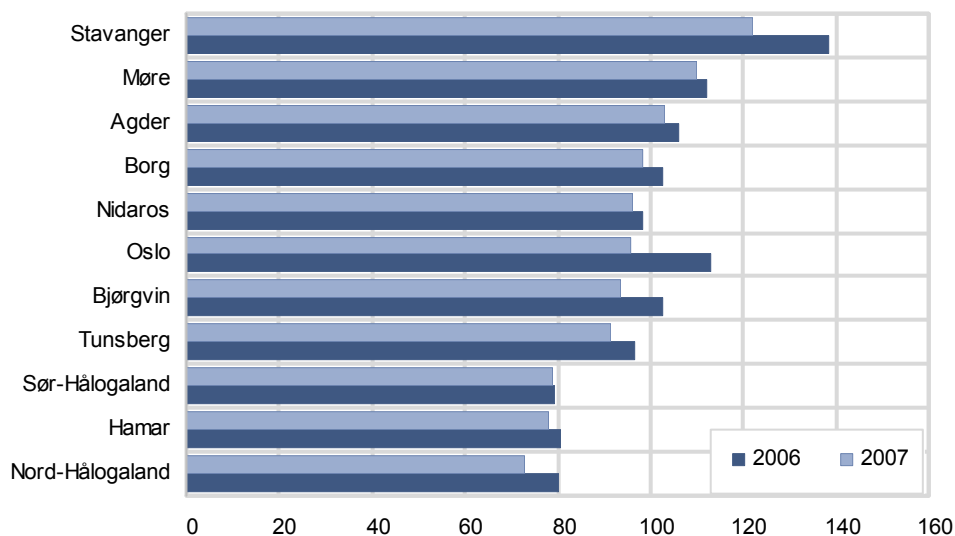
A total of 42 900 persons were baptised and 42 500 persons were confirmed in the Church of Norway in 2007. The percentage of the baptising in relation to the birth rate has fallen slightly compared to the previous year and counted for 73.5 per cent. The share of confirmations was higher than in 2006.

The number of church weddings increased - the number of church services declined in 2007

A total of 10 400 weddings took place in the Church of Norway in 2007. This number represents 760 more weddings or 8 per cent since 2006. A total of 10 out of 11 dioceses had more weddings in 2007. The increase in church weddings was in accordance with the total increase of weddings in Norway in 2007.

About 67 560 services were held in 2007, which is around 1 500 fewer than in the previous year. In total, 6.4 million attended the services; about 150 000 less than in 2006.

Figure 17.3. The Church of Norway. Average number of participants per services on sundays/public holidays, by diocese. 2006-2007



Source: Statistics Norway.

17.2. Background and purpose

Religious and life stance communities

The main purpose of these statistics is to show how many people are members of religious communities and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway. Statistics on religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway are based on reports from the county governors. From 2005, the lists of members have been sent via the county governors to the Brønnøysund Register Centre for control and elimination of duplicates.

All religious and life stance communities that have been approved by the county governors and receive state subsidies are represented in the statistics. The statistical unit is the individual community. The statistics do not include information on the number of congregations and do not distinguish between registered and unregistered communities.

Church of Norway

As of 2005, the reporting of annual Church of Norway statistics is based on electronic reporting. The main purpose of the statistics is to provide information on the activity in the parishes.

The statistics include all geographical parishes in the Church of Norway except Svalbard. Information on new members and members who have left, religious acts, services, training and deaconry, contact with kindergartens and school, church music and cultural work and voluntarily work and church offerings is collected. The reported figures mainly include the activity in the parish and the work carried out by the vicar, the council of the parish and the staff. Activities of other religious organisations are not included.

The Survey of level of living

Since 1996, the Survey of living conditions has been carried out each year except 1999. The survey topics change during a three-year cycle. The figures in table 17.6 are from the Survey of level of living 2007, and the figures in table 17.7 are from this survey and previous surveys. The 2007 survey asks: "How many times during the last 12 months have you attended a service, a mass or a meeting arranged by religious communities? (Do not include baptising, confirmation, weddings or funerals)" This question includes all different religious and life stance communities. Table 17.7 includes persons that are members of a religious organisation and take an active part in religious organisations, but not members of

a religious community. More information about the Survey of level of living:
http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/orgakt_en/.

More information:

Culture Statistics 2006: http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/nos_kultur/

Statistics Norway: http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/kirke_koetra_en/

The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs:

http://www.regjeringen.no/nb/dep/kkd/tema/tros-og_livssynssamfunn

The Church of Norway: <http://www.kirken.no/>

The Survey level of living: http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/02/10/orgakt_en/

17.1. Members¹ of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance. Per 1 January. 2005- 2007. Numbers and per cent

| | 2005 | | 2006 | | 2007 | |
|---|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Number | Per cent | Number | Per cent | Number | Per cent |
| Members, total | 382 986 | 100.0 | 383 510 | 100.0 | 403 909 | 100.0 |
| Baha'ism | 1 006 | 0.3 | 1 004 | 0.3 | 1 015 | 0.3 |
| Buddhism | 9 471 | 2.5 | 9 934 | 2.6 | 10 753 | 2.7 |
| Hinduism | 3 769 | 1.0 | 3 669 | 1.0 | 4 098 | 1.0 |
| Islam | 76 621 | 20.0 | 72 023 | 18.8 | 79 068 | 19.6 |
| Judaism | 909 | 0.2 | 870 | 0.2 | 868 | 0.2 |
| Christianity | 215 090 | 56.2 | 216 141 | 56.4 | 225 507 | 55.8 |
| Sikhism | 2 298 | 0.6 | 2 257 | 0.6 | 2 440 | 0.6 |
| Life stance | 73 517 | 19.2 | 77 271 | 20.1 | 79 722 | 19.7 |
| Other religious and life stance communities | 305 | 0.1 | 341 | 0.1 | 438 | 0.1 |

¹Including only members for whom government subsidy is received.

Source: Statistics Norway.

17.2. Members¹ of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/life stance and members of the Church of Norway, by county. 2006-2007

| | Members outside the Church of Norway | Buddhism | Islam | Christianity | Other religions ² | Life stance communities | Members of the Church of Norway |
|------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2006 | 383 510 | 9 934 | 72 023 | 216 141 | 8 141 | 77 271 | 3 871 006 |
| 2007 | 403 909 | 10 753 | 79 068 | 225 507 | 8 859 | 79 722 | 3 873 847 |

2007

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|---------|
| Østfold | 28 233 | 1 079 | 5 473 | 17 914 | 245 | 3 522 | 213 232 |
| Akershus | 45 752 | 1 546 | 7 938 | 22 959 | 1 327 | 11 982 | 412 168 |
| Oslo | ³ 95 618 | 2 643 | 36 964 | 35 290 | 3 709 | 17 012 | 354 674 |
| Hedmark | 9 362 | 320 | 1 067 | 5 204 | 82 | 2 689 | 167 346 |
| Oppland | 7 809 | 241 | 1 097 | 4 098 | 87 | 2 286 | 164 109 |
| Buskerud | 23 757 | 703 | 6 232 | 11 729 | 1 179 | 3 914 | 202 832 |
| Vestfold | 19 910 | 458 | 2 384 | 12 546 | 255 | 4 267 | 184 827 |
| Telemark | 18 590 | 349 | 2 072 | 13 517 | 69 | 2 583 | 134 970 |
| Aust-Agder | 11 660 | 221 | 546 | 9 543 | 28 | 1 322 | 85 298 |
| Vest-Agder | 22 505 | 465 | 1 739 | 18 289 | 66 | 1 946 | 127 206 |
| Rogaland | 32 402 | 597 | 5 440 | 20 711 | 288 | 5 366 | 340 208 |
| Hordaland | 31 578 | 821 | 2 878 | 21 068 | 553 | 6 258 | 394 180 |
| Sogn og Fjordane | 3 049 | 32 | 302 | 1 839 | 46 | 830 | 97 340 |
| Møre og Romsdal | 10 799 | 133 | 920 | 7 072 | 294 | 2 380 | 221 386 |
| Sør-Trøndelag | 16 226 | 735 | 2 240 | 7 107 | 472 | 5 672 | 244 380 |
| Nord-Trøndelag | 4 766 | 64 | 391 | 2 494 | 53 | 1 764 | 118 261 |
| Nordland | 10 919 | 117 | 620 | 7 287 | 46 | 2 849 | 210 736 |
| Troms Romsa | 7 444 | 155 | 600 | 4 381 | 45 | 2 263 | 136 766 |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 3 530 | 74 | 165 | 2 459 | 15 | 817 | 63 928 |

¹Including only members for whom government subsidy is received. ²Including Bahai, Judaism, Sikhism and other religious communities. ³Including 85 members living abroad.

Source: Statistics Norway.

17.3. Members¹ of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway. Per 1 January. 2005-2007

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|---|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Christian communities | 215 090 | 216 141 | 225 507 |
| Adventists | 5 567 | 5 258 | 5 281 |
| Free Evangelical Congregations | 3 653 | 3 514 | 3 628 |
| The Evangelical Lutheran Free Church of Norway | 21 140 | 19 308 | 19 524 |
| The Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Congregation | ² 3 504 | 3 738 | 4 291 |
| The Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran Congregation in Norway | ² 3 395 | 2 999 | 2 027 |
| The Christian Church | 6 054 | 6 280 | 6 476 |
| The Orthodox Church | 5 028 | 5 494 | 6 075 |
| The Roman Catholic Church | 43 118 | 46 440 | 51 508 |
| The Evangelical Lutheran Church Community | 3 410 | 3 347 | 3 345 |
| The Norwegian Baptist Union | 9 549 | 8 745 | 9 071 |
| Church of Norway Mission Covenant | 8 505 | 8 154 | 8 399 |
| Jehovah's Witness | 14 502 | 14 568 | 14 756 |
| The Christian Community | 2 472 | 2 461 | 2 505 |
| Christian Centres | 3 264 | 2 975 | 3 353 |
| The Methodist Church of Norway | 11 981 | 11 324 | 11 299 |
| Pentecostal congregations | 42 744 | 39 492 | 40 398 |
| The Swedish Margareta Congregation in Oslo | ² 7 267 | 12 166 | 13 098 |
| Other Christian communities | 19 937 | 19 878 | 20 473 |

¹Including only members for whom government subsidy is received. ²Estimated by the old method.

Source: Statistics Norway.

17.4. Church of Norway. Church acts, by diocese. 1995-2007

| | Number of persons | | | | | Resigned from the church |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Baptized | Confirmed | Church weddings | Church burials | Enrolled in the church | |
| 1995 | 50 342 | 39 857 | 13 502 | 42 104 | 1 130 | 5 857 |
| 1996 | 50 067 | 39 122 | 13 837 | 41 352 | 1 071 | 5 000 |
| 1997 | 50 294 | 39 083 | 14 049 | 42 417 | 1 392 | 4 955 |
| 1998 | 48 462 | 37 870 | 13 189 | 42 002 | 871 | 4 831 |
| 1999 ¹ | 48 049 | 37 408 | 12 744 | 42 436 | 943 | 4 416 |
| 2000 | 48 023 | 37 330 | 14 041 | 41 369 | 843 | 4 519 |
| 2001 | 46 135 | 37 427 | 12 091 | 41 313 | 1 239 | 3 866 |
| 2002 | 44 136 | 38 250 | 12 690 | 41 531 | 854 | 3 759 |
| 2003 | 43 916 | 40 183 | 11 440 | 40 115 | 856 | 3 603 |
| 2004 | 44 008 | 41 600 | 10 710 | 38 491 | 877 | 4 475 |
| 2005 | 43 016 | 42 110 | 10 189 | 37 683 | 1 178 | 6 038 |
| 2006 | 43 255 | 42 587 | 9 594 | 37 897 | 1 132 | 8 134 |
| 2007 | | | | | | |
| Total¹ | 42 916 | 42 472 | 10 358 | 38 805 | 956 | 8 312 |
| Oslo | 4 570 | 3 396 | 942 | 4 689 | 150 | 1 822 |
| Borg | 5 107 | 5 168 | 1 224 | 4 702 | 101 | 1 043 |
| Hamar | 3 282 | 3 547 | 920 | 4 040 | 63 | 465 |
| Tunsberg | 3 864 | 3 844 | 1 020 | 4 085 | 105 | 870 |
| Agder og Telemark | 4 006 | 4 232 | 1 116 | 3 879 | 162 | 962 |
| Stavanger | 4 398 | 4 431 | 1 177 | 2 799 | 114 | 728 |
| Bjergvin | 6 020 | 6 129 | 1 286 | 4 582 | 98 | 899 |
| Møre | 2 845 | 2 861 | 666 | 2 370 | 52 | 352 |
| Nidaros | 4 151 | 4 041 | 985 | 3 394 | 55 | 662 |
| Sør-Hålogaland | 2 370 | 2 500 | 486 | 2 300 | 15 | 238 |
| Nord-Hålogaland | 2 303 | 2 323 | 536 | 1 965 | 41 | 271 |

¹ Figures do not include church ceremonies abroad or in institutions (hospitals, prisons) church for the deaf, army chaplaincy and others with separate church bookkeeping.

Source: Statistics Norway.

17.5. Church of Norway. Church services and participants, by diocese. 1995-2007

| | Church services | | Participants | | Average number of participants per service |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|------------------|---|--|
| | Total | Of which services on Sundays/public holidays | Total | Of which, attended church services on Sundays/public holidays | |
| 1995 | 71 760 | 51 757 | 7 462 944 | 5 602 284 | 108.2 |
| 1996 | 73 149 | 52 476 | 7 234 642 | 5 471 186 | 104.3 |
| 1997 | 72 659 | 53 707 | 7 182 081 | 5 392 558 | 100.4 |
| 1998 | 72 094 | 52 948 | 7 080 758 | 5 479 949 | 103.5 |
| 1999 | 71 235 | 52 246 | 6 869 729 | 5 298 655 | 101.4 |
| 2000 | 71 300 | 51 729 | 6 928 579 | 5 318 513 | 102.8 |
| 2001 | 70 630 | 51 529 | 6 678 321 | 5 169 015 | 100.3 |
| 2002 | 69 949 | 50 904 | 6 709 633 | 5 156 170 | 101.3 |
| 2003 | 69 896 | 50 559 | 6 742 174 | 5 185 894 | 102.6 |
| 2004 | 69 643 | 50 415 | 6 769 080 | 5 211 881 | 103.4 |
| 2005 | 70 070 | 52 045 | 6 716 051 | 5 389 181 | 103.5 |
| 2006 | 69 050 | 52 049 | 6 582 921 | 5 291 092 | 101.7 |
| 2007 | | | | | |
| Total | 67 562 | 51 429 | 6 432 108 | 5 177 754 | 95.2 |
| Oslo | 6 580 | 4 359 | 628 983 | 481 893 | 95.6 |
| Borg | 6 622 | 5 171 | 650 314 | 532 465 | 98.2 |
| Hamar | 6 284 | 5 014 | 490 925 | 401 169 | 78.1 |
| Tunsberg | 6 272 | 4 731 | 572 599 | 457 443 | 91.3 |
| Agder | 7 374 | 5 878 | 759 923 | 616 970 | 103.1 |
| Stavanger | 6 275 | 4 615 | 766 949 | 626 834 | 122.2 |
| Bjergvin | 9 605 | 7 072 | 900 971 | 717 605 | 93.8 |
| Møre | 4 154 | 3 380 | 456 404 | 376 166 | 109.9 |
| Nidaros | 5 618 | 4 558 | 540 627 | 434 061 | 96.2 |
| Sør-Hålogaland | 4 179 | 3 405 | 329 307 | 275 700 | 78.8 |
| Nord-Hålogaland | 4 599 | 3 246 | 335 106 | 257 448 | 72.9 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

17.6. Percentage that have attended a service, mass or meeting arranged by religious communities during the past 12 months, by sex, age, education, residence area and part of the country. 2007

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| All persons | 28 |
| Sex | |
| Men | 23 |
| Women | 33 |
| Age | |
| 16-44 years | 23 |
| 25-44 " | 28 |
| 45-66 " | 28 |
| 67-79 " | 33 |
| Education | |
| Lower secondary education | 22 |
| Upper secondary education | 26 |
| Tertiary education, short | 36 |
| Tertiary education, long | 36 |
| Residence area | |
| Densely populated 100 000 or more | 26 |
| Densely populated 20 000-99 000 | 29 |
| Densely populated up to 20 000 | 26 |
| Sparsely populated | 32 |
| Part of the country | |
| Oslo/Akershus | 26 |
| Hedmark and Oppland | 25 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 23 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 34 |
| Western Norway | 32 |
| Trøndelag | 29 |
| Northern Norway | 26 |

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.

17.7. Membership of religious organisations, by sex, age and part of the country. Per cent 1997-2007

| | Take an active part in religious organisations | | | | Members of religious organisations | | | | Proportion of members worked for free in religious organisations ¹ |
|-------------------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 | 2007 | |
| Both sexes | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 70 |
| 16-24 years | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 68 |
| 25-44 " | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 70 |
| 45-66 " | 7 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 81 |
| 67- " | 12 | 10 | 9 | 6 | 16 | 13 | 12 | 9 | 59 |
| Men, total | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 74 |
| 16-24 years | 3 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 67 |
| 25-44 " | 3 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 69 |
| 45-66 " | 5 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 85 |
| 67- " | 5 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 73 |
| Women, total | 9 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 67 |
| 16-24 years | 6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 70 |
| 25-44 " | 6 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 70 |
| 45-66 " | 9 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 76 |
| 67- " | 19 | 12 | 12 | 7 | 25 | 16 | 15 | 10 | 53 |
| The whole country | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 70 |
| Oslo/Akershus | 6 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 67 |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 65 |
| Agder and Rogaland | 12 | 12 | 13 | 8 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 71 |
| Western Norway | 7 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 73 |
| Trøndelag | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 73 |
| Northern Norway | 3 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 81 |

¹ Figures for 1997, 2001 and 2007 do not exist.

Source: The Survey of level of living 2007, Statistics Norway.